



# **TNPCB & YOU**

*(A Ready Reckoner for Entrepreneurs)*

## **2020**



**TAMIL NADU POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD**

**#76, MOUNT SALAI, GUINDY, CHENNAI-32**



# **TNPCB & YOU 2020**

***A READY RECKONER FOR  
ENTREPRENEURS***

**TAMIL NADU POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD**

**MAY 2020**

First Edition : 1989  
Second Edition : 1999  
Tamil Edition : 2002  
Third Edition : 2013  
Third Edition : 2014 (Reprint)  
Forth Edition : 2017  
Fifth Edition : 2020

© **Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board 76,  
Mount Salai, Guindy,  
Chennai - 600 032.  
Web:www.tnpcb.gov.in**

*Reviewers:*

Dr. T.Sekar, I.F.S., Former PCCF, and Consulting Engineer to TNPCB

Dr. R.Rajamanickam, JCEE, TNPCB



தேதி... 30.5.2020



## வாழ்த்து செய்தி

பொன்மன செம்மல் புரட்சித் தலைவர் எம்.ஜி.ஆர் அவர்களால் 1982 ஆம் ஆண்டு தொடங்கப்பட்ட தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம், தமிழ்நாட்டில் மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு மற்றும் சுற்றுச்சூழல் மேம்பாட்டு பணிகளை சிறப்புடன் தொடர்ந்து செயலாற்றி வருகிறது. சுற்றுச்சூழல் பாதுகாப்பிற்கு உகந்த நிலைத்தகு வளர்ச்சியே நாட்டின் ஒட்டு மொத்த முன்னேற்றத்திற்கு வழி வகுக்கும் என்ற நோக்கில் இவ்வாரியம், மாநில அரசின் ஒத்துழைப்புடன் பல்வேறு முன்னோடி திட்டங்களை திட்டமிட்டு செயல்படுத்தி வருகிறது. அவ்வகையில், மாண்புமிகு அம்மாவின ஆணைப்படி, இந்தியாவிற்கு முன் உதாரணமாக விளங்கும் வகையில் தொழிற்சாலை கழிவுநீரை முழுமையான அளவில் சுத்திகரித்து, பூஜ்ஜிய திரவ வெளிப்பாடு (ZLD) என்ற நிலையை அடைந்து, தொழிற்சாலைகளிலிருந்து கழிவுநீர் வெளியேற்றப்படுவதை முற்றிலும் கட்டுப்படுத்தியுள்ளது.

2018 ஆம் ஆண்டில் என்னால் அறிவிக்கப்பட்ட Plastic Pollution Free Tamil Nadu - அதாவது ஒரு முறை பயன்படுத்தி தூக்கி எறியப்படும் சில வகை பிளாஸ்டிக் பொருட்களுக்கான தடையை, பொது மக்கள் மற்றும் வணிகப் பெருமக்களின் ஒத்துழைப்புடன் மாநிலம் முழுவதும் சிறப்பாக செயல்படுத்தி வருகிறோம். நாட்டின் பொருளாதாரத்தில் முதுகெலும்பாக விளங்கும் வேளாண் பெருமக்களின் நலன் கருதியும், வேளாண்மை சார்ந்த தொழில்களை பாதுகாக்கும் பொருட்டும் காவேரி டெல்டா மாவட்டப் பகுதிகளை பாதுகாக்கப்பட்ட வேளாண் மேம்பாட்டு மண்டலமாக நான் அறிவித்து, புதிய சட்டம் இயற்றி, அங்கு அதிக மாசுபடுத்தும் சில வகை தொழிற்சாலைகள் அமைப்பதற்கு சுற்றுச்சூழல் சட்டவிதிகளின்படி தடை விதித்துள்ளேன்.

தொழில் முனைவோர்கள், புதிதாக தொழிற்சாலைகளை அமைக்க விழையும் போது, அவர்களுக்கு வழி காட்டுதலாக இருக்கும் பொருட்டு, தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம், மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு மற்றும் சுற்றுச்சூழல் சம்பந்தமான அரசு ஆணைகள், வாரிய செயல்முறை ஆணைகள், தர நிர்ணய குறியீடுகள், உள்ளிட்ட விவரங்களை தொகுத்து 'தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் மற்றும் நீங்கள் 2020' என்ற தலைப்பில் புத்தகம் ஒன்றை வெளியிடுவதை அறிந்து நான் மகிழ்ச்சி அடைகிறேன். தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் இந்த முயற்சிகளுக்கு எனது மனமார்ந்த பாராட்டுதல்களை தெரிவித்துக் கொள்கிறேன்.

தமிழ்நாட்டில், தொழில் நடவடிக்கைகளுடன் தொடர்புள்ள மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு மற்றும் சுற்றுச்சூழல் விவரங்களை, தொழில் முனைவோர் அறிந்து கொள்ள இப்புத்தகம் பேருதவியாக இருக்கும் என்று நம்புகிறேன்.

K. பழனிசாமி  
தமிழ்நாடு முதலமைச்சர்

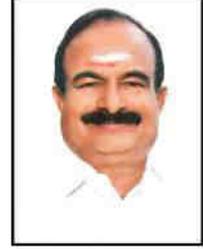
K.C. கருப்பணன்  
சுற்றுச்சூழல் துறை அமைச்சர்



தலைமைச் செயலகம்  
சென்னை - 600 009.

நாள் 13.03.2020

## வாழ்த்துரை



சுற்றுச்சூழல் மேலாண்மை மற்றும் மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு தொடர்பான நடவடிக்கைகளை மேற் கொள்வதற்கு தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் 1982 ஆம் ஆண்டு, தனது பணிகளைத் தொடங்கி 38 ஆண்டுகள் நிறைவடைந்துள்ளது. சுற்றுச்சூழல் மற்றும் மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு சம்பந்தமாக மத்திய, மாநில அரசுகள், மத்திய மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் மற்றும் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் பல்வேறு ஆணைகளை தொடர்ந்து வழங்கி வருகின்றன. மேலும் சுற்றுச்சூழல் மேம்பாடு எனும் குறிக்கோளை அடைய உலக அளவிலும், இந்திய அளவிலும் பல தொழில் நுட்ப கண்டு பிடிப்புகள் மற்றும் உத்திகள் நிகழ்வதால், சுற்றுப்புறத்தில் பல்வேறு மாசுக்களின் அளவு குறித்த தர குறியீடுகளும் மாற்றி அமைக்கப்பட்டு வருகின்றன. மாநிலத்தில் புதிதாக தொழில் நிறுவனங்கள் அமைக்க விரும்பும் தொழில் முனைவோர் மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு மற்றும் சுற்றுச்சூழல் பற்றிய விதிகள், தொழிற்சாலை நிறுவுவதற்கான வழிமுறைகள் ஆகியவை பற்றி அறிந்து கொள்ளும் விதத்தில் 'தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் மற்றும் நீங்கள்' (TNPCB & YOU) எனும் தொகுப்பினை கடந்த 30 ஆண்டுகளாக வாரியம் தயாரித்து வெளியிட்டு வருகிறது. இவ்வெளியீட்டின் நான்கு பதிப்புகள் இதுவரை வெளிக் கொணரப்பட்டுள்ளன. 'தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு மற்றும் நீங்கள் 2020' எனும் இந்த புத்தகத்தை நாளது தேதி வரை புதுப்பித்து, வெளியிட வாரியம் மேற் கொண்டுள்ள முயற்சிகளுக்கு எனது பாராட்டுக்களை தெரிவித்துக் கொள்வதுடன், இத் தொகுப்பினைத் தயாரித்து வழங்க முனைப்புடன் செயல்பட்ட அனைத்து அலுவலர்களுக்கும் எனது வாழ்த்தினை தெரிவித்துக் கொள்கிறேன். இந்த புத்தகத் தொகுப்பு தொழில் முனைவோர் பலரும் பாராட்டும் தொகுப்பாக அமைய வாழ்த்துகிறேன்.

தங்கள் அன்புள்ள,

K.C. கருப்பணன்  
13.3.20

**SHAMBHU KALLOLIKAR, I.A.S.,**  
Principal Secretary  
Environment & Forests  
Government of Tamil Nadu



## **MESSAGE**

Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board (TNPCB) has been in existence since 1982 and is responsible for the implementation of the provisions of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and the Rules made there-under. One of the designated functions of the Board is to collect and disseminate information relating to Water and Air Pollution and the Prevention, Control and abatement thereof.

There are many rules, Notifications, Guidelines, Circulars, Government orders and Board Proceedings, which are issued by the Central and State Governments, the Central Pollution Control Board and the TNPCB from time to time. Reference to these notifications and other orders are essential for effective enforcement and implementation of pollution control norms and environmental management. Compilation of such information and placing it on public domain helps the existing and new industry agencies like individual entrepreneurs, Industry Associations etc. to understand the various legal and administrative requirements in establishing and operating industries and processes in the State.

TNPCB as part of its awareness mandate has been regularly publishing the compendium of relevant rules, Government orders etc. from 1999 onwards. The book had undergone four revisions so far and the fourth one was published in 2017. The dynamic nature of the field of environmental management makes it necessary to revise the rules, standards etc. and framing of many new ones. All these necessitate the periodical updation of this compilation by incorporating the modified and adding the new set of rules etc. In this regard, the TNPCB has taken up the preparation of the book 'TNPCB and You 2020' and completed the same.

I am sure that this updated version of 'TNPCB & You 2020 - A ready Reckoner for Entrepreneurs' will be an useful reference material for the Industrialists and Entrepreneurs, the officers of the TNPCB, other Government Departments, Public Undertakings, Local Bodies, Institutions, NGOs etc. who are concerned with the environmental management.

**SHAMBHU KALLOLIKAR, I.A.S.,**  
Principal Secretary  
Environment & Forests  
Government of Tamil Nadu

**A.V. VENKATACHALAM, I.F.S.,**  
Chairman



**FOREWORD**

The present volume of the '*TNPCB & You*', is the fifth edition in the series and an updated compilation of the Central enactments, rules and notifications relating to pollution control and environmental management. Since the publication of the earlier editions, several new enactments and notifications have been issued, which includes six waste management rules and its amendments, revised categorization of industries, effluent/emission discharge standards etc. The Government of Tamil Nadu has made several initiatives towards ease of doing business with the objectives of encouraging new entrepreneurs to invest in the State of Tamil Nadu. In line with the Government, the TNPCB has simplified the procedures by applying the consents through Online Consent Management and Monitoring System (OCMMS) besides streamlining the timeline for issue of consents by delegation of powers to the field officers and District level/Zonal level committees. In the last few years, the TNPCB has evolved new guidelines for siting of certain categories of industries. All these guidelines and the Board Proceedings are chronologically compiled and brought out in this edition. A new sub chapter on Greenbelt development has also been added.

This compilation is an outcome of meticulous work by the team of Board Engineers under the guidance of the Consulting Engineer of the Board Dr.T.Sekar, I.F.S., Formerly Principal Chief Conservator of Forests. I congratulate them for their sincere efforts. I hope this fifth edition will serve as a useful reference book for all and to its users.

Date: 06.03.2020

  
6320  
**A.V.VENKATACHALAM**



**D.SEKAR, M.Tech., (Env.Engg.)**  
Member Secretary

## PREFACE

The Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board is a statutory Board in the State of Tamil Nadu established in 1982. TNPCB is entrusted with the powers and functions under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 and the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986. It also coordinate with the State Government of Tamil Nadu and Environment and Forests Department and continued to make sustained effort towards environmental related better pollution control and improved management, besides tackling several critical issues related to environment.



In recent years, various Government Orders, Board Proceedings, Guidelines are issued by the Central and State Governments, the Central Pollution Control Board and the TNPCB. The TNPCB as part of its awareness mandate has been publishing a compilation of relevant rules and Government orders etc at periodical intervals since 1989. Earlier, the Board has brought out the fourth edition during 2017 and now the fifth edition title "TNPCB & YOU 2020" is in your hand subjected to peer review by the Experts. I would like to thank the reviewers for the meticulous work done by Senior Engineer & Consultant to bring this updated version.

I believe this edition will be very useful and would serve as a ready-reckoner to all the entrepreneurs, agencies working in the field of environment and the officers of Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board to make sustainable environment in Tamil Nadu to fulfil Thiruvallur quote in Thirukural as

மணிநீரும் மண்ணும் மலையும் அணிநிழற்  
காடும் உடைய தூரண்

  
D. Sekar

## INDEX

Chapter	Content	Page
<b>1</b>	<b>ABOUT TNPCB</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Functions of TNPCB	1
1.3	Constitution of TNPCB	1
1.4	Vision of TNPCB	2
1.5	Organisational set up	2
1.6	Environmental Legislations	2
1.7	Monitoring of Industries	3
1.8	Procedure for Issue of Consent	3
1.9	Address of the Offices and Laboratories of TNPCB	3
<b>2</b>	<b>EARLY POLLUTION CONTROL LEGISLATIONS</b>	<b>13</b>
2.1	The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974	13
2.1.1	The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, as amended	13
2.1.2	The Tamil Nadu Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983	15
2.1.3	Notice of Intention to have Sample analysed	17
2.1.4	Notice of Inspection	17
2.1.5	Standards for Discharge of Trade Effluent	18
2.1.6	Standards for Sewage Treatment Plants (STPs)	20
2.1.7	Drinking Water – Specification (IS 10500:2012)	21
2.1.8	Designated Best Use Water Quality Criteria	24
2.1.9	Primary Water Quality Criteria for Bathing Waters	24
2.1.10	Water Quality Standards for Coastal Waters Marine Outfalls	25
2.1.11	Parameters to be analyzed for the Industrial Effluent Samples	29
2.1.12	Consent Fee Applicable under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974	30
2.2	The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977	32
2.2.1	Repeal of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977	32
2.3	The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981	32
2.3.1	The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, as amended	32
2.3.2	The Tamil Nadu Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules 1983	34
2.3.3	Notice of Inspection	35
2.3.4	Notice of Intention to have Sample analysed	35
2.3.5	National Ambient Air Quality Standards	36
2.3.6	Standards for Chlorine Emission	38
2.3.7	Consent Fee Applicable under the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981	39

<b>3</b>	<b>THE ENVIRONMENTAL (PROTECTION) ACT, 1986 - THE UMBRELLA ACT</b>	<b>41</b>
3.1	The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (No. 29 of 1986)	41
3.2	The Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986	46
3.3	Emission Standards prescribed under Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, for	47
3.3.1	Aluminum Plants	47
3.3.2	Asbestos Manufacturing Units (Including all process involving the use of Asbestos)	48
3.3.3	Bagasse-Fired Boilers	48
3.3.4	Battery Manufacturing Industry	48
3.3.5	Boiler (Small) - Particulate matters	49
3.3.6	Cement Plants	49
3.3.7	Common Hazardous Waste Incinerators	50
3.3.8	Copper, Lead and Zinc Smelting Units	51
3.3.9	Cupola Furnace for SO <sub>2</sub>	51
3.3.10	Diesel Engines (Engine Rating more than 0.8 MW (800 KW) for Power Plant, Generator set applications and other requirements	51
3.3.11	Foundries	52
3.3.12	Gas/ Naphtha Based Thermal Power Plants	53
3.3.13	Genset run on Diesel and Natural Gas (NG) or Diesel and Liquid Petroleum Gas	53
3.3.14	Generator Sets on Petrol and Kerosene	54
3.3.15	Glass Industry	54
3.3.16	Iron & Steel (Integrated Plant)	55
3.3.17	Lime Kiln	55
3.3.18	New Diesel Engines up to 800 KW for generator Sets	55
3.3.19	Nitric Acid Plant	55
3.3.20	Pesticide Manufacturing and Formulation Industry	56
3.3.21	Stone Crushing Unit	57
3.3.22	Sulphuric Acid Plant	57
3.3.23	Thermal Power Plants	58
3.3.24	Load/Mass Based Emission Standards	59
3.4	Other Standards prescribed under the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986	60
3.4.1	Effluent Standards for Thermal Power Plants	60
3.4.2	Noise Standards for Fire-Crackers	61
3.4.3	Noise Limit for Generator Sets run with Diesel	61
3.4.4	Ambient Air Quality Standards with respect to noise in Airport Noise Zone	61
3.4.5	Stack Height / Limit for Thermal Power Plants in metres	62

	3.4.6	Temperature Limit For Discharge Of Condenser Cooling Water From Thermal Power Plants	62
3.5	Waste Water Generation Standards		63
3.6	Environmental Statement		64
3.7	Delegation of Powers to the State Governments/State Pollution Control Boards under Section 5 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986		66
	3.7.1	Delegation Powers to the State Government under Environment (Protection) Act, 1986	66
	3.7.2	Delegation Powers to the Chairman, State Pollution Control Boards under Environment (Protection) Act, 1986	66
<b>4</b>	<b>PROCESS RELATED NOTIFICATIONS</b>		<b>67</b>
4.1	The Manufacture, Storage And Import Of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989		67
4.2	The Manufacture, Use, Import, Export And Storage Of Hazardous Microorganisms Genetically Engineered Organisms or Cells Rules, 1989		69
4.3	The Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules, 2001		70
<b>5</b>	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT NOTIFICATIONS</b>		<b>73</b>
5.1	The Bio-Medical Waste Management Rules, 2016		73
5.2	The Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016		80
5.3	The E-Waste (Management) Rules, 2016 as amended in 2018		82
5.4	The Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016		88
5.5	The Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016		132
	5.5.1	Ban on Use and Throwaway Plastic in the State of Tamil Nadu to Make 'Plastic Pollution Free Tamil Nadu'	140
	5.5.2	Guidelines for switchover of banned plastic items manufacturing industries to manufacture of other plastic items	142
5.6	The Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016		143
<b>6</b>	<b>OTHER NOTIFICATIONS</b>		<b>153</b>
6.1	Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) Notification, 2006 as amended		153
	6.1.1	Environmental Clearance Procedures	153
	6.1.2	Modalities for making CTE and EC a one step process	164
	6.1.3	Dust Mitigation Measures for Construction and Demolition Activities	166
6.2	Costal Regulation Zone Notification, 2019		167
6.3	The Noise Pollution (Regulation And Control) Rules, 2000		181
6.4	Utilization of Fly Ash from Coal or Lignite Based Thermal Power Plants		184

<b>7</b>	<b>CATEGORIZATION OF INDUSTRIES</b>		<b>189</b>
7.1	Classification of Industries Based on Gross Fixed Assets		189
7.2	Categorization of Industries		189
	7.2.1	CPCB Guidelines for Categorization of Industrial Sectors under Red, Orange, Green and White Category	189
	7.2.2	Categorization of Industries by TNPCB	195
7.3	17 Category of Highly Polluting Industries		208
<b>8</b>	<b>PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING CONSENT, AUTHORIZATION AND REGISTRATION</b>		<b>209</b>
8.1	Consent to Establish		209
8.2	Consent to Operate		210
8.3	Time Limit for Processing Application by TNPCB		211
8.4	Inspection Procedure		211
8.5	Authorization / Registration and filing Annual return under Waste Management Rules		212
8.6	Appeal before the Appellate Authority		214
8.7	Procedures for obtaining Renewal Consent		214
	8.7.1	Validity Period CTE, CTO and RCO	214
	8.7.2	Power delegation for the issue of consent orders, renewal of consent orders	215
	8.7.3	Power delegation for the issue of authorization, pass book and registration	216
	8.7.4	Duties and responsible authorities with respect to inspection sampling and complaint investigation	217
	8.7.5	Inspection / Sample Collection Frequency	217
8.8	Bank Guarantee Format		218
8.9	Important Government Orders		219
	8.9.1	Ban on setting up of highly polluting industries with in 1 km from water bodies (GO 213)	219
	8.9.2	Ban on setting up of highly polluting industries with in 5 km from rivers (G.O. 127 & 223)	227
	8.9.3	Cauvery Delta Region - Prohibition of Certain New Industrial Activities under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986	230
	8.9.4	District Co-Ordination Committee to take action against the units polluting the water bodies / land	232
	8.9.5	Industries requiring prior consent of TNPCB to get building license and TNEB power connection (GO 17 & 111)	235
	8.9.6	Public Works Department, Government of Tamil Nadu Order on Groundwater Extraction	241
	8.9.7	Empowering the TNPCB to monitor the compliance of the EC conditions and issuance of the compliance certificate relating to category "B" projects issued by the SEIAA	258

8.10	Siting Criteria and Guidelines for Industries	262
8.10.1	Norms for the location of stone crushing industries	262
8.10.2	Siting Criteria and Guidelines for M-Sand unit	265
8.10.3	Guidelines for the existing consented stone crushing units to go for expansion along with M-sand unit	267
8.10.4	Siting Criteria for Sewage Treatment Plants	268
8.10.5	STP & ETP above Ground Level	269
8.10.6	Precautions during cleaning / maintenance of the ETP components and their accessories.	269
8.10.7	Guidelines for Hot Mix Plant	270
8.10.8	Guidelines for Solid/Hollow Block Manufacturing Units on environmental aspects	273
8.10.9	Guidelines for Ready Mix Concrete Plants	274
8.10.10	Guidelines for Utilisation of Treated Effluent in Irrigation	278
8.11	Important orders issued through Board Proceedings	280
8.12	Supreme Court Direction For Aquaculture	283
<b>9</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	<b>285</b>
9.1	Schedule of Sampling and Analysis Charges for Environmental Samples in TNPCB Laboratories	285
9.2	SEIAA Environmental Clearance Processing Fee	295
9.3	Care Air Centre	296
9.4	Water Quality Watch Centre	296
9.5	Greenery Development in industries	297
9.6	Environmental Training Institute	301
9.7	Library	302
9.8	Guidelines for imposition of Environmental Compensation Charges against Healthcare Facilities and Common Biomedical Waste Treatment Facilities	302
9.9	Environmental Compensation to be levied on Industries	305
9.10	List of Important NGT cases	307
9.11	Environment Related Organisations	308



## **CHAPTER 1**

### **ABOUT TNPCB**

#### **1.1 INTRODUCTION**

Tamilnadu Pollution Control Board (TNPCB) was constituted by the Government of Tamilnadu on 27<sup>th</sup> February, 1982 in pursuance of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (Central Act 6 of 1974). It enforces the provisions of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and the rules made under these Acts.

#### **1.2 FUNCTIONS OF TNPCB**

The main functions of the TNPCB under the provisions of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 are as follows:

- (i) To plan a comprehensive programme for the prevention, control and abatement of water and air pollution.
- (ii) To advise the State Government on any matter concerning the prevention, control or abatement of water and air pollution.
- (iii) To collect and disseminate information relating to water and air pollution and the prevention, control or abatement thereof.
- (iv) To inspect sewage and trade effluent treatment plants for their effectiveness and review plans, specifications for corrective measures.
- (v) To inspect industrial plants or manufacturing process, any control equipment and to give directions to take steps for the prevention, control or abatement of air pollution.
- (vi) To inspect air pollution control areas for the purpose of assessment of quality of air therein and to take steps for the prevention, control or abatement of air pollution in such areas.
- (vii) To lay down, modify or annul effluent standards for the sewage and trade effluents and for the emission of air pollutants into the atmosphere from industrial plants and automobiles or for the discharge of any air pollutant into the atmosphere from any other source.
- (viii) To evolve best economically viable treatment technology for sewage and trade effluents.
- (ix) To collect samples of sewage and trade effluents and emissions of air pollutants and to analyze the same for specific parameters.
- (x) To collaborate with Central Pollution Control Board in organizing the training of persons engaged or to be engaged in programme relating to prevention, control or abatement of water and air pollution and to organise mass education programme relating thereto.
- (xi) To perform such other functions as may be prescribed by the State Government or Central Pollution Control Board.

#### **1.3 CONSTITUTION OF TNPCB**

The TNPCB is constituted by the State Government as per Section 4 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution), Act, 1974. It comprises a full time Chairman, 5 officials nominated by the State Government, 5 persons to represent local authorities, 3 non-officials to represent the interests of agriculture, fishery or industry or trade, 2 persons to represent the companies or corporations owned by

the State Government and a full time Member Secretary.

#### **1.4 VISION OF TNPCB**

**Vision Statement:** *'To Forge Partnership with the Stakeholders for responsible and Sustainable Development'.*

#### **1.5 ORGANISATIONAL SET UP**

The TNPCB has established its organization structure with a three-tier system consisting of head-office at Chennai and 7 zonal offices headed by Joint Chief Environmental Engineers (JCEE) and 38 district offices headed by District Environmental Engineers (DEE). To assist the Board in monitoring the industries, 8 Advanced Environmental Laboratories, 8 District Environmental Laboratories are functioning. These laboratories carry out analysis on samples of sewage, trade effluents, emissions and hazardous wastes.

#### **1.6 ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATIONS**

The various environmental legislations with which the TNPCB is concerned are given below. Most of the legislations are implemented directly by the Board and some by other departments of the Government.

1. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 as amended.
2. The Tamilnadu Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983.
3. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 as amended.
4. The Tamilnadu Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983.
5. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.
6. The Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 as amended.
7. Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989 as amended in 1994 & 2000.
8. The Manufacture, Use, Import, Export and Storage of Hazardous Micro organisms / genetically engineered organisms or cells Rules, 1989.
9. The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991 as amended in 1992.
10. The Public Liability Insurance Rules, 1991.
11. Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2019.
12. The Environment Impact Assessment Notification, 2006 as amended.
13. The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.
14. The Chemical Accidents (Emergency Planning, Preparedness and Response) Rules, 1996
15. Utilization of Fly Ash from Coal or Lignite based Thermal Power Plants Notification, 1999 as amended in 2003.
16. Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.
17. Ozone Depleting Substances (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.
18. The Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules, 2001 as amended.
19. The Solid Wastes Management Rules, 2016 as amended.
20. The Bio-Medical Waste Management Rules, 2016 as amended.
21. The Hazardous and other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016 as amended.
22. The Plastics Waste Management Rules, 2016 as amended.

23. The E-Waste (Management) Rules, 2016.
24. Construction and Demolition Waste Management Rules, 2016.

*Note: In view of introduction of Goods and Services Tax from 01.07.2017, The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess, Act, 1977 is fully repealed as per the Section 18(1) of the Section 18(1) of the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2017 (No. 18 of 2017).*

### **1.7 MONITORING OF INDUSTRIES**

With the increasing pace of industrialization in Tamilnadu, the need for continuous monitoring of pollution due to industrial sources has become significant. Industries are required to provide pollution control measures to meet the standards prescribed by the Board. The field officers of the Board inspect the industries under their jurisdiction periodically to assess the adequacy of pollution control measures provided by the industries to treat sewage, trade effluent and emissions and to monitor their performance. They also investigate complaints of pollution received from the public, organizations and the Government. For effective monitoring, industries are categorized as **Red, Orange, Green and White** according to their pollution potential (Refer Chapter 7.2). Also the industries have been classified as **Large, Medium and Small** scale based on the gross fixed assets of the industry (Refer Chapter 7.1). Depending upon the category and size, industries are monitored periodically. Details of monitoring regime are in Chapter 8.7.5.

### **1.8 PROCEDURE FOR ISSUE OF CONSENT**

Industry requires to obtain consent for discharge of sewage / trade effluent into any stream or well or into sewer or land under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 and to operate the plant in air pollution control area ( entire State of Tamilnadu ) under the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981. The consent is issued to industries in two stages. **‘Consent to Establish’** is issued depending upon the suitability of the site before the industry takes up the construction activity. **‘Consent to Operate’** is issued before commissioning the industrial unit after the compliances of conditions of ‘Consent to Establish’ issued.

### **1.9 ADDRESS OF THE OFFICES AND LABORATORIES OF TAMIL NADU POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD**

**Head Office: 76, Mount Salai, Guindy, Chennai – 600 032.**

**Phone: 044 – 2235 3134 to 2235 3142**

**Fax: 044 - 2235 3068**

**E.mail: [tnpcb-chn@gov.in](mailto:tnpcb-chn@gov.in)**

**Web site: [www.tnpcb.gov.in](http://www.tnpcb.gov.in)**

**JCEE (Monitoring):****Office Headed by Joint Chief Environmental Engineer**

Sl. No	Zonal Office	Postal Address	Jurisdiction DEEs office
1	Chennai	Tamilnadu Pollution Control Board, First Floor, 950/1, Poonamallee High Road, Arumbakkam, Chennai-600 106. Tel: 044-26880219 Email <a href="mailto:jceechennai@gmail.com">jceechennai@gmail.com</a>	Chennai, Ambattur Maraimalai Nagar, Sriperumbudur, Tiruvallur, Gummidipoondi
2	Vellore	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board Auxilium College Road, (Opposite to Auxilium College) Gandhi Nagar, Vellore -632 006 Tel: 0416-2242120 Email : <a href="mailto:tncpcbjeevnr@gmail.com">tncpcbjeevnr@gmail.com</a>	Vellore, Villupuram, Hosur, Tiruvannamalai, Vaniyambadi, Dharmapuri
3	Salem	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board No.9, 4th Cross Street Brindhavan road, Fair lands, Salem-636 016. Phone : 0427 – 2445526 Email : <a href="mailto:jcee.pcbslm@gmail.com">jcee.pcbslm@gmail.com</a>	Erode, Namakkal, Perundurai, Salem, Karur, Kumarapalayam
4	Coimbatore	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Plot No.E-55A, SIDCO Industrial Estate, Pollachi Main Road, Kurchi, Coimbatore-641 021. Tel: 0422-2677007 Email.: <a href="mailto:jcee.cbe@gmail.com">jcee.cbe@gmail.com</a>	Coimbatore(North), Coimbatore(South), Tiruppur (North), Tiruppur (South), Udhagamandalam
5	Trichy	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, No.25, Developed Plots, Thuvakudy, Trichy - 620 015. Tel: 0431-2502020, Email : <a href="mailto:jceetry@gmail.com">jceetry@gmail.com</a>	Trichy, Ariyalur, Pudukottai, Thanjavur, Nagapattinam, Cuddalore
6	Madurai	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, SIDCO Industrial Estate, Kappalur, Thirumangalam Taluk, Madurai - 625 008. Tel: 0452-2489739 Email : <a href="mailto:tncpcbjeeemdu@gmail.com">tncpcbjeeemdu@gmail.com</a>	Madurai, Dindigul, Sivagangai, Theni, Ramanathapuram
7	Tirunelveli	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board 30/2 SIDCO Industrial Estate, Pettai, Tirunelveli - 627010. Tel: 0462-2342931 Email: <a href="mailto:jceetnv@gmail.com">jceetnv@gmail.com</a>	Tirunelveli, Thoothukudi, Virudhunagar, Nagercoil

**District Office:****Office Headed by District Environmental Engineer**

Sl.No	District Office	Postal Address	Jurisdiction
<b>Chennai Zone</b>			
1	Ambattur (Thiruvallur Dt)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, 1st Floor, 77-A, South Avenue Road, Ambattur Industrial Estate, Chennai - 600 058. Thiruvallur District. Phone: 044 26880130 E Mail: <a href="mailto:deeambattur@gmail.com">deeambattur@gmail.com</a>	Ambattur, Madavaram, Tiruvottiyur and Maduravoyal Taluks

2	Chennai	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Floor, 950/1, Poonamallee High Road, Arumbakkam, Chennai-600 106 Phone 044 26223603. Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbchennai@yahoo.in">tnpcbchennai@yahoo.in</a>	Chennai District
3	Gummidipoondi (Thiruvallur Dt)	District Environmental Engineer, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board EPIP Building (AO Block), SIPCOT Industrial Complex, Gummidipoondi - 601201, Thiruvallur District Email: <a href="mailto:deegummipoondi@gamil.com">deegummipoondi@gamil.com</a>	Pooneri and Gummidipoondi Taluks
4	Maraimalai Nagar (Chennai District Part and Chengalpattu District)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Maraimalai Adigalar Street, Next to Municipal Office, Maraimalai Nagar, Chennai-603209, Kancheepuram District. Phone : 044 - 27454422 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbmmnagar@gmail.com">tnpcbmmnagar@gmail.com</a>	Alandur and Sholiganallur Taluks in Chennai Dt, Chengalpattu, Thirukalukundram, Tirupporur, Madurathagam, Cheyyur, Tambaram, Pallavaram and Vandalur Taluks in Chengalpattu District.
5	Sriperumpud ur [Kancheepura m Dt]	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Plot No. CP-5B, SIPCOT Industrial Growth Centre, Vandalur - Wallajahbad Road, Oragadam, Sriperumpudur Taluk, Kancheepuram Dt. Phone : 044 - 27174524 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcb_deespr@yahoo.co.in">tnpcb_deespr@yahoo.co.in</a>	Kancheepuram, Sriperumbudur, Uthiramerur, Walajabad and Kundrathur Taluks
6	Thiruvallur (Thiruvallur Dt)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Master Plan Complex, Adjacent to Sub Treasury, Near Toll Gate, Tiruvallur -602001. Phone 044 27664425 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcb.tlr@gmail.com">tnpcb.tlr@gmail.com</a>	Tiruvallur, Tirutthani, Pallipattu, Poonamalli, Uthukottai, snd Avadi Taluks
<b>Vellore Zone</b>			
7	Dharmapuri	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Old No. 64A, New No.8, 1st Floor, 5th Cross, Appavu Nagar, Dharmapuri - 636701 Phone: 04342- 270005 E mail: <a href="mailto:deedmp2016@gmail.com">deedmp2016@gmail.com</a>	Dharmapuri District
8	Hosur (Krishnagiri Dt)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Plot No:140A, , SIPCOT Industrial Complex, Hosur -635126 Phone : 04344 - 278922 Email: <a href="mailto:deehosur@gmail.com">deehosur@gmail.com</a>	Krishnagiri District

9	Thiruvanna- malai	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, 541/B, Ashok Nagar, Venkikal, Thiruvannamalai- 606 604. Phone : 04175-233118 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcb.tvn@gmail.com">tnpcb.tvn@gmail.com</a>	Thiruvannamalai District
10	Vaniyambadi (Part of Vellore Dt and Part of Thirupathur Dt)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Plot no. PP2, SIDCO Industrial Estate, Vaniyambadi - 635 751 Phone : 04174 - 224831 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcb.vaniyambadi@gmail.com">tnpcb.vaniyambadi@gmail.com</a>	Anaicut, K.V.Kuppam, Pernambut and Gudiyatham Taluks in Vellore Dt, Ambur, Natrampalli, Tirupattur, and Vaniyambadi Taluks in Thirupathur Dt.
11	Vellore (Part of Vellore and part of Ranipet Dt)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Auxilium College Road, (Opposite to Auxilium College) Gandhi Nagar, Vellore - 632 006 Phone : 0416 - 2242700 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbvlr@yahoo.co.in">deetnpbvlr@yahoo.co.in</a>	Katpadi and Vellore Taluks in Vellore dt, Arakonam, Arcot, Walajah and Nemili Taluks in Ranipet Dt.
12	Villupuram (Villupuram and Kallakurichi Districts)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, District Collector Master Plan Complex, Back side of Taluk office, Villupuram-605 602. Phone : 04146 - 259955 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbvpm@yahoo.co.in">tnpcbvpm@yahoo.co.in</a>	Villupuram District Kallakurichi District
<b>Salem Zone</b>			
13	Erode [Erode Dt.]	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board CMP Plot, SIDCO Industrial Estate Chennimalai Road, Erode- 638001 Phone: 0424 2271596, 2272596 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbberd@gmail.com">deetnpbberd@gmail.com</a>	Erode, Kodumudi and Modakurichi Taluks
14	Karur	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board No 26, Ramakrishnapuram West, Karur - 639 001. Phone : 04324 - 230522 Email : <a href="mailto:tnpcbkarur@gmail.com">tnpcbkarur@gmail.com</a>	Karur District
15	Kumara- palayam (Namakkal and Salem District part)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board D No. 1-8/8, Periyar Nagar Rajam Theatre Road Olapalayam, Kumarapalayam Namakkal District - 638183 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbkmrplm@gmail.com">deetnpbkmrplm@gmail.com</a>	Sangagiri, Edappadi, Kumarapalayam and Tiruchengodu Taluks
16	Perundurai (Erode Dt)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Plot No. J-2 (W), SIPCOT Complex Kovai Main Road, Near SIPCOT Arch, Olappalayam Post, Perundurai 638052, Phone : 04294 - 234288, Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbpd@gmail.com">tnpcbpd@gmail.com</a>	Perundurai, Gobichettipalayam, Bhavani, Sathyamangalam, Anthiyur, and Thalavadi Taluks.

17	Namakkal	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Collectorate Campus, Near Tamil Nadu Civil Supply Corporation, Namakkal – 637003. Phone : 04286 – 280722, Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbnamakkal@gmail.com">deetnpbnamakkal@gmail.com</a>	Namakkal, Rasipuram, Paramathivelur, Sendamangalam, and Kollimalai Taluks
18	Salem	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, II Floor, Siva Tower, Post Box No. 457, No 1/276, Meyyanur Main Road Salem - 636 004. Phone : 0427 - 2448526 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbslm@gmail.com">deetnpbslm@gmail.com</a>	Salem, Salem South, Salem West, Attur, Gangavalli, Kadayampatti, Mettur, Omalur, Pethanaickenplayam , Vazhapadi and Yercadu Taluks.
<b>Coimbatore Zone</b>			
19	Coimbatore (North) [Coimbatore Dt]	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, No. 5, Ramasamy Nagar, Near Fire Service Station, Kavundampalayam, Coimbatore - 641 030. Phone : 0422-2444608, 2433826 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbcbn@gmail.com">tnpcbcbn@gmail.com</a>	Coimbatore North, Mettupalayam and Annur Taluks
20	Coimbatore (South) [Coimbatore Dt.]	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Plot No.E-55A, SIDCO Industrial Estate, Pollachi Main Road, Kurchi, Coimbatore-641 021. Phone : 0422 – 2566608 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbcs@gmail.com">tnpcbcs@gmail.com</a>	Coimbatore South, Sulur, Pollachi, Valparai, Kinathukadavu, Madukkarai and Perur Taluks
21	Tiruppur (North)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, II Floor, Kumaran Complex, Kumaran Road, Tiruppur - 641 601. Phone : 0421 - 2236210 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbtpn@gmail.com">deetnpbtpn@gmail.com</a>	Tiruppur (North), Tiruppur (South), Avinashi, Kangayam and Uthukuli Taluks.
22	Tiruppur (South)	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, 12A, Pollachi Bypass Road, Palladam Post, Tiruppur District Pin: 641 664, Phone : 04255 252225 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbtpns@gmail.com">deetnpbtpns@gmail.com</a>	Palladam, Udumalpet, Madathukulam, Dharapuram Taluks.
23	Udhagamandalam	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Additional Collectorate Building, Block-II Finger Post, The Nilgiris Dt. PIN - 643005, Phone: 0423-2443109 Email : <a href="mailto:tnpcbbooty@gmail.com">tnpcbbooty@gmail.com</a>	Nilgiris District
<b>Trichy Zone</b>			
24	Ariyalur	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board 99-A, Ethiraj Nagar, Railway Station Road, Rajaji Nagar (PO), Ariyalur-621 713. Phone No.04329-221555 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbariyalur@gmail.com">deetnpbariyalur@gmail.com</a>	Ariyalur District Perambalur District

25	Cuddalore	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board Plot No. A-3, SIPCOT Industrial Complex, Kudikadu, Cuddalore - 607 005. Phone : 04142 - 239867 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbcud@gmail.com">deetnpbcud@gmail.com</a>	Cuddalore District
26	Nagapattina m	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, No.14, Perumal Sannathi street Nagapattinam – 611001. Phone : 04365 - 221832 Email: <a href="mailto:aeentnpbcnagai@gmail.com">aeentnpbcnagai@gmail.com</a>	Nagapattinam District & Thiruvavarur District
27	Pudukkottai	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, SIPCOT Industrial Complex, Thiruvengaivasal, Pudukkotatai – 622 002. Phone : 04322 - 244688 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpbcpdk@gmail.com">deetnpbcpdk@gmail.com</a>	Pudukkottai District
28	Thanjavur	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Plot No.23, T.S. No.3303/1, SIDCO Industrial Complex, Nanchikottai Salai, Opp. to Ulavar santhai, Thanjavur - 613 006. Phone : 04362 - 256558 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpcbtanjore@gmail.com">deetnpcbtanjore@gmail.com</a>	Thanjavur District
29	Trichy	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, No.25, Developed Plots, Thuvakudy, Trichy - 620 015 Phone : 0431 - 2501558 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpcbtrichy@gmail.com">deetnpcbtrichy@gmail.com</a>	Thiruchirapalli District
<b>Madurai Zone</b>			
30	Dindigul	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Collectorate complex, Dindigul -624 004. Phone : 0451 2461868 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpcbdgl@gmail.com">deetnpcbdgl@gmail.com</a>	Dindigul District
31	Madurai	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, SIDCO Industrial Estate, Kappalur, Thirumangalam Taluk, Madurai - 625 008. Phone : 0452 – 280722, Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbmd@gmail.com">tnpcbmd@gmail.com</a>	Madurai District
32	Ramanathapur am	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, D.No.1/1984, Jothi Nagar, Collectorate Post, Sakkarakottai village, Ramanathapuram. PIN : 623 504 Phone: -- Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbbrmd@gmail.com">tnpcbbrmd@gmail.com</a>	Ramanathapuram District
33	Sivagangai	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Collectorate Complex, Sivagangai - 630561. Phone: 04575-243903 Email : <a href="mailto:tnpcbsvg@gmail.com">tnpcbsvg@gmail.com</a>	Sivagangai District

34	Theni	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, SAR Complex, Door No.15/4,12A/3, Behind National Theater, Theni - 625531. Phone: 0456-264426 Email : <a href="mailto:tnpcbtheni@gmail.com">tnpcbtheni@gmail.com</a>	Theni District
<b>Tirunelveli Zone</b>			
35	Nagercoil	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, 318/46A, Water Tank Road, Nagercoil - 629 001. Phone : 04652-229442 Email: <a href="mailto:tnpcbnagercoil@yahoo.co.in">tnpcbnagercoil@yahoo.co.in</a>	Kanyakumari District
36	Thoothukudi	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, C7 & C9, SIPCOT Industrial Complex, Meelavittan, Thoothukudi – 628 008. Phone : 0461 -2341298 Email: <a href="mailto:deetnpcb@rediffmail.com">deetnpcb@rediffmail.com</a>	Thoothukudi District
37	Tirunelveli [Tirunelveli Dt & Tenkasi Dt]	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, 30/2 SIDCO Industrial Estate, Pettai, Tirunelveli - 627010. Phone : 0462 - 2342931 Email: <a href="mailto:deetirunelveli@yahoo.co.in">deetirunelveli@yahoo.co.in</a>	Tirunelveli District & Tenkasi District
38	Virudhunagar	Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, No.23, Master Plan Area, Sathur Road, Collectorate, Virudhunagar - 626 002. Phone : 04562 - 242442 Email: <a href="mailto:dee_tnpcbvn@yahoo.co.in">dee_tnpcbvn@yahoo.co.in</a>	Virudhunagar District

#### **Flying Squad headed by Environmental Engineer**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>District</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Jurisdiction</b>
1	Tiruppur	Environmental Engineer (Monitoring) Flying Squad, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, 16, Rayapuram East Street, Tiruppur - 641 601. Phone: 0421-224113, E.Mail : <a href="mailto:flyingsquadtpr@gmail.com">flyingsquadtpr@gmail.com</a>	Tiruppur District Coimbatore part
2	Erode	Environmental Engineer (Monitoring) Flying Squad, Tamilnadu Pollution Control Board, CMP Plot, SIDCO Industrial Estate Chennimalai Road,Erode- 638 001. Phone: 0424-2268266. E.Mail: <a href="mailto:eefserd@gamil.com">eefserd@gamil.com</a>	Erode Dt Karur District Namakkal District

**Laboratories:****Advanced Environmental Laboratories, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>District</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Jurisdiction</b>
<b>Chennai Zone</b>			
1	Chennai	TNPCB Annexe Building, 76, Mount Salai, Guindy, Chennai – 600032. Phone : 044 – 22301598 Email: admmohan@yahoo.co.in	Chennai District Other important samples
<b>Velore Zone</b>			
2	Vellore	Auxilium College Road, (Opposite to Auxilium College Road), Gandhi Nagar, Vellore - 632006. Phone : 0416 – 2247906 Email: delvlr2011@gmail.com	Vellore and Tiruvannamalai Dts.
<b>Salem Zone</b>			
3	Salem	SIVA TOWER, 1/276, Meyyanur Main Road, P.B.No. 457, Salem - 636004. Phone: 0427-2448054 Email: tnpcbalslm@dataone.in	Salem, Namakkal and Karur Dts.
<b>Coimbatore Zone</b>			
4	Coimbatore	136-D, Swami Iyer New Street, Ganga Garden, Coimbatore – 641001. Phone : 0422 – 2340174 Email: deltnpcbcbce@dataone.in	Coimbatore and Nilgiri Dts.
<b>Trichy Zone</b>			
5	Cuddalore	Plot No. A3, SIPCOT Industrial Complex, Kudikadu, Cuddalore – 607005. Phone : 04142 233332 Email: aeltnpcbcbud@gmail.com	Cuddalore, Villupuram Nagapattinam and Tiruvarur Dts.
6	Thiruchirapalli	25, Developed Plot, Thuvakudi, Thiruchirapalli - 620015. Phone : 0431-2501457 Email: deltnpcbtry@dataone.in	Thiruchirapalli, Ariyalur, Perambalur, Thanjavur and Pudukkottai Dts.
<b>Madurai Zone</b>			
7	Madurai	Survey No. 668 & 669, SIDCO Industrial Estate, Kappalur, Madurai – 625008. Phone : 0452 – 2489497 Email: aeltnpcbmadurai@yahoo.co.in	Madurai, Sivagangai, Ramanathapuram and Viruthunagar Dts.
<b>Tirunelveli Zone</b>			
8	Tirunelveli	30/2, SIDCO Industrial Estate, Pettai, Thirunelveli – 627010. Phone : 0462 – 2342919 Email: deltnpcb@rediffmail.com	Tirunelveli and Kanyakumari Dts.

**District Environmental Laboratories, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board**

<b>Sl.No</b>	<b>District</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Jurisdiction</b>
<b>Chennai Zone</b>			
1	Ambattur Tiruvallur Dt	77-A, South Avenue Road, Ambattur Industrial Estate, Chennai – 600058. Phone : 044 – 26880560 Email: delambtnpcb@gmail.com	Tiruvallur Dt
2	Arumbakkam Chennai Dt	950/1, Poonamallee High Road, Arumbakkam, Chennai - 600 106. Phone 044 26268603 Email: delmanali@gmail.com	Chennai Dt
3	Maraimalai Nagar Kancheepura m Dt	Maraimalai Adigalar Street Next to Municipal office Maraimalai Nagar Chennai - 603209 Phone: 044-27454004 Email: delmmnagar@gmail.com	Tambaram, Alandur, Sholinganallur, Chengalpattu, Cheyyar and Thirukalukundra m Taluks.
<b>Vellore Zone</b>			
4	Hosur, Krishnagiri Dt	Plot No. 149-A, 1st Floor, SIPCOT Industrial Complex, Near Dharga, Hosur – 635126. Phone : 04344 – 276109 Email: tnpcbdelhosur@gmail.com	Krishnagiri and Dharmapuri Dts.
<b>Salem Zone</b>			
5	Perundurai	Plot No. J-2 (W), SIPCOT Complex Kovai Main Road, Near SIPCOT Arch, Olappalayam Post Perundurai- 638052 Phone : 04294 – 234288 Email: tnpccbnd@gmail.com	Erode District
<b>Coimbatore Zone</b>			
6	Tiruppur	II nd Floor, Kumaran Commercial Complex, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur – 641601. Phone: 0421-2244876 Email: tiruppurlab@gmail.com	Tiruppur and Erode Dts.
<b>Madurai Zone</b>			
7	Dindigul	Collectorate Complex, Dindigul -624 004. Phone : 0451 2428891 Email: deldgl@yahoo.co.in	Dindigul and Theni Dts.
<b>Tirunelveli Zone</b>			
8	Thoothukudi	C7 & C9, SIPCOT Industrial Complex, Meelavittan, Thoothukudi – 628 003. Phone : 0461-2340810 Email: deltnpcbtt@gmail.com	Thoothukudi District



## CHAPTER 2

### EARLY POLLUTION CONTROL LEGISLATIONS

#### 2.1 THE WATER (PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1974

##### 2.1.1 The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, as amended in 1978 and 1988

##### Salient Features

Sections	
Section 4	<b>Constitution of State Board:-</b> Empowers the State Government to constitute State Board with the following members:- a Chairman, not exceeding five officials to represent the Government, not exceeding five persons from the local authorities, not exceeding three non-officials to represent the interest of agriculture, fishery or industry or trade or any other interest, two persons to represent the companies or corporations of State Government, and a full-time Member-Secretary.
Section 17	<b>Functions of State Board:-</b> Empowers the Board to lay down standards for sewage / trade effluent among other functions.
Section 20	<b>Power to obtain information:-</b> Empowers the Board to obtain information and give direction to furnish to it information regarding construction, installation or operation of such establishment or of any disposal system and such other particulars as may be prescribed.
Section 21	<b>Power to take samples of effluents and procedure to be followed in connection therewith:-</b> Empowers the Board to collect samples of sewage/ trade effluent from any industry.
Section 23	<b>Power to entry and inspection:-</b> Empowers the Board to enter any industry at any time for the purpose of performing any of the functions of the Board.
Section 24	<b>Prohibits the pollution of a stream or well by disposal of polluting matter etc.:-</b> No person shall knowingly cause or permit any poisonous, noxious or polluting matter determined in accordance with such standards as may be laid down by the State Board to enter (whether directly or indirectly) into any stream or well or sewer or on land
Section 25 & 26	<b>Restrictions on new outlets and new discharges:-</b> Consent of the Board for the establishment / operation of any industry and for discharge of sewage / trade effluent into any stream or well or sewer or on land or into marine coastal areas to be obtained. (List of industries for which the Tamil Nadu Electricity Board has to give power supply only after the industries produce consent to establish order issued by the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board is given in GO Ms No. 111 E&F Dept. Dated 21.9.2011).
Section 27	<b>Refusal or withdrawal of consent by State Board:-</b> Empowers the Board for Refusal or withdrawal of consent to any industry.
Section 28	<b>Appeals:-</b> Provides for appeal against the orders of the Board under

	Section 25 or 26 or 27. The appeal has to be made to the Appellate Authority, within thirty days from the date of communication of the order.
Section 29	<b>Revision:-</b> Empowers the State Government to pass order on any orders passed by the Board.
Section 30	<b>Power of State Board to carryout certain works:-</b> Empowers the Board to carry our certain works when the concerned industry has failed to carry out the directions of the Board and to recover the cost from that industry.
Section 31	<b>Furnishing of information to State Board and other agencies in certain cases:-</b> Requires furnishing of information by the person incharge of the place to the Board about the accidental discharge of poisonous, noxious or polluting matter.
Section 32	<b>Emergency measures in case of pollution of stream or well:-</b> Empowers the Board to take action on the presence of noxious any poisonous or polluting matter in any stream or well or sewer or land and issuing orders restraining or prohibiting the discharge of any such matter into any stream or well or sewer or on land or into marine coastal areas.
Section 33A	<b>Power to give directions:-</b> Empowers the Board to issue directions for closure of the industry or for stoppage of electricity, water supply or any other service.
Section 33B	<b>Appeal to National Green Tribunal:-</b> Provides for appeal to National Green Tribunal by any person aggrieved an order of the appellate authority under Section 28, order passed by the State Government under section 29, directions issued under section 33-A by the Board.
Section 43	<b>Penalty for contravention of provisions of section 24:-</b> Contravention of Section 24 is punishable with imprisonment for a term not less than one year and six months but which may extend to six years and with fine.
Section 44	<b>Penalty for contravention of provisions of section 25 or section 26:-</b> Contravention of Section 25 or Section 26 is punishable with imprisonment for a term not less than one year and six months but which may extend to six years and with fine.
Section 58	<b>Bar of Jurisdiction:-</b> No Civil Court shall have jurisdiction to entertain any suit or proceeding in respect of any matter which an Appellate Authority constituted under the Water Act is empowered to determine. No injunction shall be granted by any Court or authority in respect of any action taken or to be taken in pursuance of any power conferred by or under this Act.
Section 64	Empowers the State Government to make rules to carry out the purposes of this Act.

### 2.1.2 The Tamil Nadu Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983

The Government of Tamil Nadu vide G.O. Ms. No. 2, Environment Control, dated 26<sup>th</sup> September 1983 has notified The Tamil Nadu Water (P&CP) Rules, 1983

#### Salient Features

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 15	<p><b>Power and duties of the Chairman.-</b> The Chairman shall have overall control over the functions of the Board. Subject to general financial rules and service rules of the Government, shall have power in respect of the following matters, to the extent such power is not conferred on the Member-Secretary.</p>
Rule 16	<p><b>Powers and duties of the Member-Secretary.-</b> Subject to the overall control of the Chairman, the Member-Secretary shall exercise the powers provided in the Rule 16</p>
Rule 20	<p><b>Appointment of consulting Engineer.-</b> For the purpose of assisting the Board in the performance of its functions, the Board may appoint any qualified person to be Consulting Engineer for a period not exceeding four months, and assign him such duties as are necessary for the purpose.</p>
Rule 25	<p><b>Form of notice.-</b> The notice of intention to analyze a sample under clause (a) of sub-section (3) of section 21 of the Act shall be in Form I of Schedule-I</p>
Rule 26 A	<p><b>Consent fee.-</b> Consent fee shall be paid at the rates by the industries and the local bodies specified in the Table in Rule 26A and as revised from time to time. <i>(Refer. Chapter 2.1.10)</i></p>
Rule 27	<p><b>Procedure for making inquiry into an application for consent.-</b> (1) On receipt of an application under section 25 or section 26, the Board may depute any of its officers accompanied by as many assistants as may be necessary, to visit the premises of the applicant. .. (2) Such officer shall, before visiting any premises of the applicant for the purpose of inspection under sub-rule (1) give notice to the applicant of his intention to do so in Form IV of Schedule I . The applicant shall provide to such officer all facilities that such officer may legitimately require for the purpose.</p>
Rule 27 A	<p><b>Form and manner in which appeal may be preferred under section 28 and the procedure to be followed by the appellate authority .-</b> (1) Every appeal under section 28 against an order passed by the Board under section 25, section 26 or section 27 shall be made in Form IV-A of Schedule-I.</p>
Rule 28	<p><b>Furnishing of information under section 31(1).-</b> Every person incharge of any place where any industry or trade is being carried on shall, on happening of any accident, unforeseen act or event as contemplated in sub-section (1) of section 31, forthwith intimate the occurrence thereof to the Board, the Collector of the District, the Revenue Divisional Officer, the District Health Officer, the</p>

	Executive Authority of the municipal or local body concerned and the nearest police station.
Rule 28-C	<b>Fees payable for the laboratory's report.</b> - Fees payable for laboratories report on the analysis of tests of samples of water or of sewage or trade effluent shall be as specified in the Annexure I to III to this rule. <i>[Details of fee structure for sample collection and analysis is furnished in Chapter 9.1].</i>
<b>Schedules &amp; Forms</b>	
Schedule-I	
Form-I	Notice of Intention to have sample analysed
Form-II	Form for Industries – Application for Consent for discharge /continuation of discharge under Section 25 / 26 of Water (P&CP) Act, 1974
Form-III	Form for Local Bodies – Application for Consent for discharge /continuation of discharge under Section 25 / 26 of Water (P&CP) Act, 1974
Form-IV	Notice of Inspection
Form-IV-A	Form of Appeal under Section 28 of Water (P&CP) Act, 1974
Form-IV-B	Form of Notice issue by Appellate Authority to the Appellant
Form-V	Report by the Government Analyst
Form-VI	Report by the Board Analyst
Form-VII	Proposals for revised Estimate
Form-VII-A	Detailed Budget estimate
Form-VIII, Form-IX, Form-X	Omitted by G.OMs.No. 270 Environment and Forest, dated 10 <sup>th</sup> July 1992
Form-XI	Receipts and Payments for the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March ...
Form-XII	Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended 31 <sup>st</sup> March ...
Form-XIII	Balance Sheet as at 31 <sup>st</sup> March .....
Form-XIV	Annual Statement of Accounts - Expenditure on works as on 31 <sup>st</sup> March ...
Form-XV	Annual Statement of Accounts - Fixed Assets & Other Assets as on 31 <sup>st</sup> March...
Schedule-II	Budget and Account Heads
Schedule-III	Annual Report for the Financial Year April... to March...

**2.1.3. Notice of Intention to have Sample analysed**

**FORM I**

**Tamilnadu Pollution Control Board**

(Notice of Intention to have sample analysed)  
(See rule 25 of the Tamil Nadu Water  
(Prevention & Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983)

To

.....  
.....

Take notice as the person in charge or having control over the place from where the sample is taken that it is intended to have analysed the sample of water / sewage effluent / trade effluent which is being taken today the ..... day of ..... 19..... from \*

Your attention is particularly invited to clause (e) of Sub-section (3) of Section 21 of the Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (Central Act 6 of 1974) under which you have an option to request the person taking the sample to send one container containing the sample to the State Water Laboratory for analysis at your cost.

(Name and Designation of the  
Person who takes the Sample)

\* here specify the stream, well, plant, vessel or place from where the sample is taken.

Copy to

- 1). .....
- 2). .....

**2.1.4. Notice of Inspection**

**FORM IV**

**Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board**

**NOTICE OF INSPECTION**

(See rule 27 (2) of the Tamil Nadu Water  
(Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983)

No.....

Dated :.....

To

.....  
.....

Take notice that for the purpose of enquiry under section 25/26 of the Water (Prevention and Control Pollution) Act, 1974, (Central Act 6 of 1974) the following officers of the Board namely :-

- (i) Thiru.....
- (ii) Thiru.....
- (iii) Thiru.....

and the person authorised by the Board to assist them shall inspect the

- (a) Water works \_\_\_\_\_
- (b) Sewage Works \_\_\_\_\_
- (c) Waste treatment plant \_\_\_\_\_
- (d) Factory \_\_\_\_\_
- (e) Disposal system \_\_\_\_\_
- (f) Any other parts thereof or pertaining thereto under your management / control on date(s) \_\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_ hours. \_\_\_\_\_ when all facilities requested by them for such inspection should be made available to them on the site. Take notice that refusal or denial to the above stated demand shall amount to obstruction punishable under section 42 of the said Act.

(By order of the Board)

Member – Secretary

Copy to :-

- 1.
- 2.

**2.1.5 Standards for Discharge of Trade Effluent** (TNPCB B.P. Ms. No. 30 Dated: 21.02.1984)

Sl. No	Parameters	Standards for discharge of trade effluent into			
		Inland surface water	Public sewers	On land for irrigation	Marine coastal areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Color and odor	-	-	-	-
2	Suspended Solids, mg/L	100	600	200	a) For Process waste water- 100 b) For Cooling water effluent 10 percent above total suspended matter of influent cooling water
3	Particle size of Suspended solid	shall pass 850 micron IS sieve	-	-	a. Floatable solids maximum 3 mm b. settleable solids maximum 850 micron

4	Dissolved solids (inorganic) mg/L	2100	2100	2100	-
5	pH value	5.5 to 9	5.5 to 9	5.5 to 9	5.5 to 9
6	Temperature	40°C at the point of discharge	45°C at the point of discharge	-	45°C at the point of discharge
7	Oil & Grease, mg/L	10	20	10	20
8	Total Residual Chlorine, mg/L	1	-	-	1
9	Ammonical Nitrogen (as N), mg/L	50	50	-	50
10	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (as N), mg/L	100	-	-	100
11	Free Ammonia (as NH <sub>3</sub> ), mg/L	5	-	-	5
12	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (3 days at 27°C), mg/L	30	350	100	100
13	Chemical Oxygen Demand, mg/L	250	-	-	250
14	Arsenic (as As), mg/L	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
15	Mercury (as Hg), mg/L	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
16	Lead (as Pb), mg/L	0.1	1	1	1
17	Cadmium(as Cd), mg/L	2	1	1	2
18	Hexavalent Chromium (as Cr <sup>+6</sup> ), mg/L	0.1	2	1	1
19	Total Chromium (as Cr), mg/L	2	2	2	2
20	Copper (as Cu) mg/L	3	3	3	3
21	Zinc (as Zn) mg/L	1	1.5	1.5	1.5
22	Selenium (as Se) mg/L	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
23	Nickel (as Ni) mg/L	3	3	3	3
24	Boron (as B) mg/L	2	2	2	2
25	Percent Sodium %	-	60	60	-
26	Residual Sodium Carbonate mg/L	-	-	5	-

27	Cyanide (as CN) mg/L	0.2	2.0	0.2	0.2
28	Chloride (as Cl) mg/L	1000	1000	600	-
29	Fluoride (as F) mg/L	2	15	2	15
30	Dissolved Phosphates (as P) mg/L	5	-	-	-
31	Sulphates (as SO <sub>4</sub> ) mg/L	1000	1000	1000	1000
32	Sulphide (as S) mg/L	2	-	2	5
33	Pesticides	Absent	Absent	Absent	Absent
34	Phenolic Compounds (as C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH) mg/L	1	5	5	5
35	Radioactive materials a) Alpha emitters micro curie/ml	10 <sup>-7</sup>	10 <sup>-7</sup>	10 <sup>-8</sup>	10 <sup>-7</sup>
	b). Beta emitters micro curie /ml	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>-6</sup>	10 <sup>-7</sup>

**2.1.6 Standards for Sewage Treatment Plants (STPs)** (Source: NGT (PB) Order dated 30.04.2019 in O.A. No. 1069/2018)

Parameters	Standards (Applicable to all mode of disposal)			
	Mega and Metropolitan Cities	Class I Cities	Others	Deep Marine Outfall
pH	5.5 - 9.0	5.5 - 9.0	5.5 - 9.0	5.5 - 9.0
Bio-chemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	10	20	30	30
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	20	30	50	50
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	50	100	150	150
Nitrogen-Total	10	15	-	-
Phosphorus- Total (For Discharge into Ponds, Lakes)	1.0	1.0	1.0	-

Fecal Coliform (FC) (Most Probable Number per 100 milliliter, MPN/100)	Desirable-100 Permissible-230	Desirable-230 Permissible-1000	Desirable-1000 Permissible-10,000	Desirable-1000 Permissible-10,000
--	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Note:

- (i). Mega-Metropolitan Cities have population more than 1 crore, Metropolitan Cities-Population more than 10 Lakhs and Class-1 Population more than 1 Lakh.
- (ii). All value in mg/l except for pH and Fecal Coliform.
- (iii). These standards will be applicable for discharge into water bodies as well as for land disposal/applications.
- (iv). These Standards shall apply to all new STPs for which construction is yet to be initiated.
- (v). The existing/under construction STPs shall achieve these standards within 07 years from the date of notification.
- (vi). In case where the marine outfall provides a minimum initial dilution of 150 times at the point of discharge and a minimum dilution of 1500 times at a point 100m away from discharge point, then norms for deep sea marine discharge shall be applied.
- (vii). Reuse/Recycling of treated effluent shall be encouraged.
- (viii). State Pollution Control Boards/Pollution Control Committees may make these norms more stringent taking into account the local conditions

### 2.1.7 Drinking Water – Specification (IS 10500:2012)

**Table 1 Organoleptic and Physical Parameters**

Sl.No	Characteristic	Requirement (Acceptable Limit)	Permissible Limit in the Absence of Alternate Source
i)	Colour, Hazen units, <i>Max</i>	5	15
ii)	Odour	Agreeable	Agreeable
iii)	pH value	6.5-8.5	No relaxation
iv)	Taste	Agreeable	Agreeable
v)	Turbidity, NTU, <i>Max</i>	1	5
vi)	Total dissolved solids, mg/l, <i>Max</i>	500	2000

**Table 2 General Parameters Concerning Substances Undesirable in Excessive Amounts**

Sl.No	Characteristic	Requirement (Acceptable Limit)	Permissible Limit in the Absence of Alternate Source
i)	Aluminium (as Al), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.03	0.2
ii)	Ammonia (as total ammonia-N), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.5	No relaxation

iii)	Anionic detergents (as MBAS), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.2	1.0
iv)	Barium (as Ba), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.7	No relaxation
v)	Boron (as B), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.5	1.0
vi)	Calcium (as Ca), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	75	200
vii)	Chloramines (as Cl <sub>2</sub> ), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	4.0	No relaxation
viii)	Chloride (as Cl), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	250	1000
ix)	Copper (as Cu), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.05	1.5
x)	Fluoride (as F) mg/l, <i>Max</i>	1.0	1.5
xi)	Free residual chlorine, mg/l, <i>Min</i>	0.2	1
xii)	Iron (as Fe), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.3	No relaxation
xiii)	Magnesium (as Mg), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	30	100
xiv)	Manganese (as Mn), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.1	0.3
xv)	Mineral oil, mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.5	No relaxation
xvi)	Nitrate (as NO <sub>3</sub> ), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	45	No relaxation
xvii)	Phenolic compounds (as C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.001	0.002
xviii)	Selenium (as Se), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.01	No relaxation
xix)	Silver (as Ag), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.1	No relaxation
xx)	Sulphate (as SO <sub>4</sub> ) mg/l, <i>Max</i>	200	400
xxi)	Sulphide (as H <sub>2</sub> S), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.05	No relaxation
xxii)	Total alkalinity as calcium carbonate, mg/l, <i>Max</i>	200	600
xxiii)	Total hardness (as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	200	600
xxiv)	Zinc (as Zn), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	5	15

**Table 3 Parameters Concerning Toxic Substances**

Sl.No	Characteristic	Requirement (Acceptable Limit)	Permissible Limit in the Absence of Alternate Source
i)	Cadmium (as Cd), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.003	No relaxation
ii)	Cyanide (as CN), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.05	No relaxation
iii)	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.01	No relaxation
iv)	Mercury (as Hg), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.001	No relaxation
v)	Molybdenum (as Mo), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.07	No relaxation
vi)	Nickel (as Ni), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.02	No relaxation
vii)	Pesticides, µg/l, <i>Max</i>	See Table 5	No relaxation
viii)	Polychlorinated biphenyls, mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.0005	No relaxation
ix)	Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (as PAH), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.0001	No relaxation
x)	Total arsenic (as As), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.01	0.05
xi)	Total chromium (as Cr), mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.05	No relaxation
xii)	Trihalomethanes:		
	a) Bromoform, mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.1	No relaxation
	b) Dibromochloromethane, mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.1	No relaxation
	c) Bromodichloromethane, mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.06	No relaxation
	d) Chloroform, mg/l, <i>Max</i>	0.2	No relaxation

**Table 4 Parameters Concerning Radioactive Substances**

Sl.No	Characteristic	Requirement (Acceptable Limit)	Permissible Limit in the Absence of Alternate Source
i)	Radioactive materials:		
	a) Alpha emitters Bq/1, <i>Max</i>	0.1	No relaxation
	b) Beta emitters Bq/1, <i>Max</i>	1.0	No relaxation

**Table 5 Pesticide Residues Limits and Test Method**

Sl.No	Pesticide	Limit µg/l
i)	Alachlor	20
ii)	Atrazine	2
iii)	Aldrin/ Dieldrin	0.03
iv)	Alpha HCH	0.01
v)	Beta HCH	0.04
vi)	Butachlor	125
vii)	Chlorpyrifos	30
viii)	Delta HCH	0.04
ix)	2,4- Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	30
x)	DDT ( <i>o, p</i> and <i>p, p</i> – Isomers of DDT, DDE and DDD)	1
xi)	Endosulfan (alpha, beta, and sulphate)	0.4
xii)	Ethion	3
xiii)	Gamma — HCH (Lindane)	2
xiv)	Isoproturon	9
xv)	Malathion	190
xvi)	Methyl parathion	0.3
xvii)	Monocrotophos	1
xviii)	Phorate	2

**Table 6 Bacteriological Quality of Drinking Water**

Sl.No	Organisms	Requirements
i)	<i>All water intended for drinking:</i> a) <i>E. coli</i> or thermotolerant coliform bacteria	Shall not be detectable in any 100 ml sample
ii)	<i>Treated water entering the distribution system:</i> a) <i>E. coli</i> or thermotolerant coliform bacteria b) Total coliform bacteria	Shall not be detectable in any 100 ml sample Shall not be detectable in any 100 ml sample
iii)	<i>Treated water in the distribution system:</i> a) <i>E. coli</i> or thermotolerant coliform bacteria b) Total coliform bacteria	Shall not be detectable in any 100 ml sample Shall not be detectable in any 100 ml sample

**2.1.8 Designated Best Use Water Quality Criteria** (Source: [cpcb.nic.in/wqstandards/](http://cpcb.nic.in/wqstandards/))

Designated Best Use	Class of water	Criteria
Drinking water source without conventional treatment but after disinfection	<b>A</b>	(i). Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 50 or less (ii). pH between 6.5 and 8.5 (iii). Dissolved Oxygen 6mg/1 or more (iv). Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 2mg/1 or less
Outdoor bathing (Organised)	<b>B</b>	(i). Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 500 or less (ii). pH between 6.5 and 8.5 (iii). Dissolved Oxygen 5mg/1 or more (iv). Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 3mg/1 or less
Drinking water source after conventional treatment and disinfection	<b>C</b>	(i). Total Coliforms Organism MPN/100ml shall be 5000 or less (ii). pH between 6 to 9 (iii). Dissolved Oxygen 4mg/1 or more (iv). Biochemical Oxygen Demand 5 days 20°C 3mg/1 or less
Propagation of Wild life and Fisheries	<b>D</b>	(i). pH between 6.5 to 8.5 (ii). Dissolved Oxygen 4mg/1 or more (iii). Free Ammonia (as N) 1.2mg/1 or less
Irrigation, Industrial Cooling, Controlled Waste disposal	<b>E</b>	(i). pH between 6.0 to 8.5 (ii). Electrical Conductivity at 25°C micro mhos/cm Max. 2250 (iii). Sodium Absorption Ratio Max. 26 (iv). Boron Max. 2mg/1

**2.1.9 Primary Water Quality Criteria for Bathing Waters** (Water used for organized outdoor bathing) (Source: [cpcb.nic.in/wqstandards/](http://cpcb.nic.in/wqstandards/))

CRITERIA		RATIONALE
1. Fecal Coliform MPN/100 ml	500 (desirable) 2500 (Maximum Permissible)	To ensure low sewage contamination. Fecal coliform and fecal streptococci are considered as they reflect the bacterial pathogenicity
2. Fecal Streptococci MPN/100 ml	100 (desirable) 500 (Maximum Permissible)	The desirable and permissible limits are suggested to allow for fluctuation in environmental conditions such as seasonal change, changes in flow conditions etc
2. pH	Between 6.5 -8.5	The range provides protection to the skin and delicate organs like eyes, nose, ears etc. which are directly exposed during

		outdoor bathing.
3. Dissolved Oxygen	5 mg/1 or more	The minimum dissolved oxygen concentration of 5 mg/1 ensures reasonable freedom from oxygen consuming organic pollution immediately upstream which is necessary for preventing production of anaerobic gases (obnoxious gases) from sediment
4. Biochemical Oxygen demand 3 day, 27°C	3 mg/1 or less	The Biochemical Oxygen Demand of 3mg/1 or less of the water ensures reasonable freedom from oxygen demanding pollutants and prevent production of obnoxious gases";

**2.1.10 Water Quality Standards for Coastal Waters Marine Outfalls** (Source: [cpcb.nic.in/wqstandards/](http://cpcb.nic.in/wqstandards/))

Class	Designated best use
SW-I (see Table 1.1)	Salt pans, Shell fishing, Mariculture and Ecologically Sensitive Zone.
SW-II (see Table 1.2)	Bathing, Contact Water Sports and Commercial fishing.
SW-III(see Table 1.3)	Industrial cooling, Recreation (non-contact) and Aesthetics.
SW-IV (see Table 1.4)	Harbour.
SW-V (see Table 1.5)	Navigation and Controlled Waste Disposal.

**Table 1.1 Primary Water Quality Criteria For Class SW-I Waters** (For Salt pans, Shell fishing, Mariculture and Ecologically Sensitive Zone)

Sl.No	Parameter	Standards	Rationale/Remarks
1	pH range	6.5-8.5	General broad range, conducive for propagation of aquatic lives, is given. Value largely dependent upon soil-water interaction.
2	Dissolved Oxygen	5.0 mg/1 or 60 percent saturation value, whichever is higher.	Not less than 3.5 mg/1 at any time of the year for protection of aquatic lives.
3	Colour and Odour	No noticeable colour or offensive odour.	Specially caused by chemical compounds like creosols, phenols, naptha, pyridine, benzene, toluene etc. causing visible colouration of salt crystal and tainting of fish flesh.
4	Floating Matters	Nothing obnoxious or detrimental for use purpose.	Surfactants should not exceed an upper limit of 1.0 mg/I and the concentration not to cause any visible foam

5	Suspended Solids	None from sewage or industrial waste origin	Settleable inert matters not in such concentration that would impair any usages specially assigned to this class
6	Oil and Grease (including Petroleum Products)	0.1 mg/l	Concentration should not exceed 0.1 mg/l as because it has effect on fish eggs and larvae.
7	Heavy Metals Mercury (as Hg) Lead (as Pb) Cadmium (as Cd)	0.01 mg/l 0.01 mg/l 0.01 mg/l	Values depend on: (i) Concentration in salt, fish and shell fish. (ii) Average per capita consumption per day. (iii) Minimum ingestion rate that induces symptoms of resulting diseases.

**Table 1.2 Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-II Waters** (For Bathing, Contact Water Sports and Commercial Fishing)

Sl.No	Parameter	Standards	Rationale/Remarks
1	pH range	6.5-8.5	Range does not cause skin or eye irritation and is also conducive for propagation of aquatic life
2	Dissolved Oxygen	4.0 mg/l or 50 percent saturation value whichever is higher	Not less than 3.5 mg/l at anytime for protection of aquatic lives.
3	Colour and Odour	No noticeable colour or offensive odour	Specially caused by chemical compounds like creosols phenols, naphtha, benzene pyridine, volume etc. causing visible colouration of water and tainting of and odour in fish flesh
4	Floating Matters	Nothing obnoxious or detrimental for use purpose	None in concentration that would impair usages specially assigned to this class.
5	Turbidity	30 NTU (Nephelo Turbidity Unit)	Measured at 0.9 depth
6	Fecal Coliform	100/100 ml (MPN)	The average value not exceeding 200/100 ml. in 20 percent of samples in the year and in 3 consecutive samples in monsoon months
7	Biochemical Oxygen	3 mg/l	Restricted for bathing (aesthetic quality of water). Also prescribed by IS:2296-

	Demand (3 days at 27°C)		1974
--	-------------------------	--	------

**Table 1.3 Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-III Waters** [For Industrial cooling, Recreation (non-contact) and Aesthetics]

Sl.No	Parameter	Standards	Rationale/Remarks
1	pH range	6.5-8.5	The range is conducive for propagation of aquatic species and restoring natural system
2	Dissolved Oxygen	3.0 mg/l or 40 percent saturation value whichever is higher	To protect aquatic lives
3	Colour and Odour	No noticeable colour or offensive odour	None in such concentration that would impair usages specifically assigned to this class.
4	Floating Matters	No visible/obnoxious floating debris, oil slick, scum	As in (3) above
5	Fecal Coliform	500/100 ml (MPN)	Not exceeding 1000/100 ml in 20 percent of samples in the year and in 3 consecutive samples in monsoon months
6	Turbidity	30 NTU	Reasonably clear water for Recreation, Aesthetic appreciation and Industrial cooling purposes.
*7	Dissolved Iron (as Fe)	0.5 mg/l or less	It is desirable to have the collective concentration of dissolved Fe and Mn less or equal to 0.5 mg/l to avoid scaling effect
*8	Dissolved Manganese (as Mn)	0.5 mg/l or less	

\* Standard included exclusively for Industrial Cooling purpose. Other parameters same.

**Table 1.4 Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-IV Waters** (For Harbour Waters)

Sl.No	Parameter	Standards	Rationale/Remarks
1	pH range	6.5-9.0	To minimize corrosive and scaling effect
2	Dissolved Oxygen	3.0 mg/l or 40 percent saturation value	Considering bio-degradation of oil and inhibition to oxygen production through photosynthesis

		whichever is higher	
3	Colour and Odour	No visible-colour or offensive odour	None from reactive. chemicals which may corrode paints/metallic surfaces
4	Floating materials Oil, grease and scum (including Petroleum products)	10 mg/l	Floating matter should be free from excessive living organisms, which may clog) or coat operative parts of marine vessels/equipment.
5	Fecal Coliform	500/100 ml (PAN)	Not exceeding 1000/100 ml in 20 percent of samples in the year and in 3 consecutive samples in monsoon months
6	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (3 days at 27°C)	5 mg/l	To maintain water relatively free from pollution caused by sewage and other decomposable wastes

**Table 1.5 Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-V Waters** (For Navigation and Controlled Waste Disposal)

Sl. No	Parameter	Standards	Rationale/Remarks
1	pH range	6.0-9.0	As specified by New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission
2	Dissolved Oxygen	3.0 mg/l or 40 percent saturation value whichever is higher	To protect aquatic lives
3	Colour and Odour	None is such concentration that would impair any usages specifically assigned to this class.	As in (1) above
4	Sludge deposits, Solid refuse floating oil, grease & scum	None except for such small solids, amount that may result from discharge of appropriately treated sewage and/or individual waste effluents.	As in (1) above
5	Fecal Coliform	500/100 ml (MPN)	Non exceeding 1000/100 ml in 20 percent of samples in the year and in 3 consecutive samples in monsoon months

**2.1.11 Parameters to be analyzed for the Industrial Effluent Samples** (Source: TNPCB Circular Memo No. 177/DDI/TNPCB/MDS/94 dated 24.3.94)

Sl.No	Type of industry	Parameters
1	Aluminium	Core Parameters, Fluoride, Aluminium, Sodium, Calcium
2	Asbestos	Core Parameters, Fluoride
3	Beverages	Core Parameters
4	Cement, Concrete, Lime & Gypsum	Core Parameters, Calcium & Phosphate
5	Caustic Soda	Core Parameters, Mercury, Total Residual Chlorine
6	Cold Storage/Refrigerator	Core Parameters, Sulphide, Ammonical Nitrogen
7	Dairy	Core Parameters
8	Distillery	Core Parameters, Sulphide, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Phosphate, Potassium, Volatile solids
9	Dye Stuff/Dye Intermediate	Core Parameters, Phenolic Compounds, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Cadmium, Copper, Manganese, Lead, Nickel, Zinc, Chromium
10	Engineering with Electroplating / Heat Treatment	Core Parameters, Cyanide, Hexavalent & Total Chromium, Nickel, Zinc, Copper, Lead, Cadmium
11	Fertilizers – Nitrogenous	Core Parameters, Ammonical Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Phosphate, Sulphide, Hexavalent & Total Chromium, Free Ammonia, Nitrate Nitrogen, Arsenic, Cyanide, (Wherever required)
12	Fertilizer - Phosphatic	Core Parameters, Fluoride, Phosphate, Total & Hexavalent Chromium
13	Film Processing Unit	Core Parameters, Silver, Cyanide, Thiocyanate
14	Glass/Ceramic	Core Parameters, Zinc, Chromium
15	Glue	Core Parameters
16	Inorganic Chemicals/Alkalis	Core Parameters, Fluorides, Cyanide, Sulphide, Phosphate, Arsenic, Cadmium, Total & Hexavalent Chromium, Copper, Lead, Zinc, Mercury, Aluminium
17	Leather Tanning	Core Parameters, Ammonical Nitrogen, Sulphide, Total & Hexavalent Chromium, Percent Sodium, Phenolic compounds
18	Meat/Slaughter House	Core Parameters, Ammonical Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Sulphide
19	Organic Chemicals	Core Parameters, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Fluoride, Cyanide, Phenolic Compounds, Pesticides
20	Petroleum Refinery	Core Parameters, Cyanide, Phenolic Compounds, Total Chromium ( use of chromium in cooling system), Hexavalent Chromium, Sulphide, Zinc, Phosphate
21	Pulp & Paper	Core Parameters, Ammonical Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Sulphide, Phenolic Compounds, Percent Sodium
22	Rubber Products	Core Parameters, Phenolic Compounds
23	Starch/Sugar	Core Parameters, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Percent
24	Steel	Core Parameters, Cyanide, Total & Hexavalent

		Chromium, Copper, Nickel, Zinc, Total Iron
25	Textile/Bleaching	Core Parameters, Total Residual Chlorine
26	Textile/Processing	Core Parameters, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Percent Sodium, Sulphide, Phenolic Compounds
27	Thermometers	Core Parameters, Mercury
28	Viscose Rayon	Core Parameters, Zinc, Total Chromium
29	Polyster Fibres	Core Parameters, Zinc, Total Chromium, Phenolic Compounds
30	Sewage	Total Suspended Solids, BOD
31	Petrochemicals	Core Parameters, Phenolic Compounds, Sulphide, Fluoride, Total & Hexavalent Chromium
32	Pharmaceuticals Manufacturing & Formulation Industry	Core Parameters, Mercury, Hexavalent Chromium, Lead, Cyanide, Phenolic compounds, Sulphide, Phosphate (Parameters other than core parameters to be analysed depending upon the products)
33	Paint Industry	Core Parameters, Bio Assay Test, Phenolic Compounds, Lead, Total & Hexavalent Chromium, Copper, Zinc, Nickel
34	Sea Food Industry	Core Parameters, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Ammonical Nitrogen, Nitrate Nitrogen
35	Synthetic Rubber	Core Parameters
36	Integrated Iron & Steel Plant	Core Parameters, cyanide, Phenolic compounds, Ammonical Nitrogen,
37	Food & Fruit Processing Industry	Core Parameters
38	Natural Rubber Processing Industries (Centrifuging & Cleaning units)	Core Parameters, Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Ammonical Nitrogen, Sulphide.

**Core Parameters:** pH, Total Suspended Solids, Total Dissolved Solids, Chlorides, Sulphates, Biochemical Oxygen Demand, Chemical Oxygen Demand, Oil & Grease.

### 2.1.12 Consent Fee Applicable Under the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974 (As per Rule 26A)

[G.O. Ms No.40, Environment and Forests (EC 1) Department, Dated 09.04.2018]

Sl. No	Gross Fixed Assets	Amount of Consent Fee (Rupees)		
		Red Category	Orange Category	Green Category
1	Upto Rs. 1 lakhs	400	300	200
2	Above Rs. 1 lakhs and upto Rs. 2 lakhs	700	600	400
3	Above Rs. 2 lakhs and upto Rs. 3 lakhs	900	700	600
4	Above Rs. 3 lakhs and upto Rs. 4 lakhs	1100	1000	800
5	Above Rs. 4 lakhs and upto Rs. 5 lakhs	1300	1100	1000

6	Above Rs. 5 lakhs and upto Rs. 6 lakhs	1700	1500	1200
7	Above Rs. 6 lakhs and upto Rs. 7 lakhs	2000	1700	1400
8	Above Rs. 7 lakhs and upto Rs. 8 lakhs	2200	2000	1600
9	Above Rs. 8 lakhs and upto 9 lakhs	2400	2100	1800
10	Above Rs. 9 lakhs and upto Rs. 10 lakhs	2600	2400	2000
11	Above Rs. 10 lakhs and upto Rs. 15 lakhs	3700	3100	2500
12	Above Rs. 15 lakhs and upto Rs. 20 lakhs	4400	3600	3000
13	Above Rs. 20 lakhs and upto Rs. 25 lakhs	5000	4200	3500
14	Above Rs. 25 lakhs and upto Rs. 35 lakhs	6000	4900	4100
15	Above Rs. 35 lakhs and upto Rs. 45 lakhs	7400	5600	5100
16	Above Rs. 45 lakhs and upto Rs. 55 lakhs	8900	7400	6100
17	Above Rs. 55 lakhs and upto Rs. 65 lakhs	10400	8400	7100
18	Above Rs. 65 lakhs and upto Rs. 75 lakhs	13100	10500	8100
19	Above Rs. 75 lakhs and upto Rs. 1 crore	16300	12600	10100
20	Above Rs. 1 crore and upto Rs. 5 crores	21800	17900	14200
21	Above Rs. 5 crores and upto Rs. 10 crores	Rs.105/- per lakh	Rs. 65/- per lakh	Rs. 42/- per lakh
22	Above Rs. 10 crores and upto Rs. 50 crores	Rs. 105000/- + Rs. 40/- per lakh	Rs. 65000/- + Rs. 30/- per lakh	Rs. 42000/- + Rs. 12/- per lakh
23	Above Rs. 50 crores and upto Rs. 100 crores	Rs. 265000/- + Rs. 23/- per lakh	Rs. 185000/- + Rs. 15/- per lakh	Rs. 90000/- + Rs. 12/- per lakh
24	Above Rs. 100 crores and upto Rs. 1000 crores	Rs. 380000/- + Rs. 5/- per lakh	Rs. 260000/- + Rs. 4/- per lakh	Rs. 150000/- + Rs. 3.00 per lakh
25	Above Rs. 1000 crores	Rs. 830000/- + Rs. 3/- per lakh (Max Rs. 31 lakhs)	Rs. 620000/- + Rs. 2.00- per lakh (Max Rs. 23 lakhs)	Rs. 420000/- + Rs. 1.00- per lakh (Max Rs. 8 lakhs)

## **2.2 THE WATER (PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF POLLUTION) CESS ACT, 1977**

### **2.2.1 Repeal of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977** (Refer: MoEF&CC Letter No. Z-20011/01/2017-CPW, dated 28.12.2017)

The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act 1977 provided that the State Pollution Control Boards and Committees shall levy and collect a Cess on water consumed by persons carrying on any Industry and from all Local authorities. This enactment, earlier made with the objective of augmenting the resources of the Pollution Control Boards, has been totally repealed through the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act 2017 (No. 18 of 2017), notified by the Ministry of Law and Justice vide gazette dated 5.5.2017. Accordingly,

- No Fresh Cess returns have to be submitted for periods beyond 01-07-2017.
- No fresh assessments have to be made by the Pollution Control Boards/Committees for consumption beyond 01-07-2017.
- Cess not collected by the Pollution Control Board for periods prior to 01-07-2017 shall be collected and paid by the Pollution Control Boards/Committees (the designated collection Authorities) to the Consolidated Fund of India.
- All persons liable to pay cess before 1<sup>st</sup> July, 2017 shall continue to be assessed and cess collected from the date of acquisition of such liability.

## **2.3 THE AIR (PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF POLLUTION) ACT, 1981**

### **2.3.1 The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, as Amended in 1987**

#### **Salient Features**

<b>Sections</b>	
Section 4	<b>SPCBs constituted under section 4 of the Water Act:-</b> State Pollution Control Board constituted under Section 4 of the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974 shall be deemed to the State Board for prevention and control of air pollution of the State and to exercise the powers vested under the Air (P&CP) Act.
Section 17	<b>Functions of the State Boards:-</b> Empowers the Board to lay down emission, noise level and ambient air quality standards in consultation with Central Pollution Control Board.
Section 19	<b>Power to declare air pollution control areas:-</b> Entire State of Tamil Nadu has been declared as air pollution control area by the State

	Government under Section 19.
Section 20	<b>Power to give instructions for ensuring standards for emission from automobiles:-</b> Empowers the State Government give instructions to the concerned authority in charge of registration of motor vehicles to comply with the standards for emission of air pollutants from automobiles laid down by the State Board.
Section 21	<b>Restrictions on use of certain industrial plants:-</b> Requires the industries to obtain the consent from the Board to establish/operate the unit in the air pollution control area.
Section 22	<b>Persons carrying on industry, etc. not to allow emission of air pollutants in excess of the standards laid down by State Board:-</b> Prohibits the emission of pollutants in excess of the standards laid down by the Board.
Section 22A	<b>Power of Board to make application to court for restraining persons from causing air pollution:-</b> Empowers the Board to seek intervention of Court to restrain emission of any air pollutant exceeding the standards.
Section 23	<b>Furnishing of information to State Board and other agencies in certain cases:-</b> Requires the industries to furnish information on the emissions in excess of the standards laid down by the Board, to the Board, the Collector of the District, the Revenue Divisional Officer, the Executive Authority of the Local body and the nearest Police Station.
Section 24	<b>Power to entry and inspection:-</b> Empowers the Board to enter any place at all reasonable time for the purpose of performing any of the functions of the Board.
Section 25	<b>Power to obtain information:-</b> Empowers the Board to call for any information (including information regarding the type of air pollutant emitted) from the occupier of the industry and have the right to inspect the premises where such industry, control equipment is being operated.
Section 26	<b>Power to take samples of air or emission and procedure to be followed in connection therewith:-</b> Empowers the Board for collection of samples of air or emissions from any chimney, stack, flue or duct or any other outlet.
Section 31	<b>Appeals:-</b> Provides for appeal against the orders of the Board under Section 21. Appeal has to be made to the Appellate Authority, within thirty days from the date of communication of the order.
Section 31 A	<b>Power to give directions:-</b> Empowers the Board to issue direction for closure, prohibition or regulation of any industry, operation or process or the stoppage or regulation of supply of electricity, water or any other service.
Section 37	<b>Failure to comply with the provisions of section 21 (or) section 22 or directions issued under section 31A :-</b> It is punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than one year and six months, but which may extend to six years and with fine.

	Continued offence is punishable with an additional fine which may extend to five thousand rupees for every day during which such failure continues. If the offence continues beyond one year after the date of conviction, the offence is punishable with imprisonment which shall not be less than two years but which may extend to seven years and with fine.
Section 38	<b>Penalties for certain acts:-</b> Offences like furnishing false information, non-furnishing information is punishable with imprisonment upto 3 months and a fine upto 10,000 rupees or both.
Section 54	<b>Power of State Government to make rules:-</b> Empowers the State Government to make rules to carry out the purpose of this Act in respect of matter not falling with the purview of section 53 (Power of Central Government to make rules).

### 2.3.2 The Tamil Nadu Air (Prevention and Control Of Pollution) Rules, 1983

The Government of Tamil Nadu vide G.O. Ms. No. 3, Environment Control, dated 27<sup>th</sup> September, 1983 has notified The Tamil Nadu Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983.

#### Salient Features

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 3	<b>Application of rules made under the Water Pollution Control Act:-</b> The Rules made under the Water Pollution Control Act shall apply as if they were made under the Act for the matters as mentioned.
Rule 6	<b>Manner of declaration of air pollution control area:-</b> Air Pollution control area declaring by the State Government shall specify the boundaries and the date on which such declaration shall come into force.
Rule 8	<b>Fees to accompany application:-</b> Every application for consent under the Section 21(2) of the Air (P&CP) Act, shall be accompanied by the fees as given in the Table. [Given in <i>Chapter 2.3.5</i> ]
Rule 11	<b>Procedure for taking samples under Section 26(1):-</b> (1) The occupier of the premises shall provide port-holes, platforms conveniently located for easy access to port-holes and all other necessary facilities for taking samples of air or emission from any chimney, flue or duct, plant or vassal or any other sources and outlets, whether stationary or mobile.
Rule 14	<b>Functions of the State Air Laboratory and fee for report:-</b> The Board is entitled to collect fees for analysis of samples of air or emission
Rule 14-A	<b>Fees for analysis report by Government Analyst:-</b> Sample Analysis fee shall be paid at the rates mentioned. [Given in <i>Chapter 9.1</i> ]
<b>Schedule and Forms</b>	
Form-I	Application for consent for emission / continuation of emission under Section 21 of the Air (P&CP) Act, 1981
Form-II	Notice of Inspection
Form-III	Notice of inspection to have sample analysed
Form-IV	Report of Board Analyst
Form-V	Report of the Government Analyst
Form-VI	Form of the Register to be maintained in respect of consents issued under Section 21 of the Act.

Form-VII	Form of Appeal under Section 31 of the Air (P&CP) Act, 1981
Form-VIII	Form of Notice issue by the Appellate Authority to the Appellant

### 2.3.3 Notice of Inspection

#### FORM II

#### TAMIL NADU POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD NOTICE OF INSPECTION

(See rule 9 of the Tamil Nadu Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983)

To

.....  
.....

TAKE NOTICE that for the purpose of enquiry under section 21 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (Central Act 14 of 1981), the following officers of the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Namely :-

- (i) Thiru.....
- (ii) Thiru.....
- (iii) Thiru.....

and the persons authorised by the Board to assist them will inspect any systems of your industrial plant, any plant thereof pertaining thereto under your management / control on \_\_\_\_\_ (date) between \_\_\_\_\_ hours, when all facilities requested by them for such inspection should be made available to them on the site. Take notice that refusal or denial to the above stated demand shall be punishable under Section 37(1) of the said Act.

(By order of the Board)

Member – Secretary

Copy to :-

- 1.
- 2.

### 2.3.4 Notice of Intention to have Sample analysed

#### FORM III

#### TAMIL NADU POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD NOTICE OF INTENTION TO HAVE SAMPLE ANALYSED

[See rule 12 of the Tamil Nadu Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Rules, 1983]

To

.....  
.....

Take notice in your capacity as occupier or agent of the premises from which sample of air / emission is taken that it is intended to have analysed the sample of

air / emission which is being taken today the \_\_\_ day of 19 \_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ the said premises, namely \* \_\_\_\_\_

Your attention is particularly invited to clause(d) of sub-section (3) of section 26 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (central Act 14 of 1981) under which you have an option to request the person taking the sample to send the container or containers containing the sample to the state air laboratory for analysis at your cost.

Name and designation of the person who takes the sample

.....  
.....

\* Here specify the stack, chimney or any other outlets from which sample of air emission, etc is being taken.

### 2.3.5 National Ambient Air Quality Standards

(CPCB Notification No. B-29016/20/90/PCI-I Dated 18.11.2009)

	Pollutant	Time Weighted Average	Concentration in Ambient Air		Method of Measurements
			Industrial, Residential, Rural and Other Area	Ecologically Sensitive Area (notified by Central Government)	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	50	20	-Improved West and Geake - Ultraviolet fluorescence
		24 hours**	80	80	
2	Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> ), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	40	30	-Modified Jacob & Hochheiser (Na – Arsenic) - Chemiluminescence
		24 hours**	80	80	
3	Particulate Matter (size less than 10 µm) or PM <sub>10</sub> µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	60	60	- Gravimetric -TOEM -Beta attenuation
		24 hours**	100	100	
4	Particulate Matter (size less than 2.5µm) or PM <sub>2.5</sub> µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	40	40	- Gravimetric - TOEM - Beta attenuation
		24 hours**	60	60	
5	Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> ), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	8 hours**	100	100	- UV photometric Chemiluminescence - Chemical Method
		1 hour**	180	180	
6	Lead (Pb), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	0.50	0.50	- AAS/ICP method after sampling on EPM 2000 or equivalent Filter paper - ED-XRF using Teflon
		24 hours**	1.0	1.0	

					filter
7	Carbon Monoxide (CO), mg/m <sup>3</sup>	8 hours**	02	02	- Non Dispersive Infra Red (NDIR) - Spectroscopy
		1 hour**	04	04	
8	Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> ), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	100	100	- Chemiluminescence - Indophenol blue method
		24 hours**	400	400	
9	Benzene (C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> ), µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	05	05	- Gas chromatograph based continuous analyzer - Adsorption and Desorption followed by GC analysis
10	Benzo (a) Pyrene (BaP) – particulate phase only, ng/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	01	01	- Solvent extraction followed by HPLC /OC analysis
11	Arsenic (As), ng/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	06	06	- AAS/ICP method after sampling on EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper
12	Nickel (Ni), ng/m <sup>3</sup>	Annual*	20	20	- AAS/ICP method after sampling on EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper

\* Annual arithmetic mean of minimum 104 measurements in a year at a particular site taken twice a week 24 hourly at uniform intervals.

\*\* 24 hourly or 08 hourly or 01 hourly monitored values, as applicable, shall be complied with 98% of the time in a year. 2% of the time, they may exceed the limits but not on two consecutive days of monitoring.

**Note:** Whenever and wherever results on two consecutive days of monitoring exceed the limits specified above for the respective category, it shall be considered adequate reason to institute regular or continuous monitoring and further investigation

**SANT PRASA GAUTAM, CHAIRMAN**

[ADVT-III/4/184/09/Exty.]

**Note:** The notification on National Ambient Air Quality Standards were published by the Central Pollution Control Board in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary vide notification No(s). S.O. 384(E), dated 11<sup>th</sup> April, 1994 and S.O. 935 (E), dated 14<sup>th</sup> October, 1998.

### 2.3.6 Standards For Chlorine Emission

Copy of:- TNPCB : B.P.No.: 504

Date: 29.08.91

Ref: Board's resolution No.111 - 54 dated 9.8.91

#### ORDER:

As per section 17 (1) of the Air (P & CP) Act, 1981 the Board may lay down standards for emission of any air pollutant and ambient air quality in consultation with Central Pollution Control Board. The Central Pollution Control Board has not laid down standards for emission of chlorine. In the minutes of the XXVIII Conference of Chairmen and Member Secretaries of Central and State Pollution Control Boards held at Shimla, it has been indicated that the State Boards should adopt suitable standards for emission from industry to which Central Board has not so far evolved standards and in the event of Central Board coming out with relevant standards, the stricter of the two shall prevail. Meanwhile problem due to leakage of chlorine gas from chloro-alkali industries in Tamil Nadu was brought to the notice of the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board. Government of Tamil Nadu requested the Board to evolve emission as well as ambient air quality standards for Chlorine gas. In this regard a meeting was convened on 10.7.91 at 11.00 A.M. Experts from industries and institutions attended the meeting.

In the meeting, the members reviewed in depth, the emission as well as Ambient Air Quality Standards adopted by various countries in respect of Chlorine gas and hydrochloric acid vapours and mist. The Committee has also examined the present status of air pollution control devices installed in chloro-alkali industries in Tamil Nadu.

Considering all the above aspects in detail, the following limits were suggested for the emission from the stacks and in the ambient air.

	<b>Prescribed Limit</b>
<b><u>1. Chlorine Gas</u></b>	
a. Emission from Hypo-tower of Chlor-Alkali industry	15mg/m <sup>3</sup>
b. In the Ambient air	3 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
<b><u>2. Hydrochloric and Vapours and Mist</u></b>	
a. Emission from all processes HCl Manufacturing unit	35 mg / m <sup>3</sup>
b. In the Ambient Air	7 mg / m <sup>3</sup>

The above decisions were placed before the Board at its meeting held on 9.8.91. The Board examined the above decision carefully and approved the above standards (Vide its resolution No.111-54 dated 9.8.91) for chlorine emission.

**Sd/...**  
**for Chairman**

### 2.3.7 Consent Fee Applicable Under the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981

[G.O. Ms No.41, Environment and Forests (EC 1) Department, Dated 09.04.2018]

Sl. No	Gross Fixed Assets	Amount of Consent Fee (Rupees)		
		Red Category	Orange Category	Green Category
1	Upto Rs. 1 lakhs	400	300	200
2	Above Rs. 1 lakhs and upto Rs. 2 lakhs	700	600	400
3	Above Rs. 2 lakhs and upto Rs. 3 lakhs	900	700	600
4	Above Rs. 3 lakhs and upto Rs. 4 lakhs	1100	1000	800
5	Above Rs. 4 lakhs and upto Rs. 5 lakhs	1300	1100	1000
6	Above Rs. 5 lakhs and upto Rs. 6 lakhs	1700	1500	1200
7	Above Rs. 6 lakhs and upto Rs. 7 lakhs	2000	1700	1400
8	Above Rs. 7 lakhs and upto Rs. 8 lakhs	2200	2000	1600
9	Above Rs. 8 lakhs and upto 9 lakhs	2400	2100	1800
10	Above Rs. 9 lakhs and upto Rs. 10 lakhs	2600	2400	2000
11	Above Rs. 10 lakhs and upto Rs. 15 lakhs	3700	3100	2500
12	Above Rs. 15 lakhs and upto Rs. 20 lakhs	4400	3600	3000
13	Above Rs. 20 lakhs and upto Rs. 25 lakhs	5000	4200	3500
14	Above Rs. 25 lakhs and upto Rs. 35 lakhs	6000	4900	4100
15	Above Rs. 35 lakhs and upto Rs. 45 lakhs	7400	5600	5100
16	Above Rs. 45 lakhs and upto Rs. 55 lakhs	8900	7400	6100
17	Above Rs. 55 lakhs and upto Rs. 65 lakhs	10400	8400	7100
18	Above Rs. 65 lakhs and upto Rs. 75 lakhs	13100	10500	8100
19	Above Rs. 75 lakhs and upto Rs. 1 crore	16300	12600	10100
20	Above Rs. 1 crore and upto Rs. 5 crores	21800	17900	14200
21	Above Rs. 5 crores and upto Rs. 10 crores	Rs.105/- per lakh	Rs. 65/- per lakh	Rs. 42/- per lakh
22	Above Rs. 10 crores and upto Rs. 50 crores	105000/- + Rs 40/- per lakh	65000 + Rs 30/- per lakh	42000/- + Rs. 12/- per lakh
23	Above Rs. 50 crores and upto Rs. 100 crores	265000/+ Rs. 23/- per lakh	185000/+ Rs. 15/- per lakh	90000/- + Rs. 12/- per lakh
24	Above Rs. 100 crores and upto Rs. 1000 crores	380000/+ Rs. 5/- per lakh	260000/+ Rs. 4/- per lakh	150000/- + Rs. 3.00 per lakh
25	Above Rs. 1000 crores	830000/+ Rs. 3/- per lakh (Max Rs. 31 lakhs)	620000/+ Rs. 2.00- per lakh (Max Rs. 23 lakhs)	. 420000/- + Rs. 1.00- per lakh (Max Rs. 8 lakhs)



### CHAPTER 3

#### THE ENVIRONMENT (PROTECTION) ACT, 1986 – THE UMBRILLA ACT

#### 3.1 THE ENVIRONMENT (PROTECTION) ACT, 1986 (NO. 29 OF 1986)

*(Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)*

##### Salient Features

Sections	
Section 2	<p><b>Definitions.-</b></p> <p>In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,--</p> <p>(a) “environment” includes water, air and land and inter-relationship which exists among and between water, air, and land, and human beings, other living creatures, plants, micro-organism and property;</p> <p>(d) “handling”, in relation to any substance, means the manufacture, processing, treatment, package, storage, transportation, use, collection, destruction, conversion, offering for sale, transfer or the like of such substance;</p> <p>(e) “hazardous substance” means any substance or preparation which, by reason of its chemical or physico-chemical properties or handling, is liable to cause harm to human beings, other living creatures, plant, micro-organism, property or the environment;</p>
Section 3	<p><b>Power of Central Government to take measures to protect and improve environment.-</b></p> <p>(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Central Government shall have the power to take all such measures as it deems necessary or expedient for the purpose of protecting and improving the quality of the environment and preventing controlling and abating environmental pollution.</p> <p>(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1), such measures may include measures with respect to all or any of the following matters, namely:-</p> <p>(i) co-ordination of actions by the State Governments, Officers and other authorities --</p> <p>(a) under this Act, or the rules made there under, or</p> <p>(b) under any other law for the time being in force which is relatable to the objects of this Act;</p> <p>(ii) planning and execution of a nation-wide programme for the prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution;</p> <p>(iii) laying down standards for the quality of environment in its various aspects;</p> <p>(iv) laying down standards for emission or discharge of environmental pollutants from various sources whatsoever;</p> <p>Provided that different standards for emission or discharge may be laid down under this clause from different sources having regard to the quality or composition of the emission or discharge of</p>

	<p>environmental pollutants from such sources;</p> <p>(v) restriction of areas in which any industries, operations or processes or class of industries, operations or processes shall not be carried out or shall be carried out subject to certain safeguards</p> <p>(vi) laying down procedures and safeguards for the prevention of accidents which may cause environmental pollution and remedial measures for such accidents;</p> <p>(vii) laying down procedures and safeguards for the handling of hazardous substances;</p> <p>(viii) examination of such manufacturing processes, materials and substances as are likely to cause environmental pollution;</p> <p>(ix) carrying out and sponsoring investigations and research relating to problems of environmental pollution;</p> <p>(x) inspection of any premises, plant, equipment, machinery, manufacturing or other processes, materials or substances and giving, by order, of such directions to such authorities, officers or persons as it may consider necessary to take steps for the prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution ;</p>
Section 4	<p><b>Appointment of officers and their powers and functions.-</b> Empowers the Central Government to appoint officers for the purposes of this Act and to entrust them such powers and functions.</p>
Section 5	<p><b>Powers to give directions.-</b> Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law but subject to the provisions of this Act, the Central Government may, in the exercise of its powers and performance of its functions under this Act, issue directions in writing to any person, officer or any authority and such person, officer or authority shall be bound to comply with such directions</p> <p><i>Explanation</i> – For the avoidance of doubts, it is hereby declared that the power to issue directions under this section includes the power to direct –</p> <p>(a) the closure, prohibition or regulation of any industry, operation or process; or</p> <p>(b) stoppage or regulation of the supply of electricity or water or any other service.</p>
Section 6	<p><b>Rules to regulate environmental pollution.-</b></p> <p>(1) The Central government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules in respect of all or any of the matters referred to in section 3.</p> <p>(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:-</p> <p>(a) the standards of quality of air, water or soil for various areas and purposes;</p> <p>(b) the maximum allowable limits of concentration of various environmental pollutants (including noise) for different areas;</p>

	<p>(c) the procedures and safeguards for the handling of hazardous substances;</p> <p>(d) the prohibition and restrictions on the handling of hazardous substances in different areas;</p> <p>(e) the prohibition and restriction on the location of industries and the carrying on process and operations in different areas;</p> <p>(f) the procedures and safeguards for the prevention of accidents which may cause environmental pollution and for providing for remedial measures for such accidents.</p>
Section 7	<p><b>Persons carrying on industry operation, etc., not to allow emission or discharge of environmental pollutants in excess of the standards.-</b></p> <p>No person carrying on any industry, operation or process shall discharge or emit or permit to be discharged or emitted any environmental pollutants in excess of such standards as may be prescribed.</p>
Section 8	<p><b>Persons handling hazardous substances to comply with procedural safeguards.-</b></p> <p>No person shall handle or cause to be handled any hazardous substance except in accordance with such procedure and after complying with such safeguards as may be prescribed.</p>
Section 9	<p><b>Furnishing of information to authorities and agencies in certain cases.- (1)</b> Where the discharge of any environmental pollutant in excess of the prescribed standards or other unforeseen act or event, the person responsible for such discharge and the person in charge of the place shall bound to prevent or mitigate the environmental pollutant and also intimate the fact to such authorities as prescribed.</p>
Section 10	<p><b>Powers of entry and inspection.-</b></p> <p>(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, any person empowered by the Central Government in this behalf shall have a right to enter, at all reasonable times with such assistance as he considers necessary, any place-</p> <p>(a) for the purpose of performing any of the functions of the Central Government entrusted to him;</p> <p>(b) for the purpose of determining whether and if so in what manner, any such functions are to be performed or whether any provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or any notice, order, direction or authorization served, made, given or granted under this Act is being or has been complied with;</p> <p>(c) for the purpose of examining and testing any equipment, industrial plant, record, register, document or any other material object or for conducting a search of any building in which he has reason to believe that an offence under this Act or the rules made thereunder has been or is being or is about to be committed and for seizing any such equipment, industrial plant, record, register,</p>

	<p>document or other material object if he has reason to believe that it may furnish evidence of the commission of an offence punishable under this Act or the rules made thereunder or that such seizure is necessary to prevent to mitigate environmental pollution.</p> <p>(2) Every person carrying on any industry, operation or process of handling any hazardous substances shall be bound to render all assistance to the person empowered by the Central Government under sub-section (1) for carrying out the functions under that sub-section and if he fails to do so without any reasonable cause or excuse, he shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.</p> <p>(3) If any person willfully delays or obstructs any persons empowered by the Central Government under sub-section (1) in the performance of his functions, he shall be guilty of an offence under this Act.</p>
Section 11	<p><b>Power to take sample and procedure to be followed in connection therewith.-</b></p> <p>(1) The Central Government or any officer empowered by it in this behalf, shall have power to take, for the purpose of analysis, samples of air, water, soil or other substance from any factory, premises or other place in such manner as may be prescribed (Vide Rule 6 of the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986. )</p>
Section 12	<p><b>Environmental laboratories.-</b></p> <p>(1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette,--</p> <p>(a) establish one or more environmental laboratories</p> <p>(b) recognize one or more laboratories or institutes as environmental laboratories to carry out the functions entrusted to an environmental laboratory under this Act.</p>
Section 13	<p><b>Government analysts.-</b> Empowers the Central Government to appoint or recognise such persons as it thinks fit and having the prescribed qualifications to be Government analysts for the purpose of analysis of samples of air, water, soil or other substance.</p>
Section 14	<p><b>Reports of Government analysts.-</b> Any document purporting to be a report signed by a Government analyst may be used as evidence of the facts stated therein in any proceeding under this Act.</p>
Section 15	<p><b>Penalty for contravention of the provisions of the Act and the rules, orders and directions.-</b></p> <p>(1) Whoever fails to comply with or contravenes any of the provisions of this Act, or the rules made or orders or directions issued thereunder, shall, in respect of each such failure or contravention, be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years with fine which may extend to one lakh rupees, or with both, and in case the failure or contravention continues, with additional fine which may extend to five thousand rupees for every day during which such failure or contravention continues after the conviction for the first such</p>

	<p>failure or contravention.</p> <p>(2) If the failure or contravention referred to in sub-section (1) continues beyond a period of one year after the date of conviction, the offender shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years.</p>
Section 16	<p><b>Offences by companies.-</b> (1) Where any offence under this Act has been committed by a company, every person who, at the time the offence was committed, was directly in charge of, and was responsible to, the company for the conduct of the business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.</p>
Section 17	<p><b>Offences by government departments.-</b> (1) Where an offence under this Act has been committed by any Department of Government, the Head of the Department shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.</p>
Section 18	<p><b>Protection of action taken in good faith:-</b> No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against the Government or any officer or other employee of the Government or any authority constituted under this Act or any member, officer or other employee of such authority in respect of anything which is done or intended to be done in good faith in pursuance of this Act or the rules made or orders or directions issued thereunder.</p>
Section 19	<p><b>Cognizance of offences:-</b> No court shall take cognizance of any offence under this Act except on a complaint made by-- (a) the Central Government or any authority or officer authorised in this behalf by that Government, or (b) any person who has given notice of not less than sixty days, in the manner prescribed, of the alleged offence and of his intention to make a complaint, to the Central Government or the authority or officer authorised as aforesaid</p>
Section 20	<p><b>Information, reports or returns:-</b> The Central Government may, in relation to its function under this Act, from time to time, require any person, officer, State Government or other authority to furnish to it or any prescribed authority or officer any reports, returns, statistics, accounts and other information and such person, officer, State Government or other authority shall be bound to do so.</p>
Section 21	<p><b>Members, officers and employees of the authority constituted under section 3 to be public servants:-</b> All the members of the authority, constituted, if any, under section 3 and all officers and other employees of such authority when acting or purporting to act in pursuance of any provisions of this Act or the rules made or orders or directions issued thereunder shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860)</p>
Section 22	<p><b>Bar of jurisdiction:-</b> No civil court shall have jurisdiction to</p>

	entertain any suit or proceeding in respect of anything done, action taken or order or direction issued by the Central Government or any other authority or officer in pursuance of any power conferred by or in relation to its or his functions under this Act.
Section 23	<b>Powers to delegate.-</b> Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 3, the Central Government may, by notification in the Official gazette, delegate, subject to such conditions and limitations as may be specified in the notifications, such of its powers and functions under this Act [except the powers to constitute an authority under sub-section (3) of section (3) and to make rules under section 25] as it may deem necessary or expedient, to any officer, State Government or other authority.
Section 24	<b>Effect of other laws:-</b> (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), the provisions of this Act and the rules or orders made therein shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any enactment other than this Act. (2) Where any act or omission constitutes an offence punishable under this Act and also under any other Act then the offender found guilty of such offence shall be liable to be punished under the other Act and not under this Act.
Section 25	<b>Power to make rules:-</b> The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.
Section 26	<b>Rules made under this Act to be laid before parliament:-</b> Every rule made under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament.

**3.2 THE ENVIRONMENT (PROTECTION) RULES, 1986** (MoEF Notification S.O. 844(E) dated 19.11.1986) (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

**Salient Features**

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 3	<b>Standards for emission or discharge or environmental pollutants.-</b> (1) For the purpose of protecting and improving the quality of the environment and preventing and abating environmental pollution, the standards for emission or discharge of environmental pollutants from the industries, operations or processes shall be as specified in Schedules I to IV (2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (1), the Central Board or a State Board may specify more stringent standards from those provided in Schedules I to IV in respect of any specific industry, operation or process depending upon the quality of the recipient system and after recording reasons, there for in writing.
Rule 4	<b>Directions.-</b> (1) Any direction issued under section 5 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 shall be in writing.

	(2). The direction shall specify the nature of action to be taken and the time within which it shall be complied with by the person, officer or the authority to whom such direction is given.
Rule 5	<b>Prohibition and restriction on the location of industries and the carrying on processes and operations in different areas.-</b>
Rule 6	<b>Procedure for taking samples.-</b>
Rule 12	<b>Furnishing of information to authorities and agencies in certain cases.-</b>
Rule 13	<b>Prohibition and restriction on the handling of hazardous substances in different areas.-</b>
Rule 14	<b>Submission of environmental Statement.-</b> Every person carrying on an industry, operation or process requiring consent under section 25 of the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974 ( 6 of 1974) or under section 21 of the Air (P&CP) Act, 1981 (14 of 1981) or both or authorization under the Hazardous Waste (Management & Handling) Rules, 1989 issued under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986) shall submit an environmental statement for the financial year ending the 31 <sup>st</sup> March in <b>Form V</b> [Given in Chapter 3.6] to the concerned State Pollution Control Board on or before the thirtieth day of September every year, beginning 1993.
<b>Schedules</b>	
Schedule-I	Standards for emission or discharge or environmental pollutants
Schedule-II	Omitted by G.S.R. 801 (E) dated 31.12.1993
Schedule-III	Ambient Air Quality Standards in respect of noise
Schedule-IV	Standards for emission of smoke, vapour, etc., from motor vehicles
Schedule-V	Furnishing of information to authorities and agencies in certain cases
Schedule-VI	General standards for discharge of environmental pollutants
Schedule-VII	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
<b>Forms</b>	
Form-I	Notice of inspection to have sample analysed
Form-II	Memorandum to Government Analyst
Form-III	Report by Government Analyst
Form-IV	Form of Notice
Form-V	Submission of environmental Statement

### **3.3 EMISSION STANDARD PRESCRIBED UNDER ENVIRONMENT (PROTECTION) RULES, 1986**

#### **3.3.1 Emission Standards for Aluminum Plants** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

<b>Source</b>	<b>Standards</b>
(a) Aluminium Plant (i). Raw Material Handling Primary and Secondary Crusher – Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>

(ii). Precipitation Area – Calcination – Particulate Matter Carbon Monoxide Stack Height	250 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>  1% max. H=14Q <sup>0.3</sup> , where Q is emission rate of SO <sub>2</sub> in kg/hr and H-Stack height in metres.
(b) Smelter Plant	
(i). Green Anode Shop – Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
(ii). Anode Bake Oven – Particulate Matter - Total Fluoride (F)	50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> 0.3kg/MT of Aluminium
(iii). Pot room – Particulate Matter - Total Fluoride for Soderberg Technology - Total Fluoride for Pre-baked Technology	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> 2.8 kg/Ton by 31 <sup>st</sup> Dec 2006 0.8 kg/t by 31 <sup>st</sup> Dec 2006
(c) Standards for forage Fluoride	
(i). Twelve consecutive months average	40 ppm
(ii). Two consecutive months average	60 ppm
(iii) One month average	80 ppm

**3.3.2 Emission Standards for Asbestos Manufacturing Units (Including all process involving the use of Asbestos)** (Source: Environment & Pollution Laws, Justice M.R.Mallick, Professional Book Publishers 2017)

Parameter	Standards
Pure Asbestos material	0.5 fibre/cc for one year from the date of notification 0.2 fibre/cc after one year from the date of notification
Total Dust	4 fibre/cc 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (normal)

**3.3.3 Emission Standards for Bagasse-Fired Boilers** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Source	Standards
(a) Step Grade – Particulate Matter	250 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
(b) Horse shoe/pulsating grate – Particulate Matter	500 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> (12% CO <sub>2</sub> )
(c) Spreader Stroker – Particulate Matter	800 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> (12% CO <sub>2</sub> )

**Note:** In the case of horse shoe and spreader stroker boilers, if more than one boiler is attached to a single stack, the standard shall be fixed based on added capacity of all the boilers connected with the stack.

**3.3.4 Emission Standards for Battery Manufacturing Industry** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

**(i) Lead Acid Battery Manufacturing Industries**

Source	Pollutant	Concentration based Standards (mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> )
Grid casting	Lead	10
	Particulate matter	25
Oxide manufacturing	Lead	10
	Particulate matter	25
Past mixing	Lead	10

	Particulate matter	25
Assembling	Lead	10
	Particulate matter	25
PVC Section	Particulate matter	150

**(ii) Dry Cell Manufacturing Industry**

Pollutant	Concentration based Standards (mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> )
Particulate matter	50
Manganese as Mn	5

**Note:**

- (a) To comply with the respective standards, all the emissions from above mentioned sources shall be routed through stack connected with hood and fan. In addition to above, installation of control equipments viz. Bag filter / ventury scrubber, is also recommended
- (b) The minimum stack height shall be 30 metres

**(iii) Secondary Lead Smelters**

Pollutant	Concentration based standards
Lead as Pb	10 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Particulate matter	50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Minimum Stack height	30 m

**3.3.5 Emission standards for Boiler (Small) - Particulate matters** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Steam generation capacity (ton/hour)	Particulate matters emission (mg/NM <sup>3</sup> )
Less than 2	1200*
2 to less than 10	800*
10 to less than 15	600*
15 and above	150**

\* to meet the respective standards, cyclone/multicyclone is recommended as control equipment with the boiler.

\*\* to meet the standards, bag filter/ESP is recommended as control equipment with the boiler.

**Note:**

- (i) 12% of CO<sub>2</sub> correction shall be the reference value for particulate matter emission standards for all categories of boilers.
- (ii) Stack Height for small Boilers.  
For the small boilers using coal or liquid fuels, the required stack height with the boiler shall be calculated by using the formula,  
 $H=14Q^{0.3}$ , Where H – Total stack height in metres from the ground level,  
Q=SO<sub>2</sub> emission rate in kg/hr.  
In no case the stack height shall be less than 11 metres. Where providing tall stacks are not feasible using above formula the limit of 400 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> for SO<sub>2</sub> emission shall be met by providing necessary control equipment with a minimum stack height of 11 metres.

**3.3.6 Emission Standards for Cement Plants** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Plant Capacity	Particulate Matter - Not to exceed
<b>A. Total Dust</b>	
(i) 200 tonnes/day (all sections)	400 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
(ii) Greater than 200 tonnes/day	250 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>

<b>B. Emissions</b>	
(i) For Cement Plants, including Grinding Units, located in critically polluted or urban areas with a population of one lakh and above (including 5 Km distance outside urban boundary): Particulate Matter	100 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
(ii) New Cement Kilns, including Grinding Units to be installed after the date of notification Particulate Matter	50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>

**3.3.7 Emission Standards for Common Hazardous Waste Incinerators** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Limiting concentration in mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> unless stated</b>	<b>Sampling Duration in (minutes) unless stated</b>
Particulate matter	50	30
HCl	50	30
SO <sub>2</sub>	200	30
CO	100	30
	50	24 hours
Total Organic Carbon	20	30
HF	4	30
NO <sub>x</sub> (NO and NO <sub>2</sub> , expressed as NO <sub>2</sub> )	400	30
Total dioxins and furans	0.1 ngTEQ/Nm <sup>3</sup>	8 hours
Cd + Th + their compounds	0.05	2 hours
Hg and its compounds	0.05	2 hours
Sb + As + Pb + Co + Cr + Cu + Mn + Ni + V + their compounds	0.50	2 hours

**Note:**

- (i). All monitored values shall be corrected to 11 % oxygen on dry basis.
- (ii). The CO<sub>2</sub> concentration in tail gas shall not be less than 7%.
- (iii). In case, halogenated organic waste is less than 1% by weight in input waste, all the facilities in twin chamber incinerators shall be designed to achieve a minimum temperature of 950°C in secondary combustion chamber and with a gas residence time in secondary combustion chamber not less than 2 (two) seconds.
- (iv). In case halogenated organic waste is more than 1% by weight in input waste, waste shall be incinerated only in twin chamber incinerators and all the facilities shall be designed to achieve a minimum temperature of 1100°C in secondary combustion chamber with a gas residence time in secondary combustion chamber not less than 2 (two) seconds.
- (v). Incineration plants shall be operated (combustion chambers) with such temperature, retention time and turbulence, as to achieve Total Organic Carbon (TOC) content in the slag and bottom ashes less than 3%, or their loss on ignition is less than 5% of the dry weight.

### 3.3.8 Emission Standards for Copper, Lead and Zinc Smelting Units (Source: Environment and Pollution Laws, 2015)

Parameter	Source	Standards		
		Existing unit	New unit	
Particulate matter	Concentrator	100 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	75 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	
Sulphur Dioxide	Sulphur dioxide recovery unit – Plant Capacity for 100% convertabel concentration of sulfuric acid (tones/day)			
		Upto 300	1370 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	1250 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		Above 300	1250 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	950 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Acid Mist / Sulphur Trioxide	Upto 300	90 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	70 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	
	Above 300	70 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	

### 3.3.9 Emission Standard for SO<sub>2</sub> from Cupola Furnace (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Parameter	Standards
Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ) emission	300 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> at 12% CO <sub>2</sub> correction

**Note:** To achieve the standard, foundries may install scrubber followed by a stack six times the diameter of the Cupola beyond the charging door. In case due to some technical reasons, installation of scrubber is not possible, then value of SO<sub>2</sub> to the ambient air has to be effected through the stack height.

### 3.3.10 Emission Standards for Diesel Engines (Engine Rating more than 0.8 MW (800 KW) for Power Plant, Generator set applications and other requirements (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Parameter	Area Category	Total engine rating of the plant (includes existing as well as new generator sets)	Generator sets commissioning date		
			Before 1.7.2003	Between 1.7.2003 and 1.7.2005	On or after 1.7.2005
NO <sub>x</sub> (as NO <sub>2</sub> ) (At 15% O <sub>2</sub> ), dry basis, in ppmv	A	Up to 75 MW	1100	970	710
	B	Up to 150 MW			
	A	More than 75 MW	1100	710	360
	B	More than 150 MW			
NMHC (as C) (at 15% O <sub>2</sub> ), mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	Both A and B		150	100	
PM (at 15% O <sub>2</sub> ), mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	Diesel Fuels- HSD & LDO	Both A and B	75	75	
	Furnace	Both A and	150	100	

	Oils-LSHS & FO	B		
CO (at 15% O <sub>2</sub> ), mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>		Both A and B	150	150
Sulphur content in fuel		A	< 2%	
		B	< 4%	
Fuel specification		For A only	Up to 5 MW	Only Diesel Fuels (HSD, LDO) shall be used
Stack height (for generator sets commissioned after 1.7.2003)	Stack height shall be maximum of the following, in metre: (i). $14 Q^{0.3}$ , Q= Total SO <sub>2</sub> emission from the plant in kg/hr. (ii). Minimum 6m above the building where generator set is installed. (iii) 30 m.			

Note : NHMC : Non Methane Hydrocarbon.

Category A:	Areas within the municipal limits of towns/cities having population more than 10 lakhs and also up to 5 km beyond the municipal limits of such towns/cities.
Category B:	Areas not covered by Category A

Continuous monitoring of Oxides of Nitrogen shall be done by the plants whose total engine capacity is more than 50 MW. However, minimum once in six month monitoring for other parameters shall be adopted by the plants.

### 3.3.11 Emission Standards for Foundries (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

(a) Cupola Capacity (Melting Rate)	Concentration
Less than 3 mt/hr – Particulate Matter	450 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
3 mt/hr and above – Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
<b>(b) Arc Furnaces</b> All sizes – Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
<b>(C) Induction Furnace</b> All sizes – Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>

#### Note:

- It is essential that stack is constructed over the cupola beyond the charging door and emissions are directed through the stack which should be at least six times the diameter of cupola.
- In respect of Arc Furnaces and Induction Furnaces provision has to be made for collecting the fumes before discharging the emission through the stack.

Source: G.S.R. 263 (E) MoEF&CC Notification dated 22.3.2019

S. No.	Type of Industrial Sector	Standards	
		SO <sub>2</sub> (mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> )	No <sub>x</sub> (mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> )
107	Ceramic*	400	600
108	Foundry Industries ** (Furnaces based on Fuel)	300	400
109	Glass***	500 for natural gas firing 1500 for other fuels	1000
110	Lime Kiln****	400	500
111	Reheating furnace*****	300	1000"

Note:

\* It is required to meet stack height criteria publication vide notification number G.S.R 475 (E), dated the 5<sup>th</sup> May, 1992 published in Gazette No. 202 dated 5<sup>th</sup> May 1992.

\*\* It is required to meet stack height criteria publication vide notification number G.S.R 742 (E), dated the 30<sup>th</sup> August, 1990 published in Gazette NO. 365 dated 30<sup>th</sup> August, 1990.

\*\*\* It is required to meet stack height criteria publication vide notification number G.S.R 93 (E), dated 21<sup>st</sup> February, 1991 published in the Gazette No. 79 dated the 27<sup>th</sup> February, 1991.

\*\*\*\* The lime kiln shall ensure that the minimum stack height is in accordance with Environment Protection Act, 1986 as amended from time to time and relevant direction of SPCBs / PCCs shall to adhere to. It shall be the concerned SPCB / PCC to increase the stake height, if required based on the scientific studies, keeping in view the habitations around such lime kilns.

\*\*\*\*\* It is required to meet stack height criteria publication as prescribed by SPCBs / PCCs.

### 3.3.12 Emission Standards for Gas / Naphtha Based Thermal Power Plants

(Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

(i) Limit for emission of NO<sub>x</sub>

(a) For existing units – 150 ppm (v/v) at 15% excess oxygen

(b) For new units with effect from 1.6.1999.

Total generation of gas turbine	Limit of Stack NO <sub>x</sub> emission (v/v), at 15% excess oxygen
(a). 400 MW and above	(i). 50 ppm for the units burning natural gas (ii). 100 ppm for the units burning naphtha
(b). Less than 400 MW but upto 100 MW	(i). 75 ppm for the units burning natural gas (ii). 100 ppm for the units burning naphtha
(c) Less than 100 MW	100 ppm for units burning natural gas or naphtha as fuel
(d) For the plants burning gas in a conventional boiler	100 ppm

**Note:** Stack height in H metre should be calculated using the formula  $H=14Q^{0.3}$ , where Q is the emission rate of SO<sub>2</sub> in kg/hr, subject to minimum of 30 metres.

### 3.3.13 Emission Standards for Genset run on Diesel and Natural Gas (NG) or Diesel and Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG)

(Source: Environment & Pollution Laws – Justice M.R.Mallick, Professional Book Publishers 2017).

**A.** Emission Limits – The emission limits for Diesel and NG or Diesel and LPG driven engine (upto 800 kW) for generator set (hereinafter referred to as Genet) application shall be effective from the 1<sup>st</sup> July, 2016 as specified in the Table below, subject to the general conditions specified therein, namely:-

Power Category	Emission Limits (g/kW-hr)			Smoke Limit (light absorption coefficient, m <sup>-1</sup> )
	NO <sub>x</sub> + THC or NO <sub>x</sub> +NMHC or RHC	CO	PM Limit	
Upto 19kW	≤7.5	≤3.5	≤0.3	≤0.7
More than 19kW upto 75kW	≤4.7	≤3.5	≤0.3	≤0.7
More than 75kW upto 800 kW	≤4.0	≤3.5	≤0.2	≤0.7

**3.3.14 Emission Standards for Generator Sets on Petrol and Kerosene** (Source: G.S.R. 535 (E) dated 7<sup>th</sup> August, 2013)

Class	Displacement (CC)	CO(g/kw-hr)	HC+NO <sub>x</sub> (g/kw-hr)
1.	Upto 99	≤250	≤12
2.	99 and upto 225	≤250	≤10
3.	>225	≤250	≤8

**Noise Limits for new generator sets run with petrol and kerosene** (Source: G.S.R. 535 (E) dated 7<sup>th</sup> August, 2013)

	Noise Limits
Sound Pressure Level L <sub>wa</sub>	86 dBA

**3.3.15 Emission Standards for Glass Industry** (Source: CPCB / PCLS / 02/ 2010 Sixth Edition)

**A. Sodalime & Borosilicate and other special Glass (other than Lead)**

Source	Standards
(a) Furnace : Capacity	
(i). Upto a product draw capacity of 60MT/Day – Particulate Matter	2.0 kg/hr.
(ii). Product draw capacity more than 6 MT/Day – Particulate Matter	0.8 kg/MT of product drawn
(iii). For all capacities – Stack Height	H=14Q <sup>0.3</sup> , where Q is the emission rate of SO <sub>2</sub> in kg/hr & H is stack height in metres.
For all capacities - Total Fluorides	5 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
For all capacities - NO <sub>x</sub>	Use of low NO <sub>x</sub> burners in new plants

(b) Implementation of the following measures for fugitive emission control from other sections:

- (i). Raw materials should be transported in leak proof containers.
- (ii). Cullet preparation should be dust free using water spraying.
- (iii). Batch preparation should be covered.

**B. Lead Glass**

Source	Standards
(a) Furnaces: All capacities	
Particulate Matter	50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Lead	20 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>

(b). Implementation of the following measures for fugitive emission control from other sections:

- (i). Batch mixing, proportioning section and transfer points should be covered and it should be connected to control equipments to meet the following standards: Particulate Matter – 50 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>, Lead – 20 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.

(ii). Minimum Stack height should be 30 metres in lead glass units.

(c) Pot Furnace at Firozabad : Furnace Particulate Matter – 1200 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.

**Note:** Depending upon the local environmental conditions, State/Central Pollution Control Board can prescribe more stringent standards than those prescribed above.

**3.3.16 Emission Standards for Iron & Steel (Integrated Plant)** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition & Environment and Pollution Laws, 2015)

Source	Standards
Sintering Plant - Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Steel making – during normal operations -Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Steel making – during oxygen lancing - Particulate Matter	300 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Rolling Mill - Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Carbon monoxide from coke oven	3 kg/tonne of coke produced

**3.3.17 Emission Standards for Lime Kiln** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Source	Standards
Capacity: Upto 5 T/day – Stack Height	A hood should be provided with a stack of 30 metre height from ground level (including kiln height).
Above 5 T/day – Stack Height	$H=14Q^{0.3}$ , where Q is the emission rate of SO <sub>2</sub> in kg/hr & H is stack height in metres.
More than 5 T/day and upto 40T/day – Particulate Matter	500 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Above 40 T/day – Particulate Matter	150 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>

**3.3.18 Emission Limits for New Diesel Engines up to 800 KW for generator Sets (Gensets) Applications** (Source: G.S.R. 771(E) dated 11<sup>th</sup> December, 2013)

Power Category	Emission Limits (g/kw-hr)			Smoke Limit (light absorption coefficient, m <sup>-1</sup> )
	NO <sub>x</sub> + HC	CO	PM	
Upto 19 KW	≤7.5	≤3.5	≤0.3	≤0.7
More than 19KW upto 75 kW	≤4.7	≤3.5	≤0.3	≤0.7
More than 75 KW upto 800 KW	≤4.0	≤3.5	≤0.2	≤0.7

**3.3.19 Emission Standards for Nitric Acid Plant** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Emission of Oxides of Nitrogen	3 Kg of oxides of nitrogen per tonne of weak acid (before concentration) produced
--------------------------------	---

**3.3.20 Emission & Effluent Standards for Pesticide Manufacturing and Formulation Industry** (Source: G.S.R. 466 (E) MoEF Notification dated 13<sup>th</sup> June 2011)

Parameter		Standard
<b>A. Emission Standards</b>		
		Limiting Concentration mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
HCl		20
Cl <sub>2</sub>		5
H <sub>2</sub> S		5
P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> as H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>		10
NH <sub>3</sub>		30
Pesticides compounds in the form of particulate matter		20
CH <sub>3</sub> Cl		20
HBr		5
<b>B. Effluent Standards</b>		
		Limiting concentration in mg/l, except for pH and Bioassay test
(i) Compulsory Parameters		
pH		6.5-8.5
BOD, 3 days, 27°C	Formulation unit	30
	Technical grade unit	100
Oil and Grease		10
Suspended Solids		100
Bioassay Test		90 percent survival of fish after 96 hours in 100% effluent*
(ii) Additional Parameters		
Arsenic (as As)		0.2
Copper		1.0
Manganese		1.0
Mercury		0.01
Antimony (as Sb)		0.1
Zinc		1.0
Nickel, etc (heavy metals individually)		Shall not exceed individually 5 times the drinking water standards as per Bureau of Indian Standards
Cyanide (as CN)		0.2
Nitrate (as NO <sub>3</sub> )		50
Phosphate (as P)		5.0
Phenol & Phenolic Compounds as C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH		1.0
Sulphur		0.03
Benzene Hexachloride (BHC)		0.01
Carbonyl		0.01
Copper Sulphate		0.05
Copper Oxychloride		9.6
DDT		0.01
Dimethoate		0.45
2,4D		0.4
Endosulfan		0.01
Fenitrothion		0.01
Malathion		0.01

Methyl Parathion	0.01
Paraquat	2.3
Phenathoate	0.01
Phorate	0.01
Proponil	7.3
Pyrethrums	0.01
Ziram	1.0
Other Pesticide (individually)	0.10
* Bioassay Test shall be carried out as per IS: 6582-1971.	
Note:	
1. The concerned State Pollution Control Board / Pollution Control Committee shall prescribe limits of Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), Sulphates and Chlorides depending on the usages of recipient water body in downstream, in which effluent shall be disposed off.	
2. No limit for Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) is prescribed but, COD in the treated effluent shall be monitored. If COD is persistently reported more than 250 mg/l, the industrial units discharging such an effluent shall be required to identify chemicals causing the same. In case, these are found to be toxic, as defined in Schedule I of the Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989, the concerned State Pollution Control Board / Pollution Control Committee in such cases shall direct the industries to install tertiary treatment system by 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2012.	
3. Parameters listed as "Additional Parameters" shall be prescribed depending upon the process and product, on a case to case basis.	
E. Storm Water	
Note:	
(i) Storm water shall not be allowed to mix with scrubber water and / or floor washings.	
(ii) Storm water shall be channelized through separate drains passing through a HDPE lined pit having holding capacity of 10 minutes (hourly average) of rainfall.	

**3.3.21 Emission Standards for Stone Crushing Unit** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Parameter	Standards
Suspended Particulate Matter	The suspended particulate matter measured between 3 metres and 10 metres from any process equipment of a stone crushing unit shall not exceed 600 micrograms per cubic metre.

**3.3.22 Emission Standards for Sulphuric Acid Plant** - (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Parameter	Plant Capacity for 100% concentration of acid produced (tones/day)	Existing unit	New Unit
Sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Up to 300	1370 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	1250 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
	Above 300	1250 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	950 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
Acid Mist / Sulphur Trioxide	Up to 300	90 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	70 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
	Above 300	70 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>

Note:

- (i). Scrubbing units shall have on-line pH meters with auto recording facility
- (ii). The height of the stack emitting sulphur-dioxide or acid mist shall be of minimum of 30 metre or as per the formula  $H=14Q^{0.3}$  (whichever is more). Where 'H' is the height of the stack in metre; and 'Q' is the maximum quantity of SO<sub>2</sub> expected to be emitted through the stack at 110% rated capacity of the plants and calculated as per the norms of gaseous emission.
- (iii). Plants having more than one stream or unit of sulfuric acid at one location, the combined capacity of all the streams and units shall be taken into consideration for determining the stack height and applicability of emission standards.
- (iv). Plants having separate stack for gaseous emission for the scrubbing unit, the height of this stack shall be equal to main stack.

**3.3.23 Emission Standards for Thermal Power Plants** (Source: MoEF&CC Notification S.O. 3305 (E) dated 7.12.2015)

Sr. No.	Industry	Parameter	Standards
25	Thermal Power Plant	<b>TPPs (units) installed before 31<sup>st</sup> December, 2003*</b>	
		Particulate Matter	100 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	600 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> (Units Smaller than 500MW capacity units) 200 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> (for units having capacity of 500MW and above)
		Oxides of Nitrogen (NO <sub>x</sub> )	600 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		Mercury ( Hg)	0.03 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> (for units having capacity of 500MW and above)
		<b>TPPs (units) installed after 1st January,2003, upto 31st December, 2016*</b>	
		Particulate Matter	50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	600 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> (Units Smaller than 500MW capacity units) 200 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> (for units having capacity of 500MW and above)
		Oxides of Nitrogen (NO <sub>x</sub> )	300 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		Mercury ( Hg)	0.03 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		<b>TPPs (units) to be installed from 1st January, 2017**</b>	
		Particulate Matter	30 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	100 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		Oxides of Nitrogen (NO <sub>x</sub> )	100 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
		Mercury ( Hg)	0.03 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>

\*TPPs (units) shall meet the limits within two years from date of publication of this notification.

\*\*Includes all the TPPs (units) which have been accorded environmental clearance and are under construction”

**3.3.24 Load/Mass Based Emission Standards** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

Sl. No	Industry	Parameter	Standard	
1.	Fertilizer (Urea)			
	Commissioned Prior to 1.1.82	Particulate Matter	2 kg/tonne of product	
	Commissioned after 1.1.82	Particulate Matter	0.5 kg/tonne of product	
2.	Copper, Lead and Zinc smelter / Converter	Sulphur dioxide	4 kg/tonne of concentrated (100%) acid produced	
3.	Nitric Acid	Oxides of Nitrogen	3 kg/tonne of weak acid (before concentration) produced	
4.	Sulphuric Acid Plant		Plant Capacity for 100%	
			Existing unit	New unit
	Upto 300 TPD acid	Sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	2.5 kg/t	2.0 kg/t
	Above 300 TPD acid	Sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	2.0 kg/t	1.5 kg/t
5.	Coke Oven	Carbon Monoxide	3 kg/tonne of coke produced	
6.	Petroleum Oil Refinery (Sulphur Recovery)		Existing SRU	New SRU
	Installed capacity of SRU – Above 20TPD	Sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	26 kg/t	10 kg/t
	Installed capacity of SRU 5 TPD to 20 TPD	Sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	80 kg/t	40 kg/t
	Installed capacity of SRU upto 5 TPD	Sulphur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	120 kg/t	80 kg/t
7.	Aluminium Plants			
	(i). Anode Bake Oven	Total Fluoride	0.3 kg/MT of Aluminium	
	(ii) Pot room			
	(a) Vertical Stud Soderberg	Total Fluoride	4.7 kg/MT of Aluminium	
	(b) Horizontal Stud Soderberg	Total Fluoride	6 kg/MT of Aluminium	
	(c) Pre Backed Side Work	Total Fluoride	2.5 kg/MT of Aluminium	
	(d) Pre Backed Centre Work	Total Fluoride	1.0 kg/MT of Aluminium	
8.	Glass Industry			
	(a) Furnace Capacity			
	(i) Upto the product draw capacity of 60 MTD	Particulate matter	2 kg/hr	
	(i) Product draw capacity of more than 60 MTD	Particulate matter	0.8 kg/MT of product drawn	

### 3.4 OTHER STANDARDS PRESCRIBED UNDER THE ENVIRONMENT (PROTECTION) RULES, 1986

#### 3.4.1 Effluent Standards for Thermal Power Plants (Source: Environment and Pollution Laws, 2015 & MoEF&CC Notification S.O. 3305 (E) dated 7.12.2015)

Sl.No	Industry	Parameter	Standards
5.	Thermal power plants		
	Condensor cooling water (Once through cooling system)	pH	6.5 - 8.5
		Temperature	Not more than 5°C higher than the intake water temperature
		Free available chlorine	0.5 mg/L
	Boiler blow downs	Suspended solids	100 mg/L
		Oil and grease	20 mg/L
		Copper (total)	1.0 mg/L
		Iron (total)	1.0 mg/L
	Cooling-tower blow down	Free available chlorine	0.5 mg/L
		Zinc	1.0 mg/L
		Chromium (total)	0.2 mg/L
		Phosphate	5.0 mg/L
	Ash-pond effluent	Other corrosion inhibiting material	Limit to be established on case by case basis by Central Board incase of Union territories and State Boards in case of States
		pH	6.5 - 8.5
		Suspended solids	100 mg/L
5A.	Thermal Power Plant (Water consumption limit)	Oil and grease	20 mg/L
		Water consumption	I. All plants with Once Through Cooling (OTC) shall install Cooling Tower (CT) and achieve specific water consumption upto maximum of 3.5m <sup>3</sup> /MWh within a period of two years from the date of publication of this notification.  II. All existing CT-based plants reduce specific water consumption upto maximum of 3.5m <sup>3</sup> /MWh within a period of two years from the date of publication of this notification.  III. New plants to be installed after 1st January, 2017 shall have to meet specific water consumption upto maximum of 2.5 m <sup>3</sup> /MWh and achieve zero waste water discharged.

### 3.4.2 Noise Standards for Fire-Crackers (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

- A (i) The manufacture, sale of fire-crackers generating noise level exceeding 125 dB(A) or 145 dB(C) at 4 metres distance from the point of bursting shall be prohibited.
- (ii) For individual fire-cracker constituting the series (joined fire-crackers), the above mentioned limit be reduced by  $5\log_{10}(N)$  dB, where N = number of crackers joined together.
- B The broad requirement for measurement of noise from fire-crackers shall be-
- (i) The measurements shall be made on hard concrete surface of minimum 5 metre diameter or equivalent.
- (ii) The measurements shall be made in free field conditions i.e., there shall not be any reflecting surface upto 15 metres distance from the point of bursting.
- (iii) The measurement shall be made with an approved sound level metre.
- C The Department of Explosive shall ensure implementation of these standards.
- Note: dB(A)<sub>1</sub>: A-weighted impulse sound pressure level in decibel.  
dB(C)<sub>pk</sub>: C – weighted peak sound pressure level in decibel.

### 3.4.3 Noise Limit for Generator Sets run with Diesel (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

1. Noise Limit for diesel generator sets (up to 1000 KVA) manufactured on or after the 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2005: 75 dB(A) at 1 metre from the enclosure surface.

### 3.4.4 Ambient Air Quality Standards with respect to Noise in Airport Noise Zone (Source: G.S.R. 568(E) dated 18<sup>th</sup> June 2018)

Sl. No	Industry	Parameters	Standards	
1	2	3	4	
		Ambient Air Quality Standards with respect to Noise in Airport Noise Zone		
112	Airports	Type of Airports	Limits in dB (A) Leq*	
			Day Time	Night Time
		Busy Airports	70	65
		All other Airports excluding proposed airports	65	60

#### Definitions:

(a) \*dB(A) Leq denotes the time weighted average of the level of sound in decibels on scale A which is relatable to human hearing. A day time from 6.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m. and night time from 10.00 p.m. to 6.00 a.m. are considered for time weighted average.

**3.4.5 Stack Height / Limit for Thermal Power Plants in metres** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

<b>Power Generation Capacity</b>	<b>Stack Height in metres</b>
500 MW and above	275
200 MW / 210 MW and above to less than 500 MW	220
Less than 200 MW/210 MW	$H=14Q^{0.3}$ where Q is emission rate of SO <sub>2</sub> in kg/hr and H Stack height in metres.
<b>Steam generation capacity</b>	
Less than 2 ton/hr	$\frac{1}{2}$ times the neighbouring building height or 9 metres (whichever is more)
More than 2 ton/hr to 5 ton/hr	12
More than 5 ton/hr to 10 ton/hr	15
More than 10 ton/hr	18
More than 15 ton/hr to 20 ton/hr	21
More than 20 to/hr to 25 ton/hr	24
More than 25 ton/hr to 30 ton/hr	27
More than 30 ton/hr	30 or using formula $H=14Q^{0.3}$ (whichever is more) Q is emission rate of SO <sub>2</sub> in kg/hr and H is Stack height in metres.

**3.4.6 Temperature Limit For Discharge Of Condenser Cooling Water From Thermal Power Plants** (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

- A. New Thermal Power Plants commissioned after June 1, 1999.  
New thermal power plants, which will be using water from river/lakes/reservoirs shall install cooling towers-irrespective location and capacity. Thermal power plants which will use sea water for cooling purposes, the condition below will apply,
- B. New projects in coastal areas using sea water.- The Thermal power plants using sea water should adopt suitable system to reduce water temperature at the final discharge point so that the resultant rise in the temperature of receiving water does not exceed 7°C over and above the ambient temperature of the receiving water bodies.
- C. Existing thermal power plants.- Rise in temperature of condenser cooling water from inlet to the outlet of condenser shall not be more than 10°C.
- D. Guidelines for discharge point
  1. The discharge point shall preferably be located at the bottom of the water body at mid-stream for proper dispersion of thermal discharge.
  2. In case of discharge of cooling water into sea, proper marine outfall shall be designed to achieve the prescribed standards. The point of discharge may be selected in consultation with concerned State Authorities / NOI.
  3. No cooling water discharge shall be permitted in estuaries or near ecologically sensitive areas such as mangroves, coral reefs / spawning and breeding grounds of aquatic flora and fauna.

**3.5 WASTE WATER GENERATION STANDARDS** (Source: CPCB/PCLS /02/2010 Sixth Edition)

<b>Sl.No</b>	<b>Industry</b>	<b>Quantum</b>
1.	Integrated Iron & Steel	16 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of finished steel
2.	Sugar	0.4 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of cane crushed
3.	Pulp & Paper Industries	
	(a) Larger Pulp & Paper	
	(i) Pulp & Paper	175 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of paper produced
	(ii) Viscose Staple Fibre	150 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of product
	(iii) Viscose Filament Yarn	500 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of product
	(b) Small Pulp & Paper	
	(i) Agro residue based	150 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of paper produced
	(ii) Waste paper based	50 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of paper produced
4.	Fermentation Industries	
	(a) Maltry	3.5 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of grain produced
	(b) Brewery	0.25 m <sup>3</sup> /KL of beer produced
	(c) Distillery	12 m <sup>3</sup> /KL of alcohol produced
5.	Caustic Soda	
	(a) Membrane Cell process	1 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of caustic soda produced excluding cooling tower blow down
	(b) Mercury cell process	4 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of caustic soda produced (mercury bearing) 10% blow down permitted for cooling tower
6.	Textile Industries: Man Made Fibre	
	(i) Nylon & Polyester	120 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of fibre produced
	(ii) Viscose rayon	150 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of product
7.	Tanneries	28 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of raw hide
8.	Starch, Glucose and related products	8 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of maize crushed
9.	Dairy	3 m <sup>3</sup> /KL of milk
10.	Natural rubber processing industry	4 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of rubber
11.	Fertilizer	
	(a) Straight nitrogenous fertilizer	5 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of urea or equivalent produced
	(b) Straight phosphatic fertilizer (SSP & TSP) excluding manufacture of any acid	0.5 m <sup>3</sup> /tonne of SSP/TSP
	(c) Complex fertilizer	Standards of nitrogenous and phosphoric fertilizers are applicable depending on the primary product

**3.6 ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT** (Substituted by G.S.R. 386 (E) dated 22.4.1993 with effect from 1993)

**FORM V**

(See rule 14 of Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986)

Environmental statement for the financial year ending the 31<sup>st</sup> March .....

**PART - A**

- (i) Name and Address of the owner/occupier of the industry operation or process
- (ii) Industry category Primary – (STC Code) Secondary – (SIC Code)
- (iii) Production capacity – Units .....
- (iv) Year of Establishment
- (v) Date of last environmental statement submitted

**PART - B**

**Water and Raw Material Consumption**

**(i) Water consumption m<sup>3</sup>/day**

Process .....

Cooling .....

Domestic .....

Name of Products	Process water consumption per unit of product output	
	During the previous financial year	During the current financial year
	(1)	(2)
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		

**(ii) Raw material consumption**

*Name of raw materials	Name of Products	Consumption of raw material per unit of output	
		During the previous financial year	During the current financial year

\* Industry may use codes if disclosing details of raw material would violate contractual obligations, otherwise all industries have to name the raw materials used.

**PART - C**

**Pollution discharged to environment/unit of output**

(Parameter as specified in the consent issued)

(1) Pollutants	Quality of Pollutants discharged (mass/day)	Concentrations of pollutants discharges (Mass/volume)	Percentage of variation from prescribed standards with reasons

(a) Water			
(b) Air			

**PART - D****Hazardous Wastes**

(As specified under Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016)

Hazardous Wastes	Total Quantity (Kg.)	
	During the previous financial year	During the current financial year
(a) From Process		
(b) From pollution control facilities		

**PART - E****Solid Wastes**

Solid Wastes	Total Quantity	
	During the previous financial year	During the current financial year
(a) From process		
(b) From pollution control facilities		
(c) (1) Quantity recycled or re-utilized within the unit (2) Sold (3) Disposed		

**PART - F**

Please specify the characteristics (in terms of consumption of quantum) of hazardous as well as solid wastes and indicate disposal practice adopted for both these categories of wastes.

**PART - G**

Impact of the pollution abatement measures taken on conservation of natural resources and on the cost of production

**PART - H**

Additional measures/investment proposal for environmental protection including abatement of pollution prevention of pollution

**PART - I**

Any other particulars for improving the quality of the environment

\*\*\*

### **3.7 DELEGATION OF POWERS TO THE STATE GOVERNMENTS/STATE POLLUTION CONTROL BOARDS UNDER SECTION 5 OF THE ENVIRONMENT (PROTECTION) ACT, 1986** *(Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)*

#### **3.7.1 Delegation Powers to the State Government under Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.** (Source: MoEF Notification S.O. 152 (E) Dated 10.2.1988)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 23 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986), the Central Government delegated the powers vested in it under Section 5 of the said Act to the State Governments (including Tamil Nadu State) subject to the conditions that the Central Government may revoke such delegation of powers in respect of all or any one or more of the State Governments or may itself invoke the provisions of Section 5 of the said Act, if in the opinion of the Central Government such a course of action is necessary in the public interests.

#### **3.7.2 Delegation Powers to the Chairman, State Pollution Control Boards under Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.** MoEF Notification S.O.23 (E) Dated 8.1.1997 (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 23 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986), the Central Government delegated the powers vested in it under Section 5 of the said Act to the Chairman, State Pollution Control Boards / Committees ( including TNPCB) to issue directions to any industry or any local or other authority for the violations of the standards and rules relating to **Hazardous Wastes** notified under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, subject to the conditions that the Central Government may revoke such delegation of powers or may itself invoke the provisions of Section 5 of the said Act, if in the opinion of the Central Government such a course of action is necessary in the public interests.

#### **MoEF Notification S.O. 327 (E) Dated 10.4.2001**

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 23 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986), the Central Government delegated the powers vested in it under Section 5 of the said Act to the Chairman, State Pollution Control Boards / Committees (including TNPCB) to issue directions to any industry or any local or other authority for the violations of the standards and rules relating to **Bio Medical Waste, Hazardous Chemicals, Industrial Solid Waste and Municipal Solid Waste including Plastic Waste** notified under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, subject to the conditions that the Central Government may revoke such delegation of powers or may itself invoke the provisions of Section 5 of the said Act, if in the opinion of the Central Government such a course of action is necessary in the public interests.

## CHAPTER 4

### PROCESS RELATED NOTIFICATIONS

**4.1 THE MANUFACTURE, STORAGE AND IMPORT OF HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL RULES, 1989** *MoEF Notification S.O. 966(E) Dated 27.11.1989*  
(Source: Environment & Pollution Laws - Justice M.R.Mallick - Professional Book Publishers 2017)

#### Salient Features

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 2	<p><b>Definitions.-</b></p> <p>(e) "hazardous chemical" means-</p> <p>(i) any chemical which satisfies any of the criteria laid down in Part I of Schedule I or is listed in Column 2 of Part II of this Schedule;</p> <p>(ii) any chemical listed in Column 2 of Schedule 2;</p> <p>(iii) any chemical listed in Column 2 of Schedule 3;</p> <p>(h) "industrial activity" means-</p> <p>(i) an operation of process carried out in an industrial installation referred to in Schedule 4 involving or likely to involve one or more hazardous chemicals and includes on-site storage or on-site transport which is associated with that operation or process, as the case may be; or</p> <p>(ii) isolated storage; or</p> <p>(iii) pipeline;</p> <p>(i) "isolated storage" means storage of a hazardous chemical, other than storage associated with an installation on the same site specified in Schedule 4 where that storage involves atleast the quantities of that chemical set out in Schedule 2</p>
Rule 3	<p><b>Duties of authorities</b></p>
Rule 4	<p><b>General responsibility of the occupier during industrial activity.-</b></p> <p>(1) This rule shall apply to,-</p> <p>(a). an industrial activity in which a hazardous chemical, which satisfies any of the criteria laid down in Part I of Schedule or listed in Column 2 of Part II of this Schedule is or may be involved; and</p> <p>(b). isolated storage of a hazardous chemicals listed in Schedule 2 in a quantity equal to or more than the threshold quantity specified in Column 3, thereof</p> <p>(2) An occupier who has control of an industrial activity in term of sub-rule (1) shall provide evidence to show that he has,-</p> <p>(a) identified the major accident hazards; and</p> <p>(b) taken adequate steps to -</p> <p>(i) prevent such major accidents and to limit their consequences to persons and the environment;</p> <p>(ii) provide to the persons working on the site with the information, training and equipment including antidotes necessary to ensure their</p>

	safely.
Rule 5	<b>Notification of Major accident.</b> (1) Where a major accident occurs on a site, the occupier shall within 48 hours notify the concerned authority as identified in Schedule 5 of that accident, and furnish thereafter to the concerned authority a report relating to the accidents in installments, if necessary, in Schedule 6.
Rule 6	Industrial activity to which rules 7 to 15 apply.
Rule 7	Approval and Notification of sites.
Rule 8	Updating of the site notification following changes in the threshold quantity.
Rule 9	Transitional provisions.
Rule 10	Safety reports and Safety Audit Reports.
Rule 11	Updating of reports under rule 10.
Rule 12	Requirements for further information to be sent to the authority
Rule 13	Preparation of on-site emergency plan by the occupier.
Rule 14	Preparation of off-site emergency plan by the authority
Rule 15	Information to be given to persons liable to be affected by a major accident
Rule 16	Disclosures of information
Rule 17	Collection, Development and Dissemination of Information.
Rule 18	Import of hazardous chemicals
Rule 19	Improvement notices
Rule 20	Power of the Central Government to modify the Schedule.
<b>Schedules</b>	
Schedule 1	Part –I Toxic Chemicals: Part-II List of Hazardous chemicals
Schedule 2	Isolated storage at Installations other than those covered by schedule 4
Schedule 3	List of Hazardous Chemicals for Application of Rules 5 and 7 to 15 Part - I Named Chemicals Part – II Classes of Substances as defined in Part-I, Schedule-I and not specifically named in Part-I of this schedule
Schedule 4	List of Hazardous Chemicals Installation
Schedule 5	Authorities and their duties and corresponding Rules
Schedule 6	Information to be furnished regarding notification of a major accident
Schedule 7	Information to be furnished for the notification of sites
Schedule 8	Information to be furnished in a safety report
Schedule 9	Safety Data Sheet
Schedule 10	Format for maintaining records of hazardous chemicals imported
Schedule 11	Details to be furnished in the on-site emergency plan
Schedule 12	Details to be furnished in the off-site emergency plan

**4.2 THE MANUFACTURE, USE, IMPORT, EXPORT AND STORAGE OF HAZARDOUS MICROORGANISMS GENETICALLY ENGINEERED ORGANISMS OR CELLS RULES, 1989**, MoEF, Notification No. G.S.R. 1037 (E) Dated 5.12.1989. (Source: Environment & Pollution Laws - Justice M.R.Mallick - Professional Book Publishers 2017)

**Salient Features**

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 7	<p><b>Approval and Prohibitions Etc.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) No person shall import, export, transport, manufacture, process, use or sell any hazardous microorganisms of genetically engineered organisms / substances or cells except with the approval of the Genetic Engineering Approval Committee.</li> <li>2) Use of pathogenic microorganisms or any genetically engineered organisms or cells for the purpose of research shall only be allowed in laboratories or inside laboratory area notified by the Ministry of Environment and Forests for this purpose under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.</li> <li>3) The Genetic Engineering Approval Committee shall give directions to the occupier to determine or take measures concerning the discharge of microorganisms / genetically engineered organisms or cells mentioned in the Schedule from the laboratories, hospitals and other areas including prohibition of such discharges and laying down measures to be prevent such discharges.</li> <li>4) Any person operating or using genetically engineered organisms / microorganisms mentioned in the schedule for scale up or pilot operations shall have to obtain license issued by the Genetic Engineering Approval Committee for any such activity. The processor shall have to apply for license in prescribed <i>proforma</i>.</li> <li>5) Certain experiments for the purpose of education within the filed of gene technology or microorganisms may be carried out outside the laboratories and laboratory areas mentioned in sub-rule (2) and will be looked after by the Institutional Bio-safety Committee.</li> </ol>
Rule 8	<p><b>Production</b></p> <p>Production in which genetically engineered organisms or cells or microorganisms are generated or used shall not be commenced except with the consent of Genetic Engineering Approval Committee with respect of discharge of genetically engineered organisms or cells into the environment. This shall also apply to production taking place in connection with development, testing and experiments where such production, etc., is not subject to rule 7.</p>

**4.3 THE BATTERIES (MANAGEMENT AND HANDLING) RULES, 2001** MoEF  
 Notification S.O.432 (E) dated 16.5.2001 and amended in S.O.1002 (E) dated  
 4.5.2010 (Source: Environment & Pollution Laws - Justice M.R.Mallick -  
 Professional Book Publishers 2017)

**Salient Features**

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 2	<p><b>Application.-</b>            These rules shall apply to every manufacturer, importer, re-conditioner, assembler, dealer, recycler, auctioneer, consumer, and bulk consumer involved in manufacture, processing, sale, purchase and use of batteries or components thereof.</p>
Rule 3	<p><b>Definitions.-</b>            (e) 'battery' – means lead acid battery which is a source of electrical energy and contains lead metal.            (r) 'used batteries' – means used, damaged and old lead acid batteries or components thereof; and</p>
Rule 4	<p><b>Responsibilities of manufacturer, importer, assembler, and Re-Conditioner.-</b>            It shall be the responsibility of a manufacturer, importer, assembler and re-conditioner to            (i) ensure that the used batteries are collected back as per the Schedule against new batteries sold excluding those sold to original equipment manufacturer and bulk consumer(s);            (iii) file a half-yearly return of their sales and buy-back to the State Board in <b>Form-I</b> latest by 30<sup>th</sup> June and 31<sup>st</sup> December of every year;            (v) ensure that used batteries collected are sent only to the registered recyclers;            (viii b) responsibility of consumers to return their used batteries only to the dealers or deliver at designated collection centers;</p>
Rule 5	<p><b>Registration of Importers.-</b>            (i) the importers shall get registered as per <b>Form I</b> with the Central Pollution Control Board for a period of five years and a provision of cancellation for failure in collection of the required number of used batteries as per the said rules, non-submission of timely half yearly returns to the State Pollution Control Boards with a copy to the Central Pollution Control Board, renewal of the registration shall be as per the compliance status:            Provided that the registration granted to the importer shall not be cancelled unless he has been given a reasonable opportunity of hearing;</p>
Rule 6	<p><b>Customs clearance of imports of new lead acid batteries</b></p>
Rule 7	<p><b>Responsibility of Dealer.-</b>            It shall be the responsibility of a dealer to -            (i) ensure that the used batteries are collected back as per the Schedule against new batteries sold;            (iv) file half-yearly returns of the sale of new batteries and buy-back of old batteries to the manufacturer in <b>Form-V</b> by 31<sup>st</sup> may and 30<sup>th</sup> November of every year:            (v) ensure safe transportation of collected batteries to the designated collection centers or to the registered recyclers;            (vii)(a) registration with State Pollution Control Board for five years and a provision of cancellation for failure in collection of the required</p>

	<p>number of used batteries as per the said rules, non-submission of timely half yearly returns to the State Pollution Control Boards, renewal of the registration shall be as per the compliance status, to submit details as per <b>Form IV</b>, registration would be considered as deemed registered if not objected to within thirty days.</p> <p>Provided that the registration granted to the dealer shall not be cancelled unless he has been given a reasonable opportunity of hearing.</p>
Rule 8	<p><b>Responsibility of Recyclers.-</b> Each recycler shall</p> <p>(i) apply for registration to the MoEF or an agency designated by it if not applied already, by submitting information in <b>Form VI</b>;</p> <p>(iii) submit annual returns as per <b>Form VII</b> to the State Board</p>
Rule 9	<p><b>Procedure for registration / renewal of registration of recyclers.-</b></p> <p>(1) Every recycler of used lead acid batteries shall make an application in <b>Form VI</b> along with the following documents to the Joint Secretary, MoEF or any officer designated by the Ministry or an agency designated by if for grant of registration or renewal.</p> <p>(a) copy of the valid consents under Water P&amp;CP) Act, 1974 , as amended and Air (P&amp;CP) Act, 1981 as amended.</p> <p>(b) a copy of valid authorization under Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989 as amended;</p> <p>(c) a copy of valid certificate of registration with District Industries Centre: and</p> <p>(d) a copy of the proof of installed capacity issued by either SPCB / District Industries Centre.</p> <p>(7) The Joint Secretary, MoEF or any officer designated by the Ministry or an agency designated by it may cancel or suspend a registration issued under these rules, if in his/her opinion, the registered recycler has failed to comply with any of the conditions of registration, or with any provisions of the Act or rules made there under after giving him an opportunity to explain and after recording the reasons there for;</p> <p>(8) It shall be the responsibility of the State Boards to monitor the compliance of conditions prescribed while according registration</p>
Rule 10	<p><b>Responsibilities of Consumer or Bulk consumer.-</b></p> <p>(1) It shall be the responsibility of the consumer to ensure that used batteries are not disposed of in any manner other than depositing with the dealer, manufacturer, importer, assembler, registered recycler, re-conditioner or at the designated collection centers.</p> <p>(2) It shall be the responsibility of the bulk consumer to</p> <p>(i) ensure that used batteries are not disposed of in any manner other than depositing with the dealer/manufacturer/registered recycler/importer/re-conditioner or at the designated collection centers; and</p> <p>(ii). file half-yearly return in <b>Form VIII</b> to the State Board</p> <p>(3) Bulk consumers or their user units may auction used batteries to registered recyclers only.</p>

Rule 11	<b>Responsibilities of Auctioneer.-</b> The auctioneer shall (i) Ensure that used batteries are auctioned to the registered recyclers only; (ii) file half-yearly returns of their auctions to the State Boards in <b>Form – IX</b> ; and (iii) maintain a record of such auctions and make these records available to the State Board for inspection
Rule 12	<b>Prescribed Authority.-</b> The prescribed authority for ensuring compliance to the provisions of these rules shall be the State Board. And, it shall file an annual compliance status report to the CPCB by 30 <sup>th</sup> April of every year.
Rule 13	<b>Duties of Central Pollution Control Board</b>
Rule 14	<b>Computerization of Records and Returns</b>
<b>Schedule</b>	<b>Time limit for collection of used batteries</b>
<b>Forms</b>	
Form-I	Form for filing returns of sale of new batteries and collection of used batteries
Form-II	Form for registration of importer of new lead acid batteries / primary lead
Form-III	Undertaking
Form-IV	Form for registration of dealers
Form-V	Form for filing returns of sale of new batteries and collection of old batteries
Form-VI	Form for application for registration of facilities possessing environmentally sound management practice for recycling of used lead acid batteries
Form-VII	Form for filing returns by recyclers of used batteries
Form-VIII	Form for filing returns for consumers of batteries
Form-IX	Form for filing returns by auctioneer of used batteries

## CHAPTER 5

### WASTE MANAGEMENT NOTIFICATIONS

#### 5.1 THE BIO-MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT RULES, 2016

*[MoEF Notification G.S.R. 343(E).- Dated 28.3.2016, G.S.R 234 (E) dated 16.03.2018 & G.S.R 129 (E) dated 19.2.2019 – This notification has been brought out in supersession of the Biomedical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 1998]*

#### Salient Features

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 2	<p><b>Application :-</b></p> <p>(1) These rules shall apply to all persons who generate, collect, receive, store, transport, treat, dispose, or handle bio medical waste in any form including hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, dispensaries, veterinary institutions, animal houses, pathological laboratories, blood banks, ayush hospitals, clinical establishments, research or educational institutions, health camps, medical or surgical camps, vaccination camps, blood donation camps, first aid rooms of schools, forensic laboratories and research labs.</p>
Rule 3	<p><b>Definitions :-</b></p> <p>(c)"authorisation" means permission granted by the prescribed authority for the generation, collection, reception, storage, transportation, treatment, processing, disposal or any other form of handling of bio-medical waste in accordance with these rules and guidelines issued by the Central Government or Central Pollution Control Board as the case may be;</p> <p>(f) "bio-medical waste" means any waste, which is generated during the diagnosis, treatment or immunisation of human beings or animals or research activities pertaining thereto or in the production or testing of biological or in health camps, including the categories mentioned in Schedule I appended to these rules;</p> <p>(g) "bio-medical waste treatment and disposal facility" means any facility wherein treatment, disposal of bio-medical waste or processes incidental to such treatment and disposal is carried out, and includes common bio-medical waste treatment facilities;</p> <p>(j) "health care facility" means a place where diagnosis, treatment or immunisation of human beings or animals is provided irrespective of type and size of health treatment system, and research activity pertaining thereto;</p> <p>(m) "occupier" means a person having administrative control over the institution and the premises generating bio-medical waste, which includes a hospital, nursing home, clinic, dispensary, veterinary institution, animal house, pathological laboratory, blood bank, health care facility and clinical establishment, irrespective of their system of medicine and by whatever name they are called;</p>

Rule 4	<p><b>Duties of the Occupier:-</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) take all necessary steps to ensure that bio-medical waste is handled without any adverse effect to human health and the environment and in accordance with these rules;</li> <li>(b) make a provision within the premises for a safe, ventilated and secured location for storage of segregated biomedical waste in colored bags or containers in the manner as specified in Schedule I, to ensure that there shall be no secondary handling, pilferage of recyclables or inadvertent scattering or spillage by animals and the bio-medical waste from such place or premises shall be directly transported in the manner as prescribed in these rules to the common bio-medical waste treatment facility or for the appropriate treatment and disposal, as the case may be, in the manner as prescribed in <b>Schedule I</b></li> <li>(c) pre-treat the laboratory waste, microbiological waste, blood samples and blood bags through disinfection or sterilisation on-site in the manner as prescribed by the World Health Organisation (WHO) guidelines on Safe management of wastes from health care activities and WHO Blue Book, 2014 and then sent to the Common bio-medical waste treatment facility for final disposal;</li> <li>(d) phase out use of chlorinated plastic bags (excluding blood bags) and gloves by the 27<sup>th</sup> March 2019.</li> <li>(f) not give treated bio-medical waste with municipal solid waste;</li> <li>(j) ensure segregation of liquid chemical waste at source and ensure pre-treatment or neutralisation prior to mixing with other effluent generated from health care facilities;</li> <li>(n) maintain and update on day to day basis the bio-medical waste management register and display the monthly record on its website according to the bio-medical waste generated in terms of category and colour coding as specified in <b>Schedule I</b>;</li> <li>(p) in case of all bedded health care facilities (any number of beds), make available the annual report on its web-site within a period of two years from the date of publication of the Bio-Medical Waste Management (Amendment) Rules, 2018 ;</li> </ul>
Rule 5	<p><b>Duties of the operator of a common bio-medical waste treatment and disposal facility:-</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) take all necessary steps to ensure that the bio-medical waste collected from the occupier is transported, handled, stored, treated and disposed of, without any adverse effect to the human health and the environment, in accordance with these rules and guidelines issued by the Central Government or, as the case may be, the central pollution control board from time to time;</li> <li>(b) ensure timely collection of bio-medical waste from the occupier as prescribed under these rules;</li> <li>(c) establish bar coding and global positioning system for handling of bio- medical waste in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Central Pollution Control Board by 27<sup>th</sup> March 2019;</li> </ul>

	<p>(h) ensure occupational safety of all its workers involved in handling of bio-medical waste by providing appropriate and adequate personal protective equipment;</p> <p>(j) maintain a log book for each of its treatment equipment according to weight of batch; categories of waste treated; time, date and duration of treatment cycle and total hours of operation;</p> <p>(o) common bio-medical waste treatment facility shall ensure collection of biomedical waste on holidays also;</p>
Rule 6	<p><b>Duties of authorities :-</b> The Authority specified in column (2) of <b>Schedule-III</b> shall perform the duties as specified in column (3) thereof in accordance with the provisions of these rules.</p>
Rule 7	<b>Treatment and disposal :-</b>
Rule 8	<b>Segregation, packaging, transportation and storage :-</b>
Rule 9	<p><b>Prescribed authority :-</b> (1) The prescribed authority for implementation of the provisions of these rules shall be the State Pollution Control Boards in respect of States and Pollution Control Committees in respect of Union territories.</p>
Rule 10	<p><b>Procedure for authorisation :-</b> Every occupier or operator handling bio-medical waste, irrespective of the quantity shall make an application in <b>Form II</b> to the prescribed authority i.e. State Pollution Control Board for grant of authorisation and the prescribed authority shall grant the provisional authorisation in <b>Form III</b> and the validity of such authorisation for bedded health care facility and operator of a common facility shall be synchronised with the validity of the consents.</p>
Rule 11	<b>Advisory Committee :-</b>
Rule 12	<b>Monitoring of implementation of the rules in health care facilities :-</b>
Rule 13	<p><b>Annual report :-</b> (1) Every occupier or operator of common bio-medical waste treatment facility shall submit an annual report to the prescribed authority in <b>Form-IV</b>, on or before the 30<sup>th</sup> June of every year.</p>
Rule 14	<b>Maintenance of records :-</b>
Rule 15	<b>Accident reporting :-</b>
Rule 16	<b>Appeal :-</b>
Rule 17	<b>Site for common bio-medical waste treatment and disposal facility :-</b>
Rule 18	<b>Liability of the occupier, operator of a facility :-</b>
<b>Schedules</b>	
Schedule I	Biomedical wastes categories and their segregation, collection, treatment, processing and disposal options
Schedule II	Standards for Treatment and Disposal of Bio-Medical Wastes
Schedule III	List of Prescribed Authorities and the Corresponding Duties
Schedule IV	Label for Bio-Medical Waste Containers or Bags
<b>Forms</b>	

Form - 1	Accident Reporting
Form - 2	Application for Authorisation or Renewal of Authorisation
Form - 3	Authorisation
Form - 4	Annual Report
Form - 5	Application for filing appeal against order passed by the prescribed authority

### SCHEDULE I

[See rules 3 (e), 4(b), 7(1), 7(2), 7(5), 7 (6) and 8(2)]

[Part-1]

Biomedical wastes categories and their segregation, collection, treatment, processing and disposal options

Category	Type of Waste	Type of Bag or Container to be used	Treatment and Disposal options
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Yellow	<b>(a) Human Anatomical Waste:</b> Human tissues, organs, body parts and fetus below the viability period (as per the Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act 1971, amended from time to time).	Yellow coloured non-chlorinated plastic bags	Incineration or Plasma Pyrolysis or deep burial
	<b>(b) Animal Anatomical Waste :</b> Experimental animal carcasses, body parts, organs, tissues, including the waste generated from animals used in experiments or testing in veterinary hospitals or colleges or animal houses.		
	<b>(c) Soiled Waste:</b> Items contaminated with blood, body fluids like dressings, plaster casts, cotton swabs and bags containing residual or discarded blood and blood components		Incineration or Plasma Pyrolysis or deep burial*  In absence of above facilities, autoclaving or micro-waving /hydroclaving followed by shredding or mutilation or combination of sterilization and shredding. Treated waste to be sent for energy recovery
	<b>(d) Expired or Discarded Medicines:</b> Pharmaceutical waste like antibiotics, cytotoxic	Yellow coloured non-chlorinated plastic bags or containers	Expired cytotoxic drugs and items contaminated with cytotoxic drugs to be

	drugs including all items contaminated with cytotoxic drugs along with glass or plastic ampoules, vials etc.		returned back to the manufacturer or supplier for incineration at temperature $>1200^{\circ}\text{C}$ or to common bio-medical waste treatment facility or hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facility for incineration at $>1200^{\circ}\text{C}$ Or Encapsulation or Plasma Pyrolysis at $>1200^{\circ}\text{C}$ . All other discarded medicines shall be either sent back to manufacturer or disposed by incineration.
	<b>(e) Chemical Waste:</b> Chemicals used in production of biological and used or discarded disinfectants.	Yellow coloured containers or non-chlorinated plastic bags	Disposed of by incineration or Plasma Pyrolysis or Encapsulation in hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facility.
	<b>(f) Chemical Liquid Waste :</b> Liquid waste generated due to use of chemicals in production of biological and used or discarded disinfectants, Silver X-ray film developing liquid, discarded Formalin, infected secretions, aspirated body fluids, liquid from laboratories and floor washings, cleaning, house-keeping and disinfecting activities etc.	Separate collection system leading to effluent treatment system	After resource recovery, the chemical liquid waste shall be pre-treated before mixing with other wastewater. The combined discharge shall conform to the discharge norms given in Schedule- III.
	<b>(g)</b> Discarded linen, mattresses, beddings contaminated with blood or body fluid, routine mask and gown.	Non-chlorinated yellow plastic bags or suitable packing material	Non-chlorinated chemical disinfection followed by incineration or Plazma Pyrolysis or for energy recovery.  In absence of above facilities, shredding or mutilation or combination of sterilization and shredding. Treated waste to be sent for energy recovery or incineration or Plazma Pyrolysis.

	<p><b>(h) Microbiology, Biotechnology and other clinical laboratory waste:</b> Blood bags, Laboratory cultures, stocks or specimens of micro-organisms, live or attenuated vaccines, human and animal cell cultures used in research, industrial laboratories, production of biological, residual toxins, dishes and devices used for cultures.</p>	Autoclave or Microwave or Hydroclave safe plastic bags or containers.	Pre-treat to sterilize with non-chlorinated chemicals on site as per World Health Organisation guidelines on Safe management of wastes from health care activities and WHO Blue Book, 2014 and thereafter sent for incineration.
Red	<p><b>Contaminated Waste (Recyclable)</b> (a) Wastes generated from disposable items such as tubing, bottles, intravenous tubes and sets, catheters, urine bags, syringes (without needles and <i>fixed needle syringes</i>) and vaccutainers with their needles cut) and gloves.</p>	Red coloured non-chlorinated plastic bags or containers	Autoclaving or micro-waving/ hydroclaving followed by shredding or mutilation or combination of sterilization and shredding. Treated waste to be sent to registered or authorized recyclers or for energy recovery or plastics to diesel or fuel oil or for road making, whichever is possible. Plastic waste should not be sent to landfill sites.
White (Translucent)	<p><b>Waste sharps including Metals:</b> Needles, syringes with fixed needles, needles from needle tip cutter or burner, scalpels, blades, or any other contaminated sharp object that may cause puncture and cuts. This includes both used, discarded and contaminated metal sharps</p>	Puncture proof, Leak proof, tamper proof containers	Autoclaving or Dry Heat Sterilization followed by shredding or mutilation or encapsulation in metal container or cement concrete; combination of shredding cum autoclaving; and sent for final disposal to iron foundries (having consent to operate from the State Pollution Control Boards or Pollution Control Committees) or sanitary landfill or designated concrete waste sharp pit.
Blue	<p><b>(a) Glassware:</b> Broken or discarded and contaminated glass including medicine vials and ampoules except those contaminated with cytotoxic wastes.</p>	Puncture proof and leak proof boxes or containers with blue colored marking.	Disinfection (by soaking the washed glass waste after cleaning with detergent and Sodium Hypochlorite treatment) or through

			autoclaving or microwaving or hydroclaving and then sent for recycling.
	<b>(b) Metallic Body Implants</b>	Puncture proof and leak proof boxes or containers with blue colored marking.	

\* Disposal by deep burial is permitted only in rural or remote areas where there is no access to common bio-medical waste treatment facility. This will be carried out with prior approval from the prescribed authority and as per the Standards specified in Schedule-II. The deep burial facility shall be located as per the provisions and guidelines issued by Central Pollution Control Board from time to time.

### Part -2

- (1) All plastic bags shall be as per BIS standards as and when published, till then the prevailing Plastic Waste Management Rules shall be applicable.
- (2) Chemical treatment using at least 1% to 2 % Sodium Hypochlorite having 30% residual chlorine for twenty minutes or any other equivalent chemical reagent that should demonstrate Log<sub>10</sub>4 reduction efficiency for microorganisms as given in Schedule- III.
- (3) Mutilation or shredding must be to an extent to prevent unauthorized reuse.
- (4) There will be no chemical pretreatment before incineration, except for microbiological, lab and highly infectious waste.
- (5) Incineration ash (ash from incineration of any bio-medical waste) shall be disposed through hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facility, if toxic or hazardous constituents are present beyond the prescribed limits as given in the Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008 or as revised from time to time.
- (6) Dead Fetus below the viability period (as per the Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act 1971, amended from time to time) can be considered as human anatomical waste. Such waste should be handed over to the operator of common bio-medical waste treatment and disposal facility in yellow bag with a copy of the official Medical Termination of Pregnancy certificate from the Obstetrician or the Medical Superintendent of hospital or healthcare establishment.
- (7) Cytotoxic drug vials shall not be handed over to unauthorised person under any circumstances. These shall be sent back to the manufactures for necessary disposal at a single point. As a second option, these may be sent for incineration at common bio-medical waste treatment and disposal facility or TSDFs or plasma pyrolysis at temperature >1200 °C.
- (8) Residual or discarded chemical wastes, used or discarded disinfectants and chemical sludge can be disposed at hazardous waste treatment,

storage and disposal facility. In such case, the waste should be sent to hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facility through operator of common bio-medical waste treatment and disposal facility only.

- (9) On-site pre-treatment of laboratory waste, microbiological waste, blood samples, blood bags should be disinfected or sterilized as per the Guidelines of World Health Organisation or National AIDS Control Organisation and then given to the common bio-medical waste treatment and disposal facility.
- (10) Installation of in-house incinerator is not allowed. However in case there is no common biomedical facility nearby, the same may be installed by the occupier after taking authorisation from the State Pollution Control Board.
- (11) Syringes should be either mutilated or needles should be cut and or stored in tamper proof, leak proof and puncture proof containers for sharps storage. Wherever the occupier is not linked to a disposal facility it shall be the responsibility of the occupier to sterilize and dispose in the manner prescribed.
- (12) Bio-medical waste generated in households during healthcare activities shall be segregated as per these rules and handed over in separate bags or containers to municipal waste collectors. Urban Local Bodies shall have tie up with the common bio-medical waste treatment and disposal facility to pickup this waste from the Material Recovery Facility (MRF) or from the house hold directly, for final disposal in the manner as prescribed in this Schedule.

## 5.2 CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT RULES 2016 [MoEF&CC Notification G.S.R. 317 (E) dated 29.3.2016]

### Salient Features

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 3	<p><b>Definitions.-</b></p> <p>(c) "<b>construction and demolition waste</b>" means the waste comprising of building materials, debris and rubble resulting from construction, re-modeling, repair and demolition of any civil structure;</p> <p>(j) "<b>waste generator</b>" means any person or association of persons or institution, residential and commercial establishments including Indian Railways, Airport, Port and Harbour and Defence establishments who undertakes construction of or demolition of any civil structure which generate construction and demolition waste.</p>
Rule 4	<p><b>Duties of the waste generator -</b></p> <p>(1) Every waste generator shall prima-facie be responsible for collection, segregation of concrete, soil and others and storage of construction and demolition waste generated, as directed or notified by the concerned local authority in consonance with these rules.</p> <p>(2) The generator shall ensure that other waste (such as solid waste) does not get mixed with this waste and is stored and disposed separately.</p> <p>(3) Waste generators who generate more than 20 tons or more in one day or 300 tons per project in a month shall segregate the waste</p>

	<p>into four streams such as concrete, soil, steel, wood and plastics, bricks and mortar and shall submit waste management plan and get appropriate approvals from the local authority before starting construction or demolition or remodeling work and keep the concerned 3 authorities informed regarding the relevant activities from the planning stage to the implementation stage and this should be on project to project basis.</p> <p>(4) Every waste generator shall keep the construction and demolition waste within the premise or get the waste deposited at collection centre so made by the local body or handover it to the authorised processing facilities of construction and demolition waste; and ensure that there is no littering or deposition of construction and demolition waste so as to prevent obstruction to the traffic or the public or drains.</p> <p>(5) Every waste generator shall pay relevant charges for collection, transportation, processing and disposal as notified by the concerned authorities; Waste generators who generate more than 20 tons or more in one day or 300 tons per project in a month shall have to pay for the processing and disposal of construction and demolition waste generated by them, apart from the payment for storage, collection and transportation. The rate shall be fixed by the concerned local authority or any other authority designated by the State Government.</p>
Rule (5)	Duties of service provider and their contractors -
Rule (6)	Duties of local authority
Rule (7)	Criteria for storage, processing or recycling facilities for construction and demolition waste and application of construction and demolition waste and its products-
Rule (8)	Duties of State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee-
Rule (9)	Duties of State Government or Union Territory Administration-
Rule (10)	Duties of the Central Pollution Control Board
Rule (11)	Duties of Bureau of Indian Standards and Indian Roads Congress
Rule (12)	Duties of the Central Government -
Rule (13)	Timeframe for implementation of the provisions of these rules
Rule (14)	Accident reporting by the construction and demolition waste processing facilities
<b>Schedules</b>	
Schedule I	Criteria for Site Selection for Storage and Processing or Recycling Facilities for construction and demolition Waste
Schedule II	Application of materials made from construction and demolition waste and its products.
Schedule III	Timeframe for Planning and Implementation

<b>Forms</b>	
Form - I	Application for obtaining authorization
Form - II	Format for Issue of Authorisation to the Operator
Form - III	Format of Annual Report to be submitted by Local Authority to the State Pollution Control Board
Form - IV	Format of Annual Report to be submitted by the State Pollution Control Board / Committees to the Central Pollution Control Board
Form - V	Accident reporting

**5.3 E-WASTE (MANAGEMENT) RULES, 2016 as amended in 2018** [MoEF&CC Notification G.S.R 338(E) dated 23.3.2016 & G.S.R. 261 (E) dated 22.3.2018) - This notification has been brought out in supersession of the E-Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011]

#### **Salient Features**

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 2	<p><b>Application.</b> - These rules shall apply to every manufacturer, producer, consumer, bulk consumer, collection centres, dealers, e-retailer, refurbisher, dismantler and recycler involved in manufacture, sale, transfer, purchase, collection, storage and processing of e-waste or electrical and electronic equipment listed in <b>Schedule I</b>, including their components, consumables, parts and spares which make the product operational but shall not apply to -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) used lead acid batteries as covered under the Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules, 2001 made under the Act;</li> <li>(b) micro enterprises as defined in the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (27 of 2006); and</li> <li>(c) radio-active wastes as covered under the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 (33 of 1962) and rules made there under</li> </ul>
Rule 3	<p><b>Definitions.</b>- (1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) 'authorisation' means permission for generation, handling, collection, reception, storage, transportation, refurbishing, dismantling, recycling, treatment and disposal of e-waste, granted to manufacturer, dismantler, refurbisher and recycler;</li> <li>(c) 'bulk consumer' means bulk users of electrical and electronic equipment such as Central Government or State Government Departments, public sector undertakings, banks, educational institutions, multinational organisations, international agencies, partnership and public or private companies that are registered under the Factories Act, 1948 (63 of 1948) and the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) and health care facilities which have turnover of more than one crore or have more than twenty employees;</li> <li>(e) 'collection centre' means a centre or a collection point or both established by producer individually or as association jointly to collect e-waste for channelising the e-waste to recycler and</li> </ul>

	<p>play such role as indicated in the authorisation for Extended Producer Responsibility granted to the producer and having facilities as per the guidelines of Central Pollution Control Board, including the collection centre established by the dismantler or refurbisher or recycler which should be a part of their authorisation issued by the State Pollution Control Board where the facility exists;</p> <p>(h) 'consumer' means any person using electrical and electronic equipment excluding the bulk consumers;</p> <p>(i) 'channelisation' means to direct the path for movement of e-wastes from collection onwards to authorised dismantler or recycler. In case of fluorescent and other mercury containing lamps, where recyclers are not available, this means path for movement from collection centre to Treatment, Storage and Disposal Facility;</p> <p>(j) 'dealer' means any individual or firm that buys or receives electrical and electronic equipment as listed in <b>Schedule I</b> of these rules and their components or consumables or parts or spares from producers for sale;</p> <p>(k) 'deposit refund scheme' means a scheme whereby the producer charges an additional amount as a deposit at the time of sale of the electrical and electronic equipment and returns it to the consumer along with interest when the end-of-life electrical and electronic equipment is returned;</p> <p>(l) 'dismantler' means any person or organisation engaged in dismantling of used electrical and electronic equipment into their components and having facilities as per the guidelines of Central Pollution Control Board and having authorisation from concerned State Pollution Control Board;</p> <p>(m) 'disposal' means any operation which does not lead to recycling, recovery or reuse and includes physico-chemical or biological treatment, incineration and deposition in secured landfill;</p> <p>(n) 'end-of-life' of the product means the time when the product is intended to be discarded by the user;</p> <p>(p) 'electrical and electronic equipment' means equipment which are dependent on electric current or electro-magnetic field in order to become functional;</p> <p>(q) 'e-retailer' means an individual or company or business entity that uses an electronic network such as internet, telephone, to sell its goods;</p> <p>(r) 'e-waste' means electrical and electronic equipment, whole or</p>
--	--

	<p>in part discarded as waste by the consumer or bulk consumer as well as rejects from manufacturing, refurbishment and repair processes;</p> <p>(s) ‘e-waste exchange’ means an independent market instrument offering assistance or independent electronic systems offering services for sale and purchase of e-waste generated from end-of-life electrical and electronic equipment between agencies or organisations authorised under these rules;</p> <p>(t) ‘Extended Producer Responsibility’ means responsibility of any producer of electrical or electronic equipment, for channelisation of e-waste to ensure environmentally sound management of such waste. Extended Producer Responsibility may comprise of implementing take back system or setting up of collection centres or both and having agreed arrangements with authorised dismantler or recycler either individually or collectively through a Producer Responsibility Organisation recognised by producer or producers in their Extended Producer Responsibility - Authorisation;</p> <p>(u) ‘Extended Producer Responsibility - Authorisation’ means a permission given by Central Pollution Control Board to a producer, for managing Extended Producer Responsibility with implementation plans and targets outlined in such authorisation including detail of Producer Responsibility Organisation and e-waste exchange, if applicable;</p> <p>(v) ‘Extended Producer Responsibility Plan’ means a plan submitted by a producer to Central Pollution Control Board, at the time of applying for Extended Producer Responsibility - Authorisation in which a producer shall provide details of e-waste channelisation system for targeted collection including detail of Producer Responsibility Organisation and e-waste exchange, if applicable;</p> <p>(y) ‘historical e-waste’ means e-waste generated from electrical and electronic equipment as specified in <b>Schedule I</b>, which was available on the date from which these rules come into force;</p> <p>(z) ‘manufacturer’ means a person or an entity or a company as defined in the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) or a factory as defined in the Factories Act, 1948 (63 of 1948) or Small and Medium Enterprises as defined in Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (27 of 2006), which has facilities for manufacture of electrical and electronic equipment;</p> <p>(aa) ‘orphaned products’ means non-branded or assembled electrical and electronic equipment as specified in <b>Schedule I</b></p>
--	---

	<p>or those produced by a company, which has closed its operations;</p> <p>(cc) 'producer' means any person who, irrespective of the selling technique used such as dealer, retailer, e-retailer, etc.;</p> <p>(i) manufactures and offers to sell electrical and electronic equipment and their components or consumables or parts or spares under its own brand; or</p> <p>(ii) offers to sell under its own brand, assembled electrical and electronic equipment and their components or consumables or parts or spares produced by other manufacturers or suppliers; or</p> <p>(iii) offers to sell imported electrical and electronic equipment and their components or consumables or parts or spares;</p> <p>(dd) 'Producer Responsibility Organisation' means a professional organisation authorised or financed collectively or individually by producers, which can take the responsibility for collection and channelisation of e-waste generated from the 'end-of-life' of their products to ensure environmentally sound management of such e-waste;</p> <p>(ee) 'recycler' - means any person who is engaged in recycling and reprocessing of waste electrical and electronic equipment or assemblies or their components and having facilities as elaborated in the guidelines of Central Pollution Control Board;</p> <p>(ff) 'refurbishment' means repairing of used electrical and electronic equipment as listed in <b>Schedule I</b> for extending its working life for its originally intended use and selling the same in the market or returning to owner;</p> <p>(mm) 'transporter' means a person or company or entity engaged in the off-site transportation of e-waste by air, rail, road or water carrying a manifest system issued by the person or company or entity who has handed over the e-waste to the transporter, giving the origin, destination and quantity of the e-waste being transported;</p>
Rule 4	<p><b>Responsibilities of the manufacturer. –</b></p> <p>(1) collect e-waste generated during the manufacture of any electrical and electronic equipment and channelise it for recycling or disposal;</p> <p>(2) apply for an authorisation in <b>Form 1 (a)</b> in accordance with the procedure prescribed under sub-rule (2) of rule 13 from the concerned State Pollution Control Board, which shall give the authorisation in accordance with <b>Form 1 (bb)</b>;</p> <p>(3) ensure that no damage is caused to the environment during storage and transportation of e-waste;</p> <p>(4) maintain records of the e-waste generated, handled and disposed in</p>

	<b>Form-2</b> and make such records available for scrutiny by the concerned State Pollution Control Board; (5) file annual returns in <b>Form-3</b> , to the concerned State Pollution Control Board on or before the 30th day of June following the financial year to which that return relates	
Rule 5	Responsibilities of the producer	
Rule 6	Responsibilities of collection centres	
Rule 7	Responsibilities of dealers	
Rule 8	Responsibilities of the refurbisher	
Rule 9	Responsibilities of consumer or bulk consumer	
Rule 10	Responsibilities of the dismantler	
Rule 11	Responsibilities of the recycler	
Rule 12	Responsibilities of State Government for environmentally sound management of E-waste	
Rule 13	Procedure for Seeking and Grant of Authorisation	
Rule 14	Power to suspend or cancel an authorisation	
Rule 15	Procedure for storage of e-waste	
Rule 16	Reduction in the use of hazardous substances in the manufacture of electrical and electronic equipment and their components or consumables or parts or spares	
Rule 17	Duties of authorities	
Rule 18	Annual Report	
Rule 19	Transportation of e-waste	
Rule 20	Accident reporting	
Rule 21	Liability of manufacturer, producer, importer, transporter, refurbisher, dismantler and recycler	
Rule 22	Appeal	
Rule 23	The collection, storage, transportation, segregation, refurbishment, dismantling, recycling and disposal of e-waste shall be in accordance with the procedures prescribed in the guidelines published by the Central Pollution Control Board.	
Rule 24	Urban Local Bodies (Municipal Committee or Council or Corporation) shall ensure that e-waste pertaining to orphan products is collected and channelized to authorized dismantler or recycler.	
<b>Schedules</b>		
Schedule-I	Categories of electrical and electronic equipment including their components, consumables, parts and spares covered under the rules	
Sr. No.	Categories of electrical and electronic equipment	Electrical and electronic equipment code
i.	Information technology and telecommunication equipment :	
	Centralised data processing: Mainframes, Minicomputers	ITEW1
	Personal Computing: Personal Computers (Central Processing Unit with input and output devices)	ITEW2
	Personal Computing: Laptop Computers(Central Processing Unit with input and output devices)	ITEW3

	Personal Computing: Notebook Computers	ITEW4	
	Personal Computing: Notepad Computers	ITEW5	
	Printers including cartridges	ITEW6	
	Copying equipment	ITEW7	
	Electrical and electronic typewriters	ITEW8	
	User terminals and systems	ITEW9	
	Facsimile	ITEW10	
	Telex	ITEW11	
	Telephones	ITEW12	
	Pay telephones	ITEW13	
	Cordless telephones	ITEW14	
	Cellular telephones	ITEW15	
	Answering systems	ITEW16	
ii	<b>Consumer electrical and electronics:</b>		
	Television sets (including sets based on (Liquid Crystal Display and Light Emitting Diode technology)	CEEW1	
	Refrigerator	CEEW2	
	Washing Machine	CEEW3	
	Air-conditioners excluding centralised air conditioning plants	CEEW4	
	Fluorescent and other Mercury containing lamps	CEEW5	
Schedule - II	Applications, which are exempted from the requirements of sub-rule (1) of rule 16		
Schedule- III	Targets for Extended Producer Responsibility – Authorisation		
	Sl. No	Year	
	E-Waste Collection Target (Weight)		
	(i)	2017-2018	10% of the quantity of waste generation as indicated in Extended Producer Responsibility Plan.
	(ii)	2018-2019	20% of the quantity of waste generation as indicated in Extended Producer Responsibility Plan.
	(iii)	2019-2020	30% of the quantity of waste generation as indicated in Extended Producer Responsibility Plan.
	(iv)	2020-2021	40% of the quantity of waste generation as indicated in Extended Producer Responsibility Plan.
	(v)	2021-2022	50% of the quantity of waste generation as indicated in Extended Producer Responsibility Plan.
	(vi)	2022-2023	60% of the quantity of waste generation as indicated in Extended Producer Responsibility Plan.
	(vii)	2023 onwards	70% of the quantity of waste generation as indicated in Extended Producer Responsibility Plan.
Schedule- III (A)	Sl. No	Year	E-Waste Collection Target (Weight)
	(i)	2018-2019	5% of the sales figure of financial year 2016-17.
	(ii)	2019-2020	5% of the sales figure of financial year 2017-18.
	(iii)	2020-2021	10% of the sales figure of financial year 2018-19.
	(iv)	2021-2022	10% of the sales figure of financial year 2019-20.
	(v)	2022-2023	15% of the sales figure of financial year 2020-21.
	(vi)	2023-2024	15% of the sales figure of financial year 2021-22.
	(vii)	2024-2025	20% of the sales figure of financial year 2022-23.
	(viii)	2025 onwards	20% of the sales figure of the year preceding the previous year

Schedule-IV	List of Authorities and Corresponding Duties
<b>Forms</b>	
Form - 1	Applicable to producers seeking Extended Producer Responsibility - Authorisation
Form - 1(a)	Application for obtaining authorisation for generation or storage or treatment or disposal of e-waste by manufacturer or refurbisher
Form - 1(aa)	Format of Extended Producer Responsibility - Authorisation
Form - 1(bb)	Format for granting authorisation for generation or storage or treatment or refurbishing or disposal of e-waste by manufacturer or refurbisher
Form - 2	Form for maintaining records of e-waste handled or generated
Form - 3	Form for filing annual returns
Form - 4	Application form for authorisation of facilities possessing environmentally sound management practice for dismantling or recycling of e-waste
Form - 5	Form for annual report to be submitted by the State Pollution Control Board to the Central Pollution Control Board
Form - 6	E-Waste manifest
Form - 7	Application for filing appeal against the order passed by central pollution control board/state pollution control board

**5.4 THE HAZARDOUS AND OTHER WASTES (MANAGEMENT AND TRANSBOUNDARY MOVEMENT) RULES, 2016** [MoEF Notification GSR No. 395(E) Dated 4.4.2016 - This notification has been brought out in supersession of the Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008]

**Salient Features**

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 2	<p><b>Application.</b>- These rules shall apply to the management of hazardous and other wastes as specified in the Schedules to these rules but shall not apply to –</p> <p>(a) waste-water and exhaust gases as covered under the provisions of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (6 Of 1974) and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (14 of 1981) and the rules made thereunder and as amended from time to time.</p> <p>(b) wastes arising out of the operation from ships beyond five kilometers of the relevant baseline ad covered under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act , 1958 (44 of 1958) and the rules made thereunder and as amended from time to time.</p> <p>(c) radio-active wastes as covered under the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 (33 of 1962) and the rules made thereunder and as amended from time to time;</p>

	<p>(d) bio-medical wastes covered under the Bio-Medical Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1998 made under the Act as amended from time to time; and</p> <p>(e) wastes covered under the Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000 made under the Act and as amended from time to time.</p>
Rule 3	<p><b>Definitions :-</b></p> <p>2. “actual user” means an occupier who procures and processes hazardous and other waste for reuse, recycling, recovery, pre-processing, utilisation including co-processing;</p> <p>3. “authorisation” means permission for generation, handling, collection, reception, treatment, transport, storage, reuse, recycling, recovery, pre-processing, utilisation including co-processing and disposal of hazardous wastes granted under sub-rule (2) of rule 6;</p> <p>7. “common treatment, storage and disposal facility” means a common facility identified and established individually or jointly or severally by the State Government, occupier, operator of a facility or any association of occupiers that shall be used as common facility by multiple occupiers or actual users for treatment, storage and disposal of the hazardous and other wastes;</p> <p>17. “hazardous waste” means any waste which by reason of characteristics such as physical, chemical, biological, reactive, toxic, flammable, explosive or corrosive, causes danger or is likely to cause danger to health or environment, whether alone or in contact with other wastes or substances, and shall include -</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) waste specified under column (3) of <b>Schedule I</b>;</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(ii) waste having equal to or more than the concentration limits specified for the constituents in class A and class B of Schedule II or any of the characteristics as specified in class C of <b>Schedule II</b>; and</p> <p>wastes specified in Part A of Schedule III in respect of import or export of such wastes or the wastes not specified in Part A but exhibit hazardous characteristics specified in Part C of <b>Schedule III</b>;</p> <p>23. “other wastes” means wastes specified in Part B and Part D of Schedule III for import or export and includes all such waste generated indigenously within the country;</p> <p>24. “pre-processing” means the treatment of waste to make it suitable for co-processing or recycling or for any further processing;</p> <p>25. “recycling” means reclamation and processing of hazardous or</p>

	<p>other wastes in an environmentally sound manner for the originally intended purpose or for other purposes;</p> <p>26. “reuse” means use of hazardous or other waste for the purpose of its original use or other use;</p> <p>27. “recovery” means any operation or activity wherein specific materials are recovered;</p> <p>31. “storage” mean storing any hazardous or other waste for a temporary period, at the end of which such waste is processed or disposed of;</p> <p>36. “used oil” means any oil-</p> <p>(i) derived from crude oil or mixtures containing synthetic oil including spent oil, used engine oil, gear oil, hydraulic oil, turbine oil, compressor oil, industrial gear oil, heat transfer oil, transformer oil and their tank bottom sludges; and</p> <p>(ii) suitable for reprocessing, if it meets the specification laid down in Part A of <b>Schedule V</b> but does not include waste oil;</p> <p>39. “waste oil” means any oil which includes spills of crude oil, emulsions, tank bottom sludge and slop oil generated from petroleum refineries, installations or ships and can be used as fuel in furnaces for energy recovery, if it meets the specifications laid down in Part-B of <b>Schedule V</b> either as such or after reprocessing.</p>
Rule 4	<p><b>Responsibilities of the occupier for management of hazardous and other wastes:-</b></p> <p>(1) The occupier shall be responsible for safe and environmentally sound management of hazardous and other wastes.</p> <p>(2) The occupier shall follow the following steps for the management of hazardous and other wastes:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. prevention;</li> <li>b. minimization;</li> <li>c. reuse,</li> <li>d. recycling;</li> <li>e. recovery, utilisation including co-processing;</li> <li>f. safe disposal.</li> </ol> <p>(3) The hazardous and other wastes generated in the establishment of an occupier shall be sent or sold to an authorised actual user or shall be disposed of in an authorised disposal facility.</p>
Rule 5	<p><b>Responsibilities of State Government for environmentally sound management of hazardous and other wastes:-</b></p> <p>(1) Department of Industry in the State or any other government agency authorised in this regard by the State Government, to ensure earmarking or allocation of industrial space or shed for recycling, pre-processing and other utilisation of hazardous or other waste in the</p>

	existing and upcoming industrial park, estate and industrial clusters;
Rule 6	<p><b>Grant of authorisation for managing hazardous and other wastes.-</b></p> <p>(1) Every occupier of the facility who is engaged in handling, generation, collection, storage, packaging, transportation, use, treatment, processing, recycling, recovery, pre-processing, co-processing, utilisation, offering for sale, transfer or disposal of the hazardous and other wastes shall be required to make an application in <b>Form 1</b> to the State Pollution Control Board and obtain an authorisation from the State Pollution Control Board within a period of sixty days from the date of publication of these rules. Such application for authorisation shall be accompanied with a copy each of the following documents, namely:-</p> <p>(a) consent to establish granted by the State Pollution Control Board under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (25 of 1974) and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (21 of 1981);</p> <p>(b) Consent to operate granted by the State Pollution Control Board under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (25 of 1974) and/or Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, (21 of 1981);</p> <p>(c) in case of renewal of authorisation, a self-certified compliance report in respect of effluent, emission standards and the conditions specified in the authorisation for hazardous and other wastes:</p> <p>Provided that an application for renewal of authorisation may be made three months before the expiry of such authorisation:</p>
	<p>(8) Handing over of the hazardous and other wastes to the authorised actual user shall be only after making the entry into the passbook of the actual user.</p>
Rule 7	<b>Power to suspend or cancel an authorisation:-</b>
Rule 8	<p><b>Storage of hazardous and other wastes:-</b></p> <p>The occupiers of facilities may store the hazardous and other wastes for a period not exceeding ninety days and shall maintain a record of sale, transfer, storage, recycling, recovery, pre-processing, co-processing and utilisation of such wastes and make these records available for inspection.</p> <p>Provided that the State Pollution Control Board may extend the said period of ninety days in following cases, namely:-</p> <p>(i) small generators (up to ten tonnes per annum) up to one hundred and eighty days of their annual capacity;</p> <p>(ii) actual users and disposal facility operators up to one hundred and</p>

	<p>eighty days of their annual capacity,</p> <p>(iii) occupiers who do not have access to any treatment, storage, disposal facility in the concerned State; or</p> <p>(iv) the waste which needs to be specifically stored for development of a process for its recycling, recovery, pre-processing, co-processing or utilisation;</p> <p>(v) in any other case, on justifiable grounds up to one hundred and eighty days.</p>
Rule 9	<p><b>Utilisation of hazardous and other wastes:-</b></p> <p>The utilisation of hazardous and other wastes as a resource or after pre-processing either for co-processing or for any other use, including within the premises of the generator (if it is not part of process), shall be carried out only after obtaining authorisation from the State Pollution Control Board in respect of waste on the basis of standard operating procedures or guidelines provided by the Central Pollution Control Board.</p>
Rule 10	<p><b>Standard Operating Procedure or guidelines for actual users:-</b></p> <p>The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change or the Central Pollution Control Board may issue guidelines or standard operating procedures for environmentally sound management of hazardous and other wastes from time to time.</p>
Rule 11	<p><b>Import and export (transboundary movement) of hazardous and other wastes:-</b></p> <p>The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change shall be the nodal Ministry to deal with the transboundary movement of the hazardous and other wastes in accordance with the provisions of these rules.</p>
Rule 12	<p><b>Strategy for Import and export of hazardous and other wastes.-</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) No import of the hazardous and other wastes from any country to India for disposal shall be permitted.</li> <li>(2) The import of hazardous and other wastes from any country shall be permitted only for recycling, recovery, reuse and utilisation including co-processing.</li> <li>(3) The import of hazardous waste in Part A of <b>Schedule III</b> may be allowed to actual users with the prior informed consent of the exporting country and shall require the permission of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change.</li> <li>(4) The import of other wastes in Part B of <b>Schedule III</b> may be allowed to actual users with the permission of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change.</li> <li>(5) The import of other wastes in Part D of <b>Schedule III</b> will be allowed as per procedure given in rule 13 and as per the note below the said Schedule.</li> <li>(6) No import of the hazardous and other wastes specified in</li> </ol>

	<p><b>Schedule VI</b> shall be permitted.</p> <p>(7) The export of hazardous and other wastes from India listed in Part A and Part B of <b>Schedule III</b> and <b>Schedule VI</b> shall be with the permission of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change. In case of applications for export of hazardous and other waste listed in Part A of <b>Schedule III</b> and <b>Schedule VI</b>, they shall be considered on the basis of prior informed consent of the importing country.</p> <p>(8) The import and export of hazardous and other wastes not specified in <b>Schedule III</b>, but exhibiting the hazardous characteristics outlined in Part C of Schedule III shall require prior written permission of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change before it is imported to or exported from India, as the case may be.</p>
Rule 13	<p><b>Procedure for import of hazardous and other wastes</b></p> <p>(1) Actual users intending to import or transit for transboundary movement of hazardous and other wastes specified in Part A and Part B of <b>Schedule III</b> shall apply in <b>Form 5</b> along with the documents listed therein, to the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change for the proposed import together with the prior informed consent of the exporting country in respect of Part A of Schedule III waste, and shall send a copy of the application, simultaneously, to the concerned State Pollution Control Board for information and the acknowledgement in this respect from the concerned State Pollution Control Board shall be submitted to the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change along with the application.</p> <p>(2) For the import of other wastes listed in Part D of Schedule III, the importer shall not require the permission of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change. However, the importer shall furnish the required information as per <b>Form 6</b> to the Customs authorities, accompanied with the following documents in addition to those listed in <b>Schedule VIII</b>, wherever applicable. For used electrical and electronic assemblies listed at serial numbers 4 (e) to 4(i) of <b>Schedule VIII</b> (Basel No. B1110), there is no specific requirement of documentation under these rules:</p> <p>(a) the import license from Directorate General of Foreign Trade, if applicable;</p> <p>(b) the valid consents under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (25 of 1974) and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (21 of 1981) and the authorisation under these rules as well as the authorisation under the E-Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011, as amended from time to time, whichever applicable;</p> <p>(c) importer who is a trader, importing waste on behalf of actual</p>

	<p>users, shall obtain one time authorisation in <b>Form 7</b> and copy of this authorisation shall be appended to <b>Form 6</b>.</p> <p>(3) For Part B of Schedule III, in case of import of any used electrical and electronic assemblies or spares or part or component or consumables as listed under <b>Schedule I</b> of the E-Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011, as amended from time to time, the importer need to obtain extended producer responsibility-authorisation as producer under the said E-Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011.</p> <p>(4) Prior to clearing of consignment of wastes listed in Part D of <b>Schedule III</b>, the Custom authorities shall verify the documents as given in column (3) of <b>Schedule VIII</b>.</p> <p>(5) On receipt of the complete application with respect to Part A and Part B of <b>Schedule III</b>, the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change shall examine the application considering the comments and observations, if any, received from the State Pollution Control Boards, and may grant the permission for import within a period of sixty days subject to the condition that the importer has -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the environmentally sound facilities;</li> <li>(ii) adequate arrangements for treatment and disposal of wastes generated;</li> <li>(iii) a valid authorisation and consents from the State Pollution Control Board;</li> <li>(iv) prior informed consent from the exporting country in case of Part A of <b>Schedule III</b> wastes.</li> </ul> <p>(6) The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change shall forward a copy of the permission to the concerned Port and Customs authorities, Central Pollution Control Board and the concerned State Pollution Control Board for ensuring compliance with respect to their respective functions given in <b>Schedule VII</b>.</p> <p>(7) The importer of the hazardous and other wastes shall maintain records of the hazardous and other waste imported by him in <b>Form 3</b> and the record so maintained shall be made available for inspection.</p> <p>(8) The importer of the hazardous and other wastes shall file an annual return in <b>Form 4</b> to the State Pollution Control Board on or before the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June following the financial year to which that return relates.</p> <p>(9) Samples of hazardous and other wastes being imported for testing or research and development purposes up to 1000 gm or</p>
--	--

	<p>1000 ml shall be exempted from need of taking permission for import under these rules.</p> <p>(10) The Port and Customs authorities shall ensure that shipment is accompanied with the movement document as given in <b>Form 6</b> and the test report of analysis of the waste, consignment, wherever applicable, from a laboratory accredited or recognised by the exporting country. In case of any doubt, the customs may verify the analysis.</p>								
Rule 14	<b>Procedure for Export of hazardous and other wastes from India</b>								
Rule 15	<b>Illegal Traffic</b>								
Rule 16	<p><b>Treatment, storage and disposal facility for hazardous and other wastes</b></p> <p>(1) The State Government, occupier, operator of a facility or any association of occupiers shall individually or jointly or severally be responsible for identification of sites for establishing the facility for treatment, storage and disposal of the hazardous and other waste in the State.</p> <p>(2) The operator of common facility or occupier of a captive facility, shall design and set up the treatment, storage and disposal facility as per technical guidelines issued by the Central Pollution Control Board in this regard from time to time and shall obtain approval from the State Pollution Control Board for design and layout in this regard.</p> <p>(3) The State Pollution Control Board shall monitor the setting up and operation of the common or captive treatment, storage and disposal facility, regularly</p> <p>(4) The operator of common facility or occupier of a captive facility shall be responsible for safe and environmentally sound operation of the facility and its closure and post closure phase, as per guidelines or standard operating procedures issued by the Central Pollution Control Board from time to time.</p> <p>(5) The operator of common facility or occupier of a captive facility shall maintain records of hazardous and other wastes handled by him in <b>Form 3</b>.</p> <p>(6) The operator of common facility or occupier of a captive facility shall file an annual return in <b>Form 4</b> to the State Pollution Control Board on or before the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June following the financial year to which that return relates.</p>								
Rule 17	<b>Packaging and Labelling</b>								
Rule 18	<b>Transportation of hazardous and other wastes</b>								
Rule 19	<p><b>Manifest system (Movement Document) for hazardous and other waste to be used within the country only</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>(1)</td> <td>The sender of the waste shall prepare seven copies of the manifest in <b>Form 10</b> comprising of colour code indicated below and all seven copies shall be signed by the sender:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Copy number</b></td> <td><b>Purpose</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	(1)	The sender of the waste shall prepare seven copies of the manifest in <b>Form 10</b> comprising of colour code indicated below and all seven copies shall be signed by the sender:		<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Copy number</b></td> <td><b>Purpose</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Copy number</b>	<b>Purpose</b>		
(1)	The sender of the waste shall prepare seven copies of the manifest in <b>Form 10</b> comprising of colour code indicated below and all seven copies shall be signed by the sender:								
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Copy number</b></td> <td><b>Purpose</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Copy number</b>	<b>Purpose</b>						
<b>Copy number</b>	<b>Purpose</b>								

		<b>with colour code</b>	
		<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>
		<b>Copy 1 (White)</b>	To be forwarded by the sender to the State Pollution Control Board after signing all the seven copies.
		<b>Copy 2 (Yellow)</b>	To be retained by the sender after taking signature on it from the transporter and the rest of the five signed copies to be carried by the transporter.
		<b>Copy 3 (Pink)</b>	To be retained by the receiver (actual user or treatment storage and disposal facility operator) after receiving the waste and the remaining four copies are to be duly signed by the receiver.
		<b>Copy 4 (Orange)</b>	To be handed over to the transporter by the receiver after accepting waste.
		<b>Copy 5 (Green)</b>	To be sent by the receiver to the State Pollution Control Board.
		<b>Copy 6 (Blue)</b>	To be sent by the receiver to the sender.
		<b>Copy 7 (Grey)</b>	To be sent by the receiver to the State Pollution Control Board of the sender in case the sender is in another State.
Rule 20	Records and returns		
Rule 21	Responsibility of authorities		
Rule 22	Accident reporting		
Rule 23	Liability of occupier, importer or exporter and operator of a disposal facility		
Rule 24	Appeal		
<b>Schedules</b>			
Schedule I	List of processes generating hazardous wastes		
Schedule II	List of waste constituents with concentration limits		
Schedule III	<b>Part-A</b>	List of hazardous wastes applicable for import and export with Prior Informed Consent	
	<b>Part-B</b>	List of other wastes applicable for import and export and not requiring Prior Informed Consent	
	<b>Part-C</b>	List of Hazardous Characteristics	
	<b>Part-D</b>	List of other wastes applicable for import and export without permission from Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change	
Schedule IV	List of commonly recyclable hazardous wastes		
Schedule V	<b>PART-A</b>	Specifications of Used Oil Suitable for recycling	
	<b>PART-B</b>	Specification of fuel derived from waste oil	
Schedule VI	Hazardous and Other wastes prohibited for import		
Schedule VII	List of authorities and corresponding duties		
Schedule VIII	List of documents for verification by Customs for import of other wastes specified in Part D of Schedule III		
<b>Forms</b>			
Form 1	Application Form for apply for Authorisation under HWM Rules, 2016		

Form 2	Form for grant or renewal of Authorisation by State Pollution Control Board
Form 3	Format for maintaining records of Hazardous and Other Wastes
Form 4	Form for filing Annual Returns to SPCB
Form 5	Application for Import or Export of Hazardous and Other Waste for reuse or recycling or recovery or co-processing or utilisation
Form 6	Transboundary Movement – Movement Document
Form 7	Application form for ONE TIME Authorisation of Traders for Part- D of Schedule III, Waste.
Form 8	Labelling of Containers of Hazardous and Other Waste
Form 9	Transport Emergency (TREM) Card
Form 10	Manifest for Hazardous and Other Waste
Form 11	Format for Reporting Accident
Form 12	Application for filing APPEAL against the Order passed by State Pollution Control Board

### SCHEDULE I

*[See rule 3 (1) (17) (i)]*

#### List of processes generating hazardous wastes

S.No. (1)	Processes (2)	Hazardous Waste* (3)
1.	Petrochemical processes and pyrolytic operations	1.1 Furnace or reactor residue and debris 1.2 Tarry residues and still bottoms from distillation 1.3 Oily sludge emulsion 1.4 Organic residues 1.5 Residues from alkali wash of fuels 1.6 Spent catalyst and molecular sieves 1.7 Oil from wastewater treatment
2.	Crude oil and natural gas production	2.1 Drill cuttings excluding those from water based mud 2.2 Sludge containing oil 2.3 Drilling mud containing oil
3.	Cleaning, emptying and maintenance of petroleum oil storage tanks including ships	3.1 cargo residue, washing water and sludge containing oil 3.2 cargo residue and sludge containing chemicals 3.3 Sludge and filters contaminated with oil 3.4 Ballast water containing oil from ships
4.	Petroleum refining or re-processing of used oil or recycling of waste oil	4.1 Oil sludge or emulsion 4.2 Spent catalyst 4.3 Slop oil 4.4 Organic residue from processes 4.5 Spent clay containing oil

5.	Industrial operations using mineral or synthetic oil as lubricant in hydraulic systems or other applications	5.1 Used or spent oil 5.2 Wastes or residues containing oil 5.3 Waste cutting oils
6.	Secondary production and / or industrial use of zinc	6.1 Sludge and filter press cake arising out of production of Zinc Sulphate and other Zinc Compounds. 6.2 Zinc fines or dust or ash or skimmings in dispersible form 6.3 Other residues from processing of zinc ash or skimmings 6.4 Flue gas dust and other particulates
7.	Primary production of zinc or lead or copper and other non-ferrous metals except aluminium	7.1 Flue gas dust from roasting 7.2 Process residues 7.3 Arsenic-bearing sludge 7.4 Non-ferrous metal bearing sludge and residue. 7.5 Sludge from scrubbers
8.	Secondary production of copper	8.1 Spent electrolytic solutions 8.2 Sludge and filter cakes 8.3 Flue gas dust and other particulates
9.	Secondary production of lead	9.1 Lead bearing residues 9.2 Lead ash or particulate from flue gas 9.3 Acid from used batteries
10.	Production and/or industrial use of cadmium and arsenic and their compounds	10.1 Residues containing cadmium and arsenic
11.	Production of primary and secondary aluminum	11.1 Sludges from off-gas treatment 11.2 Cathode residues including pot lining wastes 11.3 Tar containing wastes 11.4 Flue gas dust and other particulates 11.5 Drosses and waste from treatment of salt sludge 11.6 Used anode butts 11.7 Vanadium sludge from alumina refineries
12.	Metal surface treatment, such as etching, staining, polishing, galvanizing, cleaning, degreasing, plating, etc.	12.1 Acidic and alkaline residues 12.2 Spent acid and alkali 12.3 Spent bath and sludge containing sulphide, cyanide and toxic metals 12.4 Sludge from bath containing organic solvents 12.5 Phosphate sludge 12.6 Sludge from staining bath 12.7 Copper etching residues 12.8 Plating metal sludge
13.	Production of iron and steel including other ferrous alloys (electric furnace; steel rolling	13.1 Spent pickling liquor 13.2 Sludge from acid recovery unit 13.3 Benzol acid sludge

	and finishing mills; Coke oven and by products plant)	13.4Decanter tank tar sludge 13.5Tar storage tank residue 13.6Residues from coke oven by product plant.
14.	Hardening of steel	14.1Cyanide-, nitrate-, or nitrite - containing sludge 14.2Spent hardening salt
15.	Production of asbestos or asbestos-containing materials	15.1Asbestos-containing residues 15.2 Discarded asbestos 15.3Dust or particulates from exhaust gas treatment.
16.	Production of caustic soda and chlorine	16.1Mercury bearing sludge generated from mercury cell process 16.2Residue or sludges and filter cakes 16.3Brine sludge
17.	Production of mineral acids	17.1Process acidic residue, filter cake, dust 17.2Spent catalyst
18.	Production of nitrogenous and complex fertilizers	18.1 Spent catalyst 18.2Carbon residue 18.3Sludge or residue containing arsenic 18.4Chromium sludge from water cooling tower
19.	Production of phenol	19.1 Residue or sludge containing phenol 19.2Spent catalyst
20.	Production and/or industrial use of solvents	20.1Contaminated aromatic, aliphatic or naphthenic solvents may or may not be fit for reuse. 20.2Spent solvents 20.3Distillation residues 20.4 Process Sludge
21.	Production and/or industrial use of paints, pigments, lacquers, varnishes and inks	21.1Process wastes, residues and sludges 21.2Spent solvent
22.	Production of plastics	22.1 Spent catalysts 22.2Process residues
23.	Production and /or industrial use of glues, organic cements, adhesive and resins	23.1Wastes or residues (not made with vegetable or animal materials) 23.2Spent solvents
24.	Production of canvas and textiles	24.1Chemical residues
25.	Industrial production and formulation of wood preservatives	25.1Chemical residues 25.2Residues from wood alkali bath
26.	Production or industrial use of synthetic dyes, dye-intermediates and pigments	26.1Process waste sludge/residues containing acid, toxic metals, organic compounds 26.2Dust from air filtration system 26.3Spent acid 26.4Spent solvent 26.5Spent catalyst

27.	Production of organic-silicone compound	27.1 Process residues
28.	Production/formulation of drugs/pharmaceutical and health care product	28.1 Process Residue and wastes 28.2 Spent catalyst 28.3 Spent carbon 28.4 Off specification products 28.5 Date-expired products 28.6 Spent solvents
29.	Production, and formulation of pesticides including stock-piles	29.1 Process wastes or residues 29.2 Sludge containing residual pesticides 29.3 Date-expired and off-specification pesticides 29.4 Spent solvents 29.5 Spent catalysts 29.6 Spent acids
30.	Leather tanneries	30.1 Chromium bearing residue and sludge
31.	Electronic Industry	31.1 Process residue and wastes 31.2 Spent etching chemicals and solvents
32.	Pulp and Paper Industry	32.1 Spent chemicals 32.2 Corrosive wastes arising from use of strong acid and bases 32.3 Process sludge containing adsorbable organic halides (AO <sub>x</sub> )
33.	Handling of hazardous chemicals and wastes	33.1 Empty barrels/containers/liners contaminated with hazardous chemicals /wastes 33.2 Contaminated cotton rags or other cleaning materials
34.	De-contamination of barrels / containers used for handling of hazardous wastes/chemicals	34.1 Chemical-containing residue arising from decontamination. 34.2 Sludge from treatment of waste water arising out of cleaning / disposal of barrels / containers
35.	Purification and treatment of exhaust air/gases, water and waste water from the processes in this schedule and common industrial effluent treatment plants (CETP's)	35.1 Exhaust Air or Gas cleaning residue 35.2 Spent ion exchange resin containing toxic metals 35.3 Chemical sludge from waste water treatment 35.4 Oil and grease skimming 35.5 Chromium sludge from cooling water
36.	Purification process for organic compounds/solvents	36.1 Any process or distillation residue 36.2 Spent carbon or filter medium
37.	Hazardous waste treatment processes, e.g. pre-processing, incineration and concentration	37.1 Sludge from wet scrubbers 37.2 Ash from incinerator and flue gas cleaning residue 37.3 Concentration or evaporation residues
38.	Chemical processing of Ores containing heavy metals such as Chromium, Manganese, Nickel, Cadmium etc.	38.1 Process residues 38.2 Spent acid

- \* **The inclusion of wastes contained in this Schedule does not preclude the use of Schedule II to demonstrate that the waste is not hazardous. In case of dispute, the matter would be referred to the Technical Review Committee constituted by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change.**

**Note:** The high volume low effect wastes such as fly ash, Phosphogypsum, red mud, jarosite, Slags from pyrometallurgical operations, mine tailings and ore beneficiation rejects are excluded from the category of hazardous wastes. Separate guidelines on the management of these wastes shall be issued by Central Pollution Control Board.

## SCHEDULE II

[See rule 3 (1) (17) (ii)]

### List of waste constituents with concentration limits

**Class A:** Based on leachable concentration limits [Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) or Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration (STLC)]

Class	Constituents	Concentration in mg/l
(1)	(2)	(3)
A1	Arsenic	5.0
A2	Barium	100.0
A3	Cadmium	1.0
A4	Chromium and/or Chromium (III) compounds	5.0
A5	Lead	5.0
A6	Manganese	10.0
A7	Mercury	0.2
A8	Selenium	1.0
A9	Silver	5.0
A10	Ammonia	50*
A11	Cyanide	20*
A12	Nitrate (as nitrate-nitrogen)	1000.0
A13	Sulphide (as H <sub>2</sub> S)	5.0
A14	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.7
A15	1,2-Dichloroethane	0.5
A16	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	7.5
A17	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	400.0
A18	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	2.0
A19	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	0.13
A20	Benzene	0.5
A21	Benzo (a) Pyrene	0.001
A22	Bromodichloromethane	6.0
A23	Bromoform	10.0
A24	Carbon tetrachloride	0.5
A25	Chlorobenzene	100.0
A26	Chloroform	6.0
A27	Cresol (ortho+ meta+ para)	200.0
A28	Dibromochloromethane	10.0
A29	Hexachlorobenzene	0.13

A30	Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5
A31	Hexachloroethane	3.0
A32	Methyl ethyl ketone	200.0
A33	Naphthalene	5.0
A34	Nitrobenzene	2.0
A35	Pentachlorophenol	100.0
A36	Pyridine	5.0
A37	Tetrachloroethylene	0.7
A38	Trichloroethylene	0.5
A39	Vinyl chloride	0.2
A40	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	1.0
A41	2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	10.0
A42	Alachlor	2.0
A43	Alpha HCH	0.001
A44	Atrazine	0.2
A45	Beta HCH	0.004
A46	Butachlor	12.5
A47	Chlordane	0.03
A48	Chlorpyrifos	9.0
A49	Delta HCH	0.004
A50	Endosulfan (alpha+ beta+ sulphate)	0.04
A51	Endrin	0.02
A52	Ethion	0.3
A53	Heptachlor (& its Epoxide)	0.008
A54	Isoproturon	0.9
A55	Lindane	0.4
A56	Malathion	19
A57	Methoxychlor	10
A58	Methyl parathion	0.7
A59	Monocrotophos	0.1
A60	Phorate	0.2
A61	Toxaphene	0.5
A62	Antimony	15
A63	Beryllium	0.75
A64	Chromium (VI)	5.0
A65	Cobalt	80.0
A66	Copper	25.0
A67	Molybdenum	350
A68	Nickel	20.0
A69	Thallium	7.0
A70	Vanadium	24.0
A71	Zinc	250
A72	Fluoride	180.0
A73	Aldrin	0.14
A74	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE), Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD)	0.1
A75	Dieldrin	0.8
A76	Kepone	2.1
A77	Mirex	2.1
A78	Polychlorinated biphenyls	5.0
A79	Dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)	0.001

**Class B:** Based on Total Threshold Limit Concentration (TTLC)

<b>Class</b>	<b>Constituent</b>	<b>Concentration in mg/kg</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>
B1	Asbestos	10000
B2	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) (C5 - C36)	5,000

Note:

- (1) The testing method for list of constituents at A1 to A61 in Class-A, shall be based on Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) and for extraction of leachable constituents, USEPA Test Method 1311 shall be used.
- (2) The testing method for list of constituents at A62 to A79 in Class- A, shall be based on Soluble Threshold Limit Concentration (STLC) and Waste Extraction Test (WET) Procedure given in Appendix II of section 66261 of Title 22 of California Code regulation (CCR) shall be used.
- (3) In case of ammonia (A10), cyanide (A11) and chromium VI (A64), extractions shall be conducted using distilled water in place of the leaching media specified in the TCLP/STLC procedures.
- (4) A summary of above specified leaching/extraction procedures is included in manual for characterization and analysis of hazardous waste published by Central Pollution Control Board and in case the method is not covered in the said manual, suitable reference method may be adopted for the measurement.
- (5) In case of asbestos, the specified concentration limits apply only if the substances are in a friable, powdered or finely divided state.
- (6) The hazardous constituents to be analyzed in the waste shall be relevant to the nature of the industry and the materials used in the process.
- (7) Wastes which contain any of the constituents listed below shall be considered as hazardous, provided they exhibit the characteristics listed in Class-C of this Schedule :

1.	Acid Amides
2.	Acid anhydrides
3.	Amines
4.	Anthracene
5.	Aromatic compounds other than those listed in Class A
6.	Bromates, (hypo-bromites)
7.	Chlorates (hypo-chlorites)
8.	Carbonyls
9.	Ferro-silicate and alloys
10.	Halogen- containing compounds which produce acidic vapours on contact with humid air or water e.g. silicon tetrachloride, aluminum chloride, titanium tetrachloride

11.	Halogen- silanes
12.	Halogenated Aliphatic Compounds
13.	Hydrazine (s)
14.	Hydrides
15.	Inorganic Acids
16.	Inorganic Peroxides
17.	Inorganic Tin Compounds
18.	Iodates
19.	(Iso- and thio-) Cyanates
20.	Manganese-silicate
21.	Mercaptans
22.	Metal Carbonyls
23.	Metal hydrogen sulphates
24.	Nitrides
25.	Nitriles
26.	Organic azo and azoxy Compounds
27.	Organic Peroxides
28.	Organic Oxygen Compounds
29.	Organic Sulphur Compounds
30.	Organo- Tin Compounds
31.	Organo nitro- and nitroso compounds
32.	Oxides and hydroxides except those of hydrogen, carbon, silicon, iron, aluminum, titanium, manganese, magnesium, calcium
33.	Phenanthrene
34.	Phenolic Compounds
35.	Phosphate compounds except phosphates of aluminum, calcium and iron
36.	Salts of pre-acids
37.	Total Sulphur
38.	Tungsten Compounds
39.	Tellurium and tellurium compounds
40.	White and Red Phosphorus
41.	2-Acetylaminofluorene
42.	4-Aminodiphenyl
43.	Benzidine and its salts
44.	Bis (Chloromethyl) ether
45.	Methyl chloromethyl ether
46.	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane
47.	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine and its salts
48.	4-Dimethylaminoazobenzene
49.	4-Nitrobiphenyl
50.	Beta-Propiolactone

**CLASS C : Based on hazardous Characteristics**

Apart from the concentration limit given above, the substances or wastes shall be classified as hazardous waste if it exhibits any of the following characteristics due to the presence of any hazardous constituents:

**Class C1: Flammable-** A waste exhibits the characteristic of flammability or ignitability if a representative sample of the waste has any of the following properties, namely:-

- (i) flammable liquids, or mixture of liquids, or liquids containing solids in solution or suspension (for example, paints, varnishes, lacquers, etc; but not including substances or wastes otherwise classified on account of their dangerous characteristics), which give off a flammable vapour at temperature less than 60°C. This flash point shall be measured as per ASTM D 93-79 closed-cup test method or as determined by an equivalent test method published by Central Pollution Control Board;
- (ii) it is not a liquid and is capable, under standard temperature and pressure, of causing fire through friction, absorption of moisture or spontaneous chemical changes and, when ignited, burns vigorously and persistently creating a hazard;
- (iii) it is an ignitable compressed gas;
- (iv) It is an oxidizer and for the purposes of characterisation is a substance such as a chlorate, permanganate, inorganic peroxide, or a nitrate, that yields oxygen readily to stimulate the combustion of organic matter.

**Class C2: Corrosive-** A waste exhibits the characteristic of corrosivity if a representative sample of the waste has either of the following properties, namely:-

- (i) it is aqueous and has a pH less than or equal to 2 or greater than or equal to 12.5;
- (ii) it is a liquid and corrodes steel (SAE 1020) at a rate greater than 6.35 mm per year at a test temperature of 55 °C;
- (iii) it is not aqueous and, when mixed with an equivalent weight of water, produces a solution having a pH less than or equal to 2 or greater than or equal to 12.5;
- (iv) it is not a liquid and, when mixed with an equivalent weight of water, produces a liquid that corrodes steel (SAE1020) at a rate greater than 6.35 mm per year at a test temperature of 55 °C.

*Note:*

For the purpose of determining the corrosivity, the Bureau of Indian Standard 9040 C method for pH determination, NACE TM 01 69 : Laboratory Corrosion Testing of Metals and EPA 1110A method for corrosivity towards steel (SAE1020) to establish the corrosivity characteristics shall be adopted.

**Class C3: Reactive or explosive-** A waste exhibits the characteristic of reactivity if a representative sample of the waste it has any of the following properties, namely:-

- (i) it is normally unstable and readily undergoes violent change without detonating;
- (ii) it reacts violently with water or forms potentially explosive mixtures with water;
- (iii) when mixed with water, it generates toxic gases, vapours or fumes in a quantity sufficient to present a danger to human health or the environment;
- (iv) it is a cyanide or sulphide bearing waste which, when exposed to pH conditions between 2 and 12.5, can generate toxic gases, vapours or fumes

in a quantity sufficient to present a danger to human health or the environmental;

- (v) it is capable of detonation or explosive reaction if it is subjected to a strong initiating source or if heated under confinement;
- (vi) it is readily capable of detonation or explosive decomposition or reaction at standard temperature and pressure;
- (vii) it is a forbidden explosive.

**Class C4: Toxic-** A waste exhibits the characteristic of toxicity, if, :-

- (i) the concentration of the waste constituents listed in Class A and B (of this schedule) are equal to or more than the permissible limits prescribed therein;
- (ii) it has an acute oral LD50 less than 2,500 milligrams per kilogram;
- (iii) it has an acute dermal LD50 less than 4,300 milligrams per kilogram;
- (iv) it has an acute inhalation LC50 less than 10,000 parts per million as a gas or vapour;
- (v) it has acute aquatic toxicity with 50% mortality within 96 hours for zebra fish (*Brachidanio rerio*) at a concentration of 500 milligrams per litre in dilution water and test conditions as specified in BIS test method 6582 – 2001.
- (vi) it has been shown through experience or by any standard reference test-method to pose a hazard to human health or environment because of its carcinogenicity, mutagenicity, endocrine disruptivity, acute toxicity, chronic toxicity, bio-accumulative properties or persistence in the environment.

**Class C5: Substances or Wastes liable to spontaneous combustion -**

Substances or Wastes which are liable to spontaneous heating under normal conditions encountered in transport, or to heating up on contact with air, and being then liable to catch fire.

**Class C6: Substances or Wastes which, in contact with water emit flammable gases-** Substances or Wastes which, by interaction with water, are liable to become spontaneously flammable or to give off flammable gases in dangerous quantities.

**Class C5: Oxidizing -** Substances or Wastes which, while in themselves not necessarily combustible, may, generally by yielding oxygen cause, or contribute to, the combustion of other materials.

**Class C8: Organic Peroxides -** Organic substances or Wastes which contain the bivalent O–O structure, which may undergo exothermic self-accelerating decomposition.

**Class C9: Poisons (acute) -** Substances or Wastes liable either to cause death or serious injury or to harm human health if swallowed or inhaled or by skin contact.

**Class C10: Infectious substances -** Substances or Wastes containing viable micro-organisms or their toxins which are known or suspected to cause disease in animals or humans.

**Class C11: Liberation of toxic gases in contact with air or water -** Substances or Wastes which, by interaction with air or water, are liable to give off toxic gases in dangerous quantities.

**Class C12: Eco-toxic-** Substances or Wastes which if released, present or may present immediate or delayed adverse impacts to the environment by means of bioaccumulation or toxic effects upon biotic systems or both.

**Class C13: Capable,** by any means, after disposal, of yielding another material,

e.g., leachate, which possesses any of the characteristics listed above.

### SCHEDULE III

[See rules 3 (1) (17) (iii), 3 (23), 12, 13 and 14]

#### Part A

#### List of hazardous wastes applicable for import and export with Prior Informed Consent [Annexure VIII of the Basel Convention\*]

Basel No.	Description of Hazardous Wastes
(1)	(2)
<b>A1</b>	<b>Metal and Metal bearing wastes</b>
A1010	Metal wastes and waste consisting of alloys of any of the following but excluding such wastes specifically listed in Part B and Part D
	- Antimony
	- Cadmium
	- Lead
	- Tellurium
A1020	Waste having as constituents or contaminants, excluding metal wastes in massive form, any or the following:
	- Antimony, antimony compounds
	- Cadmium, cadmium compounds
	- Lead, lead compounds
	- Tellurium, tellurium compounds
A1040	Waste having metal carbonyls as constituents
A1050	Galvanic sludges
A1070	Leaching residues from zinc processing, dust and sludges such as jarosite, hematite, etc.
A1080	Waste zinc residues not included in Part B, containing lead and cadmium in concentrations sufficient to exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in Part C
A1090	Ashes from the incineration of insulated copper wire
A1100	Dusts and residues from gas cleaning systems of copper smelters
A1120	Waste sludges, excluding anode slimes, from electrolyte purification systems in copper electrorefining and electrowinning operations
A1140	Waste cupric chloride and copper cyanide catalysts not in liquid form note the related entry in Schedule VI
A1150	Precious metal ash from incineration of printed circuit boards not included in Part B
A1160	Waste lead acid batteries, whole or crushed
A1170	Unsorted waste batteries excluding mixtures of only Part B batteries. Waste batteries not specified in Part B containing constituents mentioned in Schedule II to an extent to render them hazardous
<b>A2</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally inorganic constituents, which may contain metals and organic materials</b>

A2010	Glass waste from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glasses
A2030	Waste catalysts but excluding such wastes specified in Part B
<b>A3</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally organic constituents, which may contain metals and inorganic materials</b>
A3010	Waste from the production or processing of petroleum coke and bitumen
A3020	Waste mineral oils unfit for their originally intended use
A3050	Wastes from production, formulation and use of resins, latex, plasticizers, glues or adhesives excluding such wastes specified in Part B (B4020)
A3120	Fluff-light fraction from shredding
A3130	Waste organic phosphorus compounds
<b>A4</b>	<b>Wastes which may contain either inorganic or organic constituents</b>
A4010	Wastes from the production, preparation and use of pharmaceutical products but excluding such waste specified in Part B
A4040	Wastes from the manufacture, formulation and use of wood-preserving chemicals (does not include wood treated with wood preserving chemicals)
A4070	Waste from the production, formulation and use of inks, dyes, pigments, paints, lacquers, varnish excluding those specified in Part B (B4010)
A4100	Wastes from industrial pollution control devices for cleaning of industrial off-gases but excluding such wastes specified in Part B
A4120	Wastes that contain, consist of or are contaminated with peroxides.
A4130	Wastes packages and containers containing Schedule II constituents in concentration sufficient to exhibit Part C of Schedule III hazard characteristics.
A4140	Waste consisting of or containing off specification or outdated chemicals (unused within the period recommended by the manufacturer) corresponding to constituents mentioned in Schedule II and exhibiting Part C of Schedule III hazard characteristics.
A4160	Spent activated carbon not included in Part B, B2060

\*This List is based on Annexure VIII of the Basel Convention on Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes and comprises of wastes characterized as hazardous under Article I, paragraph 1(a) of the Convention. Inclusion of wastes on this list does not preclude the use of hazard.

Characteristics given in Annexure VIII of the Basel Convention (Part C of this Schedule) to demonstrate that the wastes are not hazardous. **Hazardous wastes in Part-A are restricted and cannot be allowed to be imported without permission from the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and the Directorate General of Foreign Trade license, if applicable.**

**Part B****List of other wastes applicable for import and export and not requiring Prior Informed Consent [Annex IX of the Basel Convention\*]**

<b>Basel No</b>	<b>Description of wastes</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>
<b>B1</b>	<b>Metal and metal-bearing wastes</b>
B1010	Metal and metal-alloy wastes in metallic, non-dispersible form: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Thorium scrap</li> <li>- Rare earths scrap</li> </ul>
B1020	Clean, uncontaminated metal scrap, including alloys, in bulk finished form (sheet, plates, beams, rods, etc.), of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Antimony scrap</li> <li>- Beryllium scrap</li> <li>- Cadmium scrap</li> <li>- Lead scrap (excluding lead acid batteries)</li> <li>- Selenium scrap</li> <li>- Tellurium scrap</li> </ul>
B1030	Refractory metals containing residues
B1031	Molybdenum, tungsten, titanium, tantalum, niobium and rhenium metal and metal alloy wastes in metallic dispersible form (metal powder), excluding such wastes as specified in Part A under entry A1050, Galvanic sludges
B1040	Scrap assemblies from electrical power generation not contaminated with lubricating oil, PCB or PCT to an extent to render them hazardous
B1050	Mixed non-ferrous metal, heavy fraction scrap, containing cadmium, antimony, lead & tellurium mentioned in Schedule II in concentrations sufficient to exhibit Part C characteristics
B1060	Waste selenium and tellurium in metallic elemental form including powder
B1070	Waste of copper and copper alloys in dispersible form, unless they contain any of the constituents mentioned in Schedule II to an extent that they exhibit Part C characteristics
B1080	Zinc ash and residues including zinc alloys residues in dispersible form unless they contain any of the constituents mentioned in Schedule II in concentration such as to exhibit Part C characteristics
B1090	Waste batteries conforming to a standard battery specification, excluding those made with lead, cadmium or mercury
B1100	Metal bearing wastes arising from melting, smelting and refining of metals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Slags from copper processing for further processing or refining containing arsenic, lead or cadmium</li> <li>- Slags from precious metals processing for further refining</li> <li>- Wastes of refractory linings, including crucibles, originating</li> </ul>

	<p>from copper smelting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tantalum-bearing tin slags with less than 0.5% tin</li> </ul>
B1110	<p>Used Electrical and electronic assemblies other than those listed in Part D of Schedule III</p> <p>Electronic assemblies consisting only of metals or alloys</p> <p>Waste electrical and electronic assemblies or scrap (including printed circuit boards) not containing components such as accumulators and other batteries included in Part A of Schedule III, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glass and PCB-capacitors, or not contaminated with Schedule II constituents such as cadmium, mercury, lead, polychlorinated biphenyl) or from which these have been removed, to an extent that they do not possess any of the characteristics contained in Part C of Schedule III (note the related entry in Schedule VI, A1180)</p>
B1120	<p>Spent catalysts excluding liquids used as catalysts, containing any of:</p> <p>Transition metals, excluding waste catalysts (spent catalysts, liquid used catalysts or other catalysts) in Part A and Schedule VI:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Scandium</li> <li>- Vanadium</li> <li>- Manganese</li> <li>- Cobalt</li> <li>- Copper</li> <li>- Yttrium</li> <li>- Niobium</li> <li>- Hafnium</li> <li>- Tungsten</li> <li>- Titanium</li> <li>- Chromium</li> <li>- Iron</li> <li>- Nickel</li> <li>- Zinc</li> <li>- Zirconium</li> <li>- Molybdenum</li> <li>- Tantalum</li> <li>- Rhenium</li> </ul> <p>Lanthanides (rare earth metals):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lanthanum</li> <li>- Cerium</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Praseodymium</li> <li>- Samarium</li> <li>- Gadolinium</li> <li>- Dysprosium</li> <li>- Erbium</li> <li>- Ytterbium</li> <li>- Neodymium</li> <li>- Europium</li> <li>- Terbium</li> <li>- Holmium</li> <li>- Thulium</li> <li>- Lutetium</li> </ul>
B1130	Cleaned spent precious metal bearing catalysts
B1140	Precious metal bearing residues in solid form which contain traces of inorganic cyanides
B1150	Precious metals and alloy wastes (gold , silver, the platinum group but not mercury) in a dispersible form, non-liquid form with appropriate packaging and labeling
B1160	Precious metal ash from the incineration of printed circuit boards (note the related entry in Part A A1150)
B1170	Precious metal ash from the incineration of photographic film

B1180	Waste photographic film containing silver halides and metallic silver
B1190	Waste photographic paper containing silver halides and metallic silver
B1200	Granulated slag arising from the manufacture of iron and steel
B1210	Slag arising from the manufacture of iron and steel including slags as a source of Titanium dioxide and Vanadium
B1220	Slag from zinc production, chemically stabilised, having a high iron content (above 20%) and processed according to industrial specifications mainly for construction
B1230	Mill scale arising from the manufacture of iron and steel
B1240	Copper Oxide mill-scale
<b>B2</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally inorganic constituents, which may contain metals and organic materials</b>
B2010	Wastes from mining operations in non-dispersible form: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Natural graphite waste</li> <li>- Slate wastes</li> <li>- Mica wastes</li> <li>- Leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite waste</li> <li>- Feldspar waste</li> <li>- Fluorspar waste</li> <li>- Silica wastes in solid form excluding those used in foundry operations</li> </ul>
B2020	Glass wastes in non-dispersible form: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass except for glass from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glasses</li> </ul>
B2030	Ceramic wastes in non-dispersible form: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ceramic wastes and scrap (metal ceramic composites)</li> <li>- Ceramic based fibres</li> </ul>
B2040	Other wastes containing principally inorganic constituents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Partially refined calcium sulphate produced from flue gas desulphurization (FGD)</li> <li>- Waste gypsum wallboard or plasterboard arising from the demolition of buildings</li> <li>- Slag from copper production, chemically stabilized, having a high iron content (above 20%) and processed according to industrial specifications mainly for construction and abrasive applications</li> <li>- Sulphur in solid form</li> <li>- Limestone from production of calcium cyanamide (pH&lt;9)</li> <li>- Sodium, potassium, calcium chlorides</li> <li>- Carborundum (silicon carbide)</li> <li>- Broken concrete</li> <li>- Lithium-tantalum and lithium-niobium containing glass scraps</li> </ul>
B2060	Spent activated carbon not containing any of Schedule II constituents to the extent they exhibit Part C characteristics, for

	example, carbon resulting from the treatment of potable water and processes of the food industry and vitamin production (note the related entry in Part A A4160)
B2070	Calcium fluoride sludge
B2080	Waste gypsum arising from chemical industry processes not included in Schedule VI (note the related entry in A2040)
B2090	Waste anode butts from steel or aluminium production made of petroleum coke or bitumen and cleaned to normal industry specifications (excluding anode butts from chlor alkali electrolyses and from metallurgical industry)
B2100	Waste hydrates of aluminium and waste alumina and residues from alumina production, excluding such materials used for gas cleaning, flocculation or filtration processes
B2130	Bituminous material (asphalt waste) from road construction and maintenance, not containing tar (note the related entry in Schedule VI, A3200)
<b>B3</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally organic constituents, which may contain metals and inorganic materials</b>
B3027	Self-adhesive label laminate waste containing raw materials used in label material production
B3030	<p>Textile wastes</p> <p>The following materials, provided they are not mixed with other wastes and are prepared to a specification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• not carded or combed</li> <li>• other</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• noils of wool or of fine animal hair</li> <li>• other waste of wool or of fine animal hair</li> <li>• waste of coarse animal hair</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yarn waste (including thread waste)</li> <li>• garnetted stock</li> <li>• other</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Flax tow and waste</li> <li>- Tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock) of true hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.)</li> <li>- Tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock) of jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie)</li> <li>- Tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock) of sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i></li> <li>- Tow, noils and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted</li> </ul>

	<p>stock) of coconut</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tow, noils and waste (including yarn waste and garneted stock) of abaca (Manila hemp or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee)</li> <li>- Tow, noils and waste (including yarn waste and garneted stock) of ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included</li> <li>- Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garneted stock) of man-made fibres <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• of synthetic fibres</li> <li>• of artificial fibres</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Worn clothing and other worn textile articles</li> <li>- Used rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables of textile materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sorted</li> <li>• other</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
B3035	Waste textile floor coverings, carpets
B3040	<p>Rubber Wastes</p> <p>The following materials, provided they are not mixed with other wastes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Waste and scrap of hard rubber (e.g., ebonite)</li> <li>- Other rubber wastes (excluding such wastes specified elsewhere)</li> </ul>
B3050	<p>Untreated cork and wood waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms</li> <li>- Cork waste: crushed, granulated or ground cork</li> </ul>
B3060	<p>Wastes arising from agro-food industries provided it is not infectious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Wine lees</li> <li>- Dried and sterilized vegetable waste, residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included</li> <li>- Degras: residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes</li> <li>- Waste of bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised</li> <li>- Fish waste</li> <li>- Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste</li> <li>- Other wastes from the agro-food industry excluding by-products which meet national and international requirements and standards for human or animal consumption</li> </ul>
B3070	<p>The following wastes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Waste of human hair</li> <li>- Waste straw</li> <li>- Deactivated fungus mycelium from penicillin production to be</li> </ul>

	used as animal feed
B3080	Waste parings and scrap of rubber
B3090	Paring and other wastes of leather or of composition leather not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles, excluding leather sludges, not containing hexavalent chromium compounds and biocides (note the related entry in Schedule VI, A3100)
B3100	Leather dust, ash, sludges or flours not containing hexavalent chromium compounds or biocides (note the related entry in Schedule VI, A3090)
B3110	Fellmongery wastes not containing hexavalent chromium compounds or biocides or infectious substances (note the related entry in Schedule VI, A3110)
B3120	Wastes consisting of food dyes
B3130	Waste polymer ethers and waste non-hazardous monomer ethers incapable of forming peroxides
B3140	Waste pneumatic and other tyres, excluding those which do not lead to resource recovery, recycling, reclamation but not for direct reuse
<b>B4</b>	<b>Wastes which may contain either inorganic or organic constituents</b>
B4010	Wastes consisting mainly of water-based or latex paints, inks and hardened varnishes not containing organic solvents, heavy metals or biocides to an extent to render them hazardous (note the related entry in Part A, A4070)
B4020	Wastes from production, formulation and use of resins, latex, plasticizers, glues or adhesives, not listed in Part A, free of solvents and other contaminants to an extent that they do not exhibit Part C characteristics (note the related entry in Part A, A3050)
B4030	Used single-use cameras, with batteries not included in Part A

\* This list is based on Annexure IX of the Basel Convention on Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes and comprises of wastes not characterized as hazardous under Article-I of the Basel Convention. **The wastes in Part- B are restricted and cannot be allowed to be imported without permission from the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and the Directorate General of Foreign Trade license, if applicable.**

**Note:**

- (1) Copper dross containing copper greater than 65% and lead and Cadmium equal to or less than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively; spent cleaned metal catalyst containing copper; and copper reverts, cake and residues containing lead and cadmium equal to or less than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively are allowed for import without Director General of Foreign Trade license to units (actual users) authorised by State Pollution Control Board and with the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change's permission. Copper reverts, cake and residues containing lead and cadmium greater than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively are under restricted category for which import is permitted only against Director General of Foreign Trade license for the

purpose of processing or reuse by units permitted with the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (actual users).

- (2) Zinc ash or skimmings in dispersible form containing zinc more than 65% and lead and cadmium equal to or less than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively and spent cleaned metal catalyst containing zinc are allowed for import without Director General of Foreign Trade license to units authorised by State Pollution control Board, Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change's permission (actual users) upto an annual quantity limit indicated in registration letter. Zinc ash and skimmings containing less than 65% zinc and lead and cadmium equal to or more than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively and hard zinc spelter and brass dross containing lead greater than 1.25% are under restricted category for which import is permitted against Director General of Foreign Trade license and only for purpose of processing or reuse by units registered with the Ministry of Environment Forest and Climate Change (actual users).

**Part C**  
**List of Hazardous Characteristics**

Code	Characteristic
<b>H 1</b>	<b>Explosive</b> An explosive substance or waste is a solid or liquid substance or waste (or mixture of substances or wastes) which is in itself capable by chemical reaction of producing gas at such a temperature and pressure and at such a speed as to cause damage to the surrounding.
<b>H 3</b>	<b>Flammable liquids</b> The word "flammable" has the same meaning as "inflammable". Flammable liquids are liquids, or mixtures of liquids, or liquids containing solids in solution or suspension (for example, paints, varnishes, lacquers, etc. but not including substances or wastes otherwise classified on account of their dangerous characteristics) which give off a flammable vapour at temperatures of not more than 60.5°C, closed-cup test, or not more than 65.6°C, open-cup test. (Since the results of open-cups tests and of closed-cup tests are not strictly comparable and even individual results by the same test are often variable, regulations varying from the above figures to make allowance for such differences would be within the spirit of this definition).
<b>H 4.1</b>	<b>Flammable solids</b> Solids, or waste solids, other than those classed as explosives, which under conditions encountered in transport are readily combustible, or may cause or contribute to fire through friction.
<b>H 4.2</b>	<b>Substances or wastes liable to spontaneous combustion</b> Substances or wastes which are liable to spontaneous heating under normal conditions encountered in transport, or to heating up on contact with air, and being then liable to catch fire.
<b>H 4.3</b>	<b>Substances or wastes which, in contact with water emit flammable</b>

	<b>gases</b> Substances or wastes which, by interaction with water, are liable to become spontaneously flammable or to give off flammable gases in dangerous quantities.
<b>H 5.1</b>	<b>Oxidizing</b> Substances or wastes which, while in themselves not necessarily combustible, may, generally by yielding oxygen cause, or contribute to, the combustion or other materials.
<b>H 5.2</b>	<b>Organic Peroxides</b> Organic substances or wastes which contain the bivalent-o-o-structure are thermally unstable substances which may undergo exothermic self-accelerating decomposition.
<b>H 6.1</b>	<b>Poisons (acute)</b> Substances or wastes liable either to cause death or serious injury or to harm human health if swallowed or inhaled or by skin contact.
<b>H 6.2</b>	<b>Infectious substances</b> Substances or wastes containing viable micro-organisms or their toxins which are known or suspected to cause disease in animals or humans.
<b>H 8</b>	<b>Corrosives</b> Substances or wastes which, by chemical action, will cause severe damage when in contact with living tissue, or, in the case of leakage, will materially damage, or even destroy, other goods or the means of transport; they may also cause other hazards.
<b>H 10</b>	<b>Liberation of toxic gases in contact with air or water</b> Substances or wastes which, by interaction with air or water, are liable to give off toxic gases in dangerous quantities.
<b>H 11</b>	<b>Toxic (delayed or chronic)</b> Substances or wastes which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may involve delayed or chronic effects, including carcinogenicity).
<b>H 12</b>	<b>Eco-toxic</b> Substances or wastes which if released, present or may present immediate or delayed adverse impacts to the environment by means of bioaccumulation or toxic effects upon biotic systems or both.
<b>H 13</b>	<b>Capable</b> , by any means, after disposal, of yielding another material, e.g., leachate, which possesses any of the characteristics listed above.

#### **Part D**

**List of other wastes applicable for import and export without permission from Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change [Annex IX of the Basel Convention\*]**

Basel No	Description of wastes
(1)	(2)
<b>B1</b>	<b>Metal and metal-bearing wastes</b>
B1010	Metal and metal-alloy wastes in metallic, non-dispersible form :
	- Precious metals (gold, silver, platinum but not mercury) * *

	- Iron and steel scrap * *
	- Nickel scrap * *
	- Aluminium scrap* *
	- Zinc scrap * *
	- Tin scrap * *
	- Tungsten scrap * *
	- Molybdenum scrap * *
	- Tantalum scrap * *
	- Cobalt scrap * *
	- Bismuth scrap * *
	- Titanium scrap * *
	- Zirconium scrap * *
	- Manganese scrap * *
	- Germanium scrap * *
	- Vanadium scrap * *
	- Hafnium scrap * *
	- Indium scrap * *
	- Niobium scrap * *
	- Rhenium scrap * *
	- Gallium scrap * *
	- Magnesium scrap * *
	- Copper scrap * *
	- Chromium scrap * *
B1050	Mixed non-ferrous metal, heavy fraction scrap, containing metals other than specified in Part B1050 and not containing constituents mentioned in Schedule II in concentrations sufficient to exhibit Part C characteristics* *
B1100	Metal bearing wastes arising from melting, smelting and refining of metals:
	- Hard Zinc spelter * *
	- Zinc-containing drosses * *: ~ Galvanizing slab zinc top dross (>90% Zn) ~ Galvanizing slab zinc bottom dross (>92% Zn) ~ Zinc die casting dross (>85% Zn) ~ Hot dip galvanizers slab zinc dross (batch) (>92% Zn) ~ Zinc skimmings
	- Aluminium skimmings (or skims) excluding salt slag
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>
B1110	Electrical and electronic assemblies (including printed circuit boards, electronic components and wires) destined for direct reuse and not for recycling or final disposal
	- Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported for repair and to be re-exported back after repair within one year of import * * *
	- Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported for rental

	purpose and re-exported back within one year of import * * *
	- Used electrical and electronic assemblies exported for repair and to be re-import after repair
	- Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported for testing, research and development, project work purposes and to be re-exported back within a period of three years from the date of import * * *
	- Spares imported for warranty replacements provided equal number of defective or non-functional parts are exported back within one year of the import * * *
	- Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported by Ministry of Defence, Department of Space and Department of Atomic Energy * * *
	- Used electrical and electronic assemblies (not in bulk; quantity less than or equal to three) imported by the individuals for their personal uses
	- Used Laptop, Personal Computers, Mobile, Tablet up to 01 number each imported by organisations in a year
	- Used electrical and electronic assemblies owned by individuals and imported on transfer of residence
	- Used multifunction print and copying machines (MFDs)* * * *
	- Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported by airlines for aircraft maintenance and remaining either on board or under the custodianship of the respective airlines warehouses located on the airside of the custom bonded areas.
<b>B3</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally organic constituents, which may contain metals and inorganic materials</b>
B3020	Paper, paperboard and paper product wastes * * The following materials, provided they are not mixed with hazardous wastes: Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- unbleached paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard</li> <li>- other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass</li> <li>- paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)</li> <li>- other, including but not limited to <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) laminated paperboard</li> <li>(2) unsorted scrap</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
B3140	Aircraft Tyres exported to Original Equipment Manufacturers for re-treading and re-imported after re-treading by airlines for aircraft maintenance and remaining either on board or under the custodianship of the respective airlines warehouses located on the airside of the custom bonded areas

**Note:**

\* This list is based on Annexure IX of the Basel Convention on Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes and comprises of wastes not characterized as hazardous under Article-I of the Basel Convention.

\* \* Import permitted in the country to the actual user or to the trader on behalf of the actual users authorised by SPCB on one time basis and subject to verification of documents specified in Schedule VIII of these rules by the Custom Authority.

\* \* \* Import permitted in the country only to the actual users from Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM) and subject to verification of documents specified in Schedule VIII of these rules by the Custom Authority.

\* \* \* \* Import permitted in the country to the actual users or trader on behalf of the actual user in accordance with the documents required and verified by the Custom Authority as specified under Schedule VIII of these rules. The policy for free trade for multifunction print and copying machine to be reviewed once the MFDs are domestically manufactured.

***All other wastes listed in Part D of Schedule III having no “Stars” are permitted without any documents from MoEF&CC subject to compliance of the conditions of the Customs Authority, if any.***

**SCHEDULE IV**

[See rules 6 (1) (ii) and 6 (2)]

**List of commonly recyclable hazardous wastes**

<b>Sl.No</b>	<b>Wastes</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>
1.	Brass Dross
2.	Copper Dross
3.	Copper Oxide mill scale
4.	Copper reverts, cake and residue
5.	Waste Copper and copper alloys in dispersible form
6.	Slags from copper processing for further processing or refining
7.	Insulated Copper Wire Scrap or copper with PVC sheathing including ISRI-code material namely “Druid”
8.	Jelly filled Copper cables
9.	Spent cleared metal catalyst containing copper
10.	Spent catalyst containing nickel, cadmium, Zinc, copper, arsenic, vanadium and cobalt
11.	Zinc Dross-Hot dip Galvanizers SLAB
12.	Zinc Dross-Bottom Dross
13.	Zinc ash/Skimmings arising from galvanizing and die casting operations
14.	Zinc ash/Skimming/other zinc bearing wastes arising from smelting and refining
15.	Zinc ash and residues including zinc alloy residues in dispersible form
16.	Spent cleared metal catalyst containing zinc
17.	Used Lead acid battery including grid plates and other lead

	scrap/ashes/residues not covered under Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules, 2001. [Battery scrap, namely: Lead battery plates covered by ISRI, Code word "Rails" Battery lugs covered by ISRI, Code word "Rakes". Scrap drained/dry while intact, lead batteries covered by ISRI, Code word "rains".
18.	Components of waste electrical and electronic assemblies comprising accumulators and other batteries included in Part A of Schedule III, mercury-switches, activated glass cullets from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glass and PCB-capacitors, or any other component contaminated with Schedule II constituents (e.g. cadmium, mercury, lead, polychlorinated biphenyl) to an extent that they exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in part C of Schedule III.
19.	Paint and ink Sludge/residues
20.	Used oil and waste oil

### SCHEDULE V

*[See rules 3 (36) and 3 (39)]*

#### PART A

#### Specifications of Used Oil Suitable for recycling

Sl.No	Parameter	Maximum permissible Limits
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	< 2ppm *
2.	Lead	100 ppm
3.	Arsenic	5 ppm
4.	Cadmium+Chromium+Nickel	500 ppm
5.	Polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAH)	6%

#### Part B

#### Specification of fuel derived from waste oil

S.No.	Parameter	Maximum permissible limits
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Sediment	0.25%
2.	Lead	100 ppm
3.	Arsenic	5 ppm
4.	Cadmium+Chromium+Nickel	500 ppm
5.	Polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAH)	6%
6.	Total halogens	4000 ppm
7.	Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	<2 ppm *
8.	Sulfur	4.5%
9.	Water Content	1%

\*The detection limit is 2 ppm by gas Liquid Chromatography (GLC) using Electron Capture detector (ECD)

**SCHEDULE VI**  
*[See rules 12 (6), 12 (7) and 14(1)]*  
**Hazardous and Other wastes prohibited for import**

Basel No	Description of hazardous and other wastes
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>
<b>A1</b>	<b>Metal and Metal bearing wastes</b>
A1010	Metal wastes and waste consisting of alloys of any of the following but excluding such wastes specifically listed in Part B and Part D of Schedule III - Arsenic - Beryllium - Mercury - Selenium - Thallium
A1020	Wastes having as constituents or contaminants, excluding metal wastes in massive form, any of the following: - Beryllium; beryllium compounds - Selenium; selenium compounds
A1030	Wastes having as constituents or contaminants any of the following: - Arsenic; arsenic compounds - Mercury; mercury compounds - Thallium; thallium compounds
A1040	Waste having hexavalent chromium compounds as constituents
A1140	Waste cupric chloride and copper cyanide catalysts in liquid form (note the related entry in Part A of Schedule III)
A1060	Wastes liquors from the pickling of metals
A1110	Spent electrolytic solutions from copper electrorefining and electrowinning operations
A1130	Spent etching solutions containing dissolved copper
A1180	Waste electrical and electronic assemblies or scrap (does not include scrap assemblies from electric power generation) containing components such as accumulators and other batteries included in Part A of Schedule III, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glass and PCB-capacitors, or contaminated with Schedule II constituents (e.g. cadmium, mercury, lead, polychlorinated biphenyl) to an extent that they exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in Part C of Schedule III (note the related entry in Part B B1110)
A1190	Waste metal cables coated or insulated with plastics containing or contaminated with coal tar, PCB, lead, cadmium, other organohalogen compounds or other constituents as mentioned in Schedule II to the extent that they exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in Part C of Schedule III
<b>A2</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally inorganic constituents, which may contain metals and organic materials</b>
A2020	Waste inorganic fluorine compounds in the form of liquids or sludges but excluding such wastes specified in Part B

A2040	Waste gypsum arising from chemical industry processes, if it contains any of the constituents mentioned in Schedule 2 to the extent that they exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in Part C of Schedule III (note the related entry in Part B B2080)
A2050	Waste asbestos (dusts and fibres)
A2060	Coal-fired power plant fly-ash containing Schedule II constituents in concentrations sufficient to exhibit Part C characteristics
<b>A3</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally organic constituents, which may contain metals and inorganic materials</b>
A3030	Wastes that contain, consist of or are contaminated with leaded anti-knock compounds sludges.
A3040	Waste thermal (heat transfer) fluids
A3060	Waste nitrocellulose
A3070	Waste phenols, phenol compounds including chlorophenol in the form of liquids or sludges
A3080	Waste ethers not including those specified in Part B
A3090	Waste leather dust, ash, sludges and flours when containing hexavalent chromium compounds or biocides (note the related entry in Part B B3100)
A3100	Waste paring and other waste of leather or of composition leather not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles, containing hexavalent chromium compound and biocides (note the related entry in Part B B3090)
A3110	Fellmongery wastes containing hexavalent chromium compounds or biocides or infectious substances (note the related entry in Part B B3110)
A3140	Waste non-halogenated organic solvents but excluding such wastes specified in Part B
A3150	Waste halogenated organic solvents
A3160	Waste halogenated or unhalogenated non-aqueous distillation residues arising from organic solvent recovery operations
A3170	Waste arising from the production of aliphatic halogenated hydrocarbons (such as chloromethane, dichloro-ethane, vinyl chloride, vinylidene chloride, allyl chloride and epichlorhydrin)
A3180	Wastes, substances and articles containing, consisting of or contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), polychlorinated terphenyl (PCT), polychlorinated naphthalene (PCN) or polybrominated biphenyl (PBB) or any other polybrominated analogues of these compounds
A3190	Waste tarry residues (excluding asphalt cements) arising from refining, distillation and any pyrolytic treatment of organic materials
A3200	Bituminous material (asphalt waste) from road construction and maintenance, containing tar (note the related entry in Part B, B2130)
<b>A4</b>	<b>Wastes which may contain either inorganic or organic constituents</b>
A4020	Clinical and related wastes; that is wastes arising from medical, nursing, dental, veterinary, or similar practices, and wastes generated in

	hospitals or other facilities during the investigation or treatment of patients, or research projects.
A4030	Waste from the production, formulation and use of biocide and phyto-pharmaceuticals, including waste pesticides and herbicides which are off-specification, out-dated (unused within the period recommended by the manufacturer), or unfit for their originally intended use,
A4050	Wastes that contain, consist of, or are contaminated with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inorganic cyanides, excepting precious-metal-bearing residues in solid form containing traces of inorganic cyanides.</li> <li>- Organic cyanides</li> </ul>
A4060	Waste oils/water, hydrocarbons/water mixtures, emulsions
A4080	Wastes of an explosive nature (but excluding such wastes specified in Part B)
A4090	Waste acidic or basic solutions, other than those specified at B2120 of this Schedule
A4110	Wastes that contain, consist of or are contaminated with any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Any congener of polychlorinated dibenzo-furan.</li> <li>- Any congener of polychlorinated dibenzo-P-dioxin.</li> </ul>
A4150	Waste chemical substances arising from research and development or teaching activities which are not identified and /or are new and whose effects on human health and /or the environment are not known
<b>B1</b>	<b>Metal and Metal bearing wastes</b>
B 1110	Used critical care medical equipment for re-use
B1115	Waste metal cables coated or insulated with plastics, not included in A1190 of this schedule, excluding those destined for operations which do not lead to resource recovery, recycling, reclamation, direct re-use or alternative uses or any other disposal operations involving, at any stage, uncontrolled thermal processes, such as open-burning.
B1250	Waste end-of-life motor vehicles, containing neither liquids nor other hazardous components
<b>B2</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally inorganic constituents, which may contain metals and organic materials</b>
B2050	Coal-fired power plant fly-ash, note the related entry at A2060 of this Schedule
B2110	Bauxite residue (red mud) (pH moderated to less than 11.5)
B2120	Waste acidic or basic solutions with a pH greater than 2 and less than 11.5, which are not corrosive or otherwise hazardous (note the related entry at A4090 of this schedule)
<b>B3</b>	<b>Wastes containing principally organic constituents, which may contain metals and inorganic materials</b>
B3010	Solid plastic waste The following plastic or mixed plastic waste, prepared to a specification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Scrap plastic of non-halogenated polymers and co-polymers, including but not limited to the following:  Ethylene, Styrene, Polypropylene, polyethylene terephthalate, Acrylonitrile, Butadiene, Polyacetals, Polyamides, polybutylene tere-phthalate, Polycarbonates, Polyethers, polyphenylene sulphides, acrylic polymers, alkanes C10-C13 (plasticiser),</li> </ul>

	<p>polyurethane (not containing CFC's), Polysiloxanes, polymethyl methacrylate, polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl butyral, Polyvinyl acetate</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cured waste resins or condensation products including the following: urea formaldehyde resins, phenol formaldehyde resins, melamine formaldehyde resins, epoxy resins, alkyd resins, polyamides</li> <li>- The following fluorinated polymer wastes (excluding post-consumer wastes): perfluoroethylene/propylene, perfluoroalkoxyalkane, tetrafluoroethylene/perfluorovinylether (PFA), tetrafluoroethylene/perfluoromethylvinylether (MFA), polyvinylfluoride, polyvinylidene fluoride</li> </ul>
B3026	<p>The following waste from the pre-treatment of composite packaging for liquids, not containing constituents mentioned in Schedule II in concentrations sufficient to exhibit Part C characteristics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Non-separable plastic fraction</li> <li>- Non-separable plastic-aluminium fraction</li> </ul>
B3065	Waste edible fats and oils of animal or vegetable origin (e.g. frying oil)
B3140	Waste pneumatic tyres for direct reuse
Y 46	Wastes collected from household/municipal waste
Y 47	Residues arising from the incineration of household wastes

### SCHEDULE VII

[See rules 13 (6) and 21]

#### List of authorities and corresponding duties

Sl. No	Authority	Corresponding Duties
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>1.</b>	Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Identification of hazardous and other wastes</li> <li>(ii) Permission to exporters of hazardous and other wastes</li> <li>(iii) Permission to importer of hazardous and other wastes</li> <li>(iv) Permission for transit of hazardous and other wastes through India.</li> <li>(v) Promote environmentally sound management of hazardous and other waste.</li> <li>(vi) Sponsoring of training and awareness programme on Hazardous and Other Waste Management related activities.</li> </ul>
<b>2.</b>	Central Pollution Control Board constituted under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Co-ordination of activities of State Pollution Control Boards</li> <li>(ii) Conduct training courses for authorities dealing with management of hazardous</li> </ul>

	1974	<p>and other wastes</p> <p>(iii) Recommend standards and specifications for treatment and disposal of wastes and leachates, recommend procedures for characterisation of hazardous wastes.</p>
		<p>(iv) Inspection of facilities handling hazardous waste as and when necessary.</p> <p>(v) Sector specific documentation to identify waste for inclusion in these rules.</p> <p>(vi) Prepare and update guidelines to prevent or minimise the generation and handling of hazardous and other wastes.</p> <p>(vii) Prepare and update guidelines/ Standard Operating Procedures (SoPs) for recycling, utilization, pre-processing, co-processing of hazardous and other wastes.</p> <p>(viii) To prepare annual review report on management of hazardous waste.</p> <p>(ix) Any other function assigned by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, from time to time.</p>
<b>3.</b>	State Government/Union Territory Government/ Administration	<p>(i) Identification of site (s) for common Hazardous and Other Waste Treatment Storage and Disposal Facility (TSDF)</p> <p>(ii) Asses Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) reports and convey the decision of approval of site or otherwise Acquire the site or inform operator of facility or occupier or association of occupiers to acquire the site</p> <p>(iii) Notification of sites.</p> <p>(iv) Publish periodically an inventory of all potential or existing disposal sites in the State or Union Territory</p>
<b>4.</b>	State Pollution Control Boards or Pollution Control Committees constituted under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974	<p>(i) Inventorisation of hazardous and other wastes</p> <p>(ii) Grant and renewal of authorisation</p> <p>(iii) Monitoring of compliance of various provisions and conditions of permission including conditions of permission for</p>

		<p>issued by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change for exports and imports</p> <p>(iv) Examining the applications for imports submitted by the importers and forwarding the same to Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change</p> <p>(v) Implementation of programmes to prevent or reduce or minimise the generation of hazardous and other wastes.</p> <p>(vi) Action against violations of these rules.</p> <p>(vii) Any other function under these Rules assigned by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change from time to time.</p>
<b>5.</b>	Directorate General of Foreign Trade constituted under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992	<p>(i) Grant of licence for import of hazardous and other wastes</p> <p>(ii) Refusal of licence for hazardous and other wastes prohibited for imports and export</p>
<b>6.</b>	Port authority under Indian Ports Act, 1908 (15 of 1908) and Customs Authority under the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962)	<p>(i) Verify the documents</p> <p>(ii) Inform the Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change of any illegal traffic</p> <p>(iii) Analyse wastes permitted for imports and exports, wherever required.</p> <p>(iv) Train officials on the provisions of these rules and in the analysis of hazardous and other wastes</p> <p>(v) Take action against exporter or importer for violations under the Indian Ports Act, 1908 or Customs Act, 1962</p>

### SCHEDULE VIII

[See rules 13(2) and 13 (4)]

#### List of documents for verification by Customs for import of other wastes specified in Part D of Schedule III

Sl. No	Basel No	Description of other wastes	List of Documents
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	B1010	Metal and metal-alloy wastes in metallic, non-dispersible form: - Precious metals (gold, silver,	<p>(a) Duly filled up Form 6 - Movement document;</p> <p>(b) The import license from Directorate General of Foreign</p>

		<p>platinum)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Iron and steel scrap</li> <li>- Nickel scrap</li> <li>- Aluminium scrap</li> <li>- Zinc scrap</li> <li>- Tin scrap</li> <li>- Tungsten scrap</li> <li>- Molybdenum scrap</li> <li>- Tantalum scrap</li> <li>- Cobalt scrap</li> <li>- Bismuth scrap</li> <li>- Titanium scrap</li> <li>- Zirconium scrap</li> <li>- Manganese scrap</li> <li>- Germanium scrap</li> <li>- Vanadium scrap</li> <li>- Hafnium scrap</li> <li>- Indium scrap</li> <li>- Niobium scrap</li> <li>- Rhenium scrap</li> <li>- Gallium scrap</li> <li>- Magnesium scrap</li> <li>- Copper scrap</li> <li>- Chromium scrap</li> </ul>	<p>Trade, wherever applicable;</p> <p>(a) Pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the inspection agency of the exporting country or the inspection and certification agency approved by Directorate General of Foreign Trade;</p> <p>(c) The valid consents to operate under the Air and Water Acts and the authorisation under these rules, for actual users. For traders, only valid one time authorisation from concerned SPCB is required;</p> <p>(d) The chemical analysis report of the waste being imported;</p> <p>(e) an acknowledged copy of the annual return filed with concerned State Pollution Control Board for import in the last financial year.</p>
2	B1050	<p>Mixed non-ferrous metal, heavy fraction scrap, containing metals other than specified in Part B1050 and not containing constituents mentioned in Schedule II in concentrations sufficient to exhibit Part C characteristics*</p> <p>*</p>	<p>(a) Duly filled up <b>Form 6</b> - Movement document;</p> <p>(b) The import license from Directorate General of Foreign Trade, wherever applicable;</p> <p>(b) Pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the inspection agency of the exporting country or the inspection and certification agency approved by Directorate General of Foreign Trade;</p> <p>(c) The valid consents to operate under the Air and Water Acts and the authorisation under these rules, for actual users. For traders, only valid authorisation from concerned SPCB is required;</p> <p>(d) The chemical analysis report of the waste being imported;</p> <p>(e) An acknowledged copy of the</p>

			annual return filed with concerned SPCB for import in the last financial year.
3	B1100	<p>Metal bearing wastes arising from melting, smelting and refining of metals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hard Zinc spelter</li> <li>- Zinc-containing drosses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>~ Galvanizing slab zinc top dross (&gt;90% Zn)</li> <li>~ Galvanizing slab zinc bottom dross (&gt;92% Zn)</li> <li>~ Zinc die casting dross (&gt;85% Zn)</li> <li>~ Hot dip galvanizers slab zinc dross (batch) (&gt;92% Zn)</li> <li>~ Zinc skimmings</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Aluminium skimmings (or skims) excluding salt slag</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) Duly filled up Form 6 - Movement document;</li> <li>(d) The import license from Directorate General of Foreign Trade, wherever applicable;</li> <li>(e) Pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the inspection agency of the exporting country or the inspection and certification agency approved by Directorate General of Foreign Trade;</li> <li>(f) The valid consents to operate under the Air and Water Acts and the authorisation under these rules, for actual users. For traders, only valid authorisation from concerned SPCB is required;</li> <li>(g) The chemical analysis report of the waste being imported;</li> <li>(h) An acknowledged copy of the annual return filed with concerned SPCB for import in the last financial year.</li> </ul>
4	B1110	<p>Electrical and electronic assemblies (including printed circuit boards, electronic components and wires) destined for direct reuse and not for recycling or final disposal</p>	
	(a)	<p>Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported for repair and to be re-exported after repair within one year of import</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Duly filled up <b>Form 6</b> - Movement document;</li> <li>(b) Undertaking for re-export;</li> <li>(c) Details of previous import, if there has been any and confirmation regarding their re-export;</li> <li>(d) An acknowledged copy of the annual return filed with concerned SPCB for import in the last financial year</li> <li>(e) Certificate from exporting company for accepting the repaired and unrepairable electrical and electronic</li> </ul>

			assemblies and the spares or part or component or consumables being re-exported.
(b)	Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported for rental purpose and re-exported back within one year of import		<p>(a) Duly filled up <b>Form 6</b> - Movement document;</p> <p>(b) Undertaking for re-export;</p> <p>(c) Details of previous import, if there has been any and confirmation regarding their re-export;</p> <p>(d) An acknowledged copy of the annual return filed with concerned SPCB for import in the last financial year</p>
(c)	Used electrical and electronic assemblies exported for repair and to be re-imported after repair		<p>(a) Duly filled up <b>Form 6</b> - Movement document;</p> <p>(b) Proof of export of the defective electrical and electronic assemblies i.e. shipping or airway document authenticated by Customs</p>
(d)	Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported for testing, research and development, project work purposes and to be re-exported back within a period of three years from the date of import		<p>(a) Duly filled up <b>Form 6</b> - Movement document;</p> <p>(b) Undertaking for re-export;</p> <p>(c) Details of previous import, if there has been any and confirmation regarding their re-export;</p> <p>(d) Chartered Engineer Certificate or certificate from accredited agency of exporting country indicating the functionality, manufacturing date, residual life and serial number;</p> <p>(e) an acknowledged copy of the annual return filed with concerned SPCB for import in the last financial year;</p> <p>(f) Certificate from exporting company for accepting the second hand functional or non-functional electrical and electronic assemblies and/or the spares or part or component or consumables being re-exported at the end of three years.</p>

(e)	Spares imported for warranty replacements provided equal number of defective / non-functional parts are exported back within one year of the import.	<p>(a) Duly filled up <b>Form 6</b> - Movement document;</p> <p>(b) if refurbished components being imported as replacement to defective component then undertaking for export of equivalent numbers of defective components;</p> <p>(c) Details of previous import, if there has been any and confirmation regarding their re-export;</p> <p>(d) Certificate from exporting company for accepting the re-export of defective or non-functional spares or part or component or consumables being re-exported;</p> <p>(e) Documents on the declared policy regarding the use of second hand or refurbished spare parts for repair of electrical and electronic assemblies during warranty period.</p>
(f)	Used electrical and electronic assemblies imported by Ministry of Defence, Department of Space and Department of Atomic Energy.	---
(g)	Used electrical and electronic assemblies (not in bulk; quantity less than or equal to three) imported by the individuals for their personal uses.	---
(h)	Used Laptop, Personal Computers, Mobile, Tablet up to 03 number each imported by organisations in a year.	---
(i)	Used electrical and electronic assemblies owned by individuals and imported on transfer of residence.	As per existing guidelines of Custom Authority
(j)	Used electrical and electronic assemblies, spares, imported by airlines for aircraft	----

		<p>maintenance and remaining either on board or under the custodianship of the respective airlines warehouses located on the airside of the custom bonded areas.</p>	
(j)		Used multifunction print and copying machines (MFDs)*	<p>(a) The country of Origin Certificate along with bill of lading and packaging;</p> <p>(b) The certificate issued by the inspection agency as certified by the exporting country or the inspection and certification agency approved by Directorate General Foreign Trade (DGFT) for functionality, having residual life of not less than five years and serial number;</p> <p>(c) Extended Producer Responsibility-Authorisation under e-waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011 as amended from time to time as Producer;</p> <p>(d) The MFDs shall be for printing A 3 size and above;</p> <p>(e) An acknowledged copy of the annual return filed with concerned SPCB for import in the last financial year.</p>
5	B3020	<p>Paper, paperboard and paper product wastes</p> <p>The following materials, provided they are not mixed with hazardous wastes:</p> <p>Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- unbleached paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard</li> <li>- other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not</li> </ul>	<p>(a) Duly filled up <b>Form 6</b> – Movement document;</p> <p>(b) The import license from Directorate General of Foreign Trade, wherever applicable;</p> <p>(i) Pre-shipment inspection certificate issued by the inspection agency of the exporting country or the inspection and certification agency approved by Directorate General of Foreign Trade;</p> <p>(c) The valid consents to operate under the Air and Water Acts and the authorisation under</p>

		<p>coloured in the mass</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)</li> <li>- other, including but not limited to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) laminated paperboard</li> <li>(2) unsorted scrap</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>these rules, for actual users. For traders, only valid authorisation from concerned SPCB is required;</p> <p>(d) The chemical analysis report of the waste being imported;</p> <p>(e) an acknowledged copy of the annual return filed with concerned State Pollution Control Board for import in the last financial year.</p>
6.	B3140	Aircraft Tyres exported to Original Equipment Manufacturers for re-treading and re-imported after re-treading by airlines for aircraft maintenance and remaining either on board or under the custodianship of the respective airlines warehouses located on the airside of the custom bonded areas	As per existing guidelines of Custom Authority

Note: \* The policy for free trade for multifunction print and copying machine to be reviewed once the MFDs are domestically manufactured.

### 5.5 THE PLASTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT RULES, 2016 as amended in 2018

[Source: MoEF Notification G.S.R 320(E) Dated 18.3.2016 & G.S.R. 285 (E) Dated 27.3.2018 - This notification has been brought out in supersession of the Plastic Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011]

#### Salient Features

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 3	<p><b>Definitions.</b>- In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires.-</p> <p>(c) <b>“carry bags”</b> mean bags made from plastic material or compostable plastic material, used for the purpose of carrying or dispensing commodities which have a self carrying feature but do not include bags that constitute or form an integral part of the packaging in which goods are sealed prior to use.</p> <p>(e) <b>“compostable plastics”</b> mean plastic that undergoes degradation by biological processes during composting to yield CO<sub>2</sub>, water, inorganic compounds and biomass at a rate consistent with other known compostable materials, excluding conventional petro-based plastics, and does not leave visible, distinguishable or toxic residue;</p>

	(g) <b>“disintegration”</b> means the physical breakdown of a material into very small fragments;
	(ga) <b>“energy recovery”</b> means energy recovery from waste that is conversion of waste material into usable heat, electricity or fuel through a variety of processes including combustion, gasification, pyralisation, anaerobic digestion & landfill gas recovery”;
	(h) <b>“extended producer’s responsibility”</b> means the responsibility of a producer for the environmentally sound management of the product until the end of its life;
	(m) <b>“manufacturer”</b> means and include a person or unit or agency engaged in production of plastic raw material to be used as raw material by the producer.
	(n) <b>“multilayered packaging”</b> means any material used or to be used for packaging and having at least one layer of plastic as the main ingredients in combination with one or more layers of materials such aspaper, paper board, polymeric materials, metalised layers or aluminium foil, either in the form of a laminate or co-extruded structure;
	(o) <b>“plastic”</b> means material which contains as an essential ingredient a high polymer such as polyethylene terephthalate, high density polyethylene, Vinyl, low density polyethylene, polypropylene, polystyrene resins, multi-materials like acrylonitrile butadiene styrene, polyphenylene oxide, polycarbonate, Polybutylene terephthalate;
	(q) <b>“plastic waste”</b> means any plastic discardedafter use or after their intended use is over;
	(s) <b>“producer”</b> means persons engaged in manufacture or import of carry bags or multilayered packaging or plastic sheets or like, and includes industries or individuals using plastic sheets or like or covers made of plastic sheets or multilayered packaging for packaging or wrapping the commodity;
	(i) <b>“recycling”</b> means the process of transforming segregated plastic waste into a new product or raw material for producing new products;
	(t) <b>“registration”</b> means registration with the State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee concerned, as the case may be
	(w) <b>“virgin plastic”</b> means plastic material which has not been subjected to use earlier and has also not been blended with scrap or waste;
Rule 4	<b>Conditions.-</b> (1) The manufacture, importer stocking, distribution, sale and use of carry bags, plastic sheets or like, or cover made of plastic sheet and multilayered packaging, shall be subject to the following

	<p>conditions, namely:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) carry bags and plastic packaging shall either be in natural shade which is without any added pigments or made using only those pigments and colourants which are in conformity with Indian Standard : IS 9833:1981 titled as “List of pigments and colourants for use in plastics in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water”, as amended from time to time;</li> <li>b) Carry bags made of recycled plastic or products made of recycled plastic shall not be used for storing, carrying, dispensing or packaging ready to eat or drink food stuff’;</li> <li>c) carry bag made of virgin or recycled plastic, shall not be less than fifty microns in thickness;</li> <li>d) plastic sheet or like, which is not an integral part of multilayered packaging and cover made of plastic sheet used for packaging, wrapping the commodity shall not be less than fifty microns in thickness except where the thickness of such plastic sheets impair the functionality of the product</li> <li>e) the manufacturer shall not sell or provide or arrange plastic to be used as raw material to a producer, not having valid registration from the concerned State Pollution Control Boards or Pollution Control Committee;</li> <li>f) sachets using plastic material shall not be used for storing, packing or selling gutkha, tobacco and pan masala;</li> <li>g) recycling of plastic waste shall conform to the Indian Standard: IS 14534:1998 titled as Guidelines for Recycling of Plastics, as amended from time to time;</li> <li>h) The provision of thickness shall not be applicable to carry bags made up of compostable plastic. Carry bags made from compostable plastics shall conform to the Indian Standard: IS 17088:2008 titled as Specifications for Compostable Plastics, as amended from time to time. The manufacturers or seller of compostable plastic carry bags shall obtain a certificate from the Central Pollution Control Board before marketing or selling; and</li> <li>i) plastic material, in any form including Vinyl Acetate - Maleic Acid - Vinyl Chloride Copolymer, shall not be used in any package for packaging gutkha, pan masala and tobacco in all forms.</li> </ol>
Rule 5	<p><b>Plastic Waste Management.-</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The plastic waste management by the urban local bodies in their respective jurisdiction shall be as under:- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) plastic waste, which can be recycled, shall be channelized to registered plastic waste recycler and recycling of plastic shall conform to the Indian Standard: IS 14534:1998 titled as Guidelines for Recycling of Plastics, as amended from time to time.</li> <li>(b) local bodies shall encourage the use of plastic waste (preferably the</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

	<p>plastic waste which cannot be further recycled) for road construction as per Indian Road Congress guidelines or energy recovery or waste to oil etc. The standards and pollution control norms specified by the prescribed authority for these technologies shall be complied with.</p> <p>(c) Thermo set plastic waste shall be processed and disposed off as per the guidelines issued from time to time by the Central Pollution Control Board.</p> <p>(d) The inert from recycling or processing facilities of plastic waste shall be disposed of in compliance with the Solid Waste Management Rules, 2000 or as amended from time to time.</p>
Rule 6	<p><b>Responsibility of local body.-</b> (1) Every local body shall be responsible for development and setting up of infrastructure for segregation, collection, storage, transportation, processing and disposal of the plastic waste either on its own or by engaging agencies or producers.</p> <p>(2) The local body shall be responsible for setting up, operationalisation and co-ordination of the waste management system and for performing the associated functions, namely:-</p> <p>(a) Ensuring segregation, collection, storage, transportation, processing and disposal of plastic waste;</p> <p>(b) ensuring that no damage is caused to the environment during this process;</p> <p>(c) ensuring channelization of recyclable plastic waste fraction to recyclers;</p> <p>(d) ensuring processing and disposal on non-recyclable fraction of plastic waste in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Central Pollution Control Board;</p> <p>(e) creating awareness among all stakeholders about their responsibilities;</p> <p>(f) engaging civil societies or groups working with waste pickers; and</p> <p>(g) ensuring that open burning of plastic waste does not take place.</p> <p>(3) The local body for setting up of system for plastic waste management shall seek assistance of producers and such system shall be set up within one year from the date of final publication of these rules in the Official Gazette of India.</p> <p>(4) The local body to frame bye-laws incorporating the provisions of these rules</p>
Rule 7	<p><b>Responsibility of Gram Panchayat.-</b> (1) Every gram panchayat either on its own or by engaging an agency shall set up, operationalise and co-ordinate for waste management in the rural area under their control and for performing the associated functions, namely,-</p> <p>7. ensuring segregation, collection, storage, transportation, plastic waste and channelization of recyclable plastic waste fraction to</p>

	<p>recyclers having valid registration; ensuring that no damage is caused to the environment during this process;</p> <p>8. creating awareness among all stakeholders about their responsibilities; and</p> <p>9. ensuring that open burning of plastic waste does not take place</p>
Rule 8	<p><b>Responsibility of waste generator.-</b> (1) The waste generator shall.-</p> <p>(a) take steps to minimize generation of plastic waste and segregate plastic waste at source in accordance with the Solid Waste Management Rules, 2000 or as amended from time to time.</p> <p>(b) not litter the plastic waste and ensure segregated storage of waste at source and handover segregated waste to urban local body or gram panchayat or agencies appointed by them or registered waste pickers', registered recyclers or waste collection agencies</p> <p>(2) All institutional generators of plastic waste, shall segregate and store the waste generated by them in accordance with the Municipal Solid Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000 notified vide S.O 908(E) dated the 25th September, 2000 under the Act or amendment from time to time and handover segregated wastes to authorized waste processing or disposal facilities or deposition centers either on its own or through the authorized waste collection agency.</p> <p>(3) All waste generators shall pay such user fee or charge as may be specified in the bye-laws of the local bodies for plastic waste management such as waste collection or operation of the facility thereof, etc.;</p> <p>(4) Every person responsible for organising an event in open space, which involves service of food stuff in plastic or multilayered packaging shall segregate and manage the waste generated during such events in accordance with the Municipal Solid Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000 notified vide S.O 908(E) dated the 25th September, 2000 under the Act or amendment from time to time</p>
Rule 9	<p><b>Responsibility of producers, Importers and Brand Owners.-</b> (1) The producers, within a period of six months from the date of publication of these rules, shall work out modalities for waste collection system based on Extended Producers Responsibility and involving State Urban Development Departments, either individually or collectively, through their own distribution channel or through the local body concerned.</p> <p>(2) Primary responsibility for collection of used multi-layered plastic sachet or pouches or packaging is of Producers, Importers and Brand Owners who introduce the products in the market. They need to establish a system for collecting back the plastic waste generated due to their products. This plan of collection to be submitted to the State Pollution Control Boards while applying for Consent to Establish or Operate or Renewal. The Brand Owners whose consent has been renewed before the notification of these rules shall submit such plan within one year from the date of notification of these rules and implement with two</p>

	<p>years thereafter.</p> <p>(3) Manufacture and use of multi-layered plastic which is non - recyclable or non -energy recoverable or with no alternate use of plastic if any should be phased out in Two years time;</p> <p>(4) The producer, within a period of three months from the date of final publication of these rules in the Official Gazette shall apply to the Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee, as the case may be, of the States or the Union Territories administration concerned, for grant of registration.</p> <p>(5) No producer shall on and after the expiry of a period of Six Months from the date of final publication of these rules in the Official Gazette manufacture or use any plastic or multilayered packaging for packaging of commodities without registration from the concerned State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committees</p> <p>(6) Every producer shall maintain a record of details of the person engaged in supply of plastic used as raw material to manufacture carry bags or plastic sheet or like or cover made of plastic sheet or multilayered packaging</p>
Rule 10	<b>Protocols for compostable plastic materials</b>
Rule 11	<p><b>Marking or labelling.</b>-(1) Each plastic carry bag and multilayered packaging shall have the following information printed in English namely,-</p> <p>(a) name, registration number of the manufacturer and thickness in case of carry bag;</p> <p>(b) name and registration number of the manufacturer in case of multilayered packaging; and</p> <p>(c) name and certificate number [Rule 4(h)] in case of carry bags made from compostable plastic</p> <p>(2) Each recycled carry bag shall bear a label or a mark “recycled” as shown below and shall conform to the Indian Standard: IS 14534: 1998 titled as “Guidelines for Recycling of Plastics”, as amended from time to time;</p>
Rule 12	<p><b>Prescribed authority.</b>- (1) The State Pollution Control Board and Pollution Control Committee in respect of a Union territory shall be the authority for enforcement of the provisions of these rules relating to registration, manufacture of plastic products and multilayered packaging, processing and disposal of plastic wastes</p> <p>(2) The concerned Secretary-in-charge of Urban Development of the State or a Union Territory shall be the authority for enforcement of the provisions of these rules relating to waste management by waste generator, use of plastic carry bags, plastic sheets or like, covers made of plastic sheets and multilayered packaging.</p> <p>(3) The concerned Gram Panchayat shall be the authority for enforcement of the provisions of these rules relating to waste</p>

	<p>management by the waste generator, use of plastic carry bags, plastic sheets or like, covers made of plastic sheets and multilayered packaging in the rural area of the State or a Union Territory.</p> <p>(4) The authorities referred to in sub-rules (1) to (3) shall take the assistance of the District Magistrate or the Deputy Commissioner within the territorial limits of the jurisdiction of the concerned district in the enforcement of the provisions of these rules</p>
Rule 13	<p><b>Registration of producer, recyclers and manufacturer,-</b> (1) No person shall manufacture carry bags or recycle plastic bags or multilayered packaging unless the person has obtained a registration from the State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee of the Union Territory concerned, as the case may be, prior to the commencement of production;</p> <p>(2) Every producer or brand-owner shall, for the purpose of registration or for renewal of registration, make an application in <b>Form-I</b> to</p> <p>i. "The concerned State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee of the Union territory, if operating one or two States or Union Territories"; or</p> <p>ii. "The Central Pollution Control Board, if operating in more than two States or Union Territories".</p> <p>(3) Every person recycling or processing waste or proposing to recycle or process plastic waste shall make an application to the State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee, for grant of registration or renewal of registration for the recycling unit, in <b>Form II</b>.</p> <p>(4) Every manufacturer engaged in manufacturer of plastic to be used as raw material by the producer shall make an application to the State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee of the Union territory concerned, for the grant of registration or for the renewal of registration, in <b>Form III</b>.</p> <p>(5) The State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee shall not issue or renew registration to plastic waste recycling or processing units unless the unit possesses a valid consent under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (6 of 1974) and the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (14 of 1981) along with a certificate of registration issued by the District Industries Centre or any other Government agency authorised in this regard</p> <p>(6) The State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee shall not renew registration of producer unless the producer possesses and action plan endorsed by the Secretary in charge of Urban Development of the concerned State or Union Territory for setting of plastic waste management system.</p> <p>(7) On receipt of the application complete in all respects for the registration for recycling or processing of plastic waste under sub-rule (3), the State Pollution Control Board may, after such inquiry as it</p>

	<p>considers necessary and on being satisfied that the applicant possesses appropriate facilities, technical capabilities and equipment to handle plastic waste safely, may grant registration to the applicant on fulfilment of the conditions as may be laid down in terms of registration.</p> <p>(8) Every State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee shall take a decision on the grant of registration within ninety days of receipt of an application which is complete in all respects.</p> <p>(9) The registration granted under this rule shall initially be valid for a period of one year, unless revoked, suspended or cancelled and shall subsequently be granted for three years.</p> <p>(10) State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committees shall not revoke, suspend or cancel registration without providing the opportunity of a hearing to the producer or person engaged in recycling or processing of plastic wastes.</p> <p>(11) Every application for renewal of registration shall be made at least one hundred twenty days before the expiry of the validity of the registration certificate</p>
Rule 14	<p><b>Responsibility of retailers and street vendors- (1)</b> Retailers or street vendors shall not sell or provide commodities to consumer in carry bags or plastic sheet or multilayered packaging, which are not manufactured and labelled or marked, as per prescribed under these rules.</p> <p>(2) Every retailers or street vendors selling or providing commodities in, plastic carry bags or multilayered packaging or plastic sheets or like or covers made of plastic sheets which are not manufactured or labelled or marked in accordance with these rules shall be liable to pay such fines as specified under the bye-laws of the local bodies</p>
Rule 15	Deleted, as amended 2018
Rule 16	<b>State Level Monitoring Committee</b>
Rule 17	<p><b>Annual reports.-</b> (1) Every person engaged in recycling or processing of plastic waste shall prepare and submit an annual report in <b>Form-IV</b> to the local body concerned under intimation to the concerned State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee by the 30<sup>th</sup> April, of every year.</p> <p>(2) Every local body shall prepare and submit an annual report in <b>Form - V</b> to the concerned Secretary-in-charge of the Urban Development Department under intimation to the concerned State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee by the 30<sup>th</sup> June, every year</p>
<b>Schedule I &amp; Forms</b>	
Form-I	Application for Registration for Producers or Brand Owners
Form-II	Application Form For Registration Of Units Engaged In Processing or Recycling of Plastic Waste
Form-III	Application for Registration for Manufacturers of Plastic Raw Materials
Form-IV	Format of Annual Report by Operator of plastic waste processing or

	recycling Facility to the Local Body
Form-V	Format for Annual Report on Plastic Waste Management to be submitted by the Local Body
Form-VI	State-Wise Status of Implementation of Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016 as amended 2018, For the Year .....Annual Report Format

### **5.5.1 Ban on Use and Throwing Plastic in the State of Tamilnadu to make 'Plastic Pollution Free Tamilnadu'**

#### **State Government Notification:-**

#### **Preamble:**

The theme for the 2018 World Environment Day was '*Beat the Plastic Pollution*'. Making an announcement in the State Legislative Assembly under Rule 110 on the World Environment Day 05.06.2018, Hon'ble Chief Minister referred to the constitution of the Expert Committee to check the health and environmental hazards in the use of Plastics. He said that the Expert Committee suggested for imposing a ban on single use, throw away non-degradable plastic products like plastic sheets, plastic plates, plastic cups and to encourage the use of conventional products like banana leaves, arecanut plates, lotus leaves etc. The Committee also recommended that the plastic packaging for peoples' daily use products like milk, curd, oil and medicines may alone be exempted. The Hon'ble Chief Minister stated that ban on manufacture, storage, supply, sale and use of certain 'use and throwaway plastics' such as plastic sheets, plastic plates, plastic tea/water cups, water pouches/packets, plastic straw, plastic carry bags and plastic flags irrespective of thickness would take effect from 1.1.2019 in the State under the provisions of Environment (Protection) Act 1986.

#### **Government of Tamil Nadu**

#### **ABSTRACT**

Environment - 110 Announcement of the Hon'ble Chief Minister on the floor of the Assembly on 05.06.2018 regarding ban on one-time use and throwaway plastics irrespective of thickness with effect from 01.01.2019 under Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 - Notification - Orders - Issued.

#### **Environment and Forests (EC.2) Department**

**G.O. (Ms.) No.84**

Dated: 25.06.2018

விளம்பி, ஆணி - 11,

திருவள்ளூர் ஆண்டு-2049

#### **ORDER:**

The Hon'ble Chief Minister on 05.06.2018, on the floor of the Legislative Assembly, with a view to make Tamil Nadu Plastic Free, has announced, ban on 'one time use and throwaway plastics', irrespective of thickness, with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2019 under the provisions of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

2. According, the following Notification will be published in the Tamil Nadu Government Gazette:-

**NOTIFICATION**

WHEREAS, plastic carry bags and other plastic items used in daily life cause short term and long term environmental damage and health hazard;

AND WHEREAS, Article 48-A of the Constitution of India, inter alia, envisages that the State shall endeavour to protect and improve the environment;

AND WHEREAS, it is as come to the knowledge of the Government that, the use of 'use and throwaway plastics' such as plastic carry bags, plastic sheets used for food wrapping, spreading on dining table etc., plastic plates, plastic coated tea cups and plastic tumbler, water pouches and packets, plastic straw and plastic flags are causing serious environmental hazards and health problems amongst human beings as well as plants and animals;

AND WHEREAS, it is observed that the plastic wastes are also causing blockage of sewers and drains apart from resulting in pollution of water bodies;

AND WHEREAS, with a view to prevent the recurrence of such problems, the State Government have decided to issue the following directions imposing ban on manufacture, storage, supply, sale and use of 'use and throwaway plastics', such as, plastic sheets used for food wrapping, spreading on dining table etc., plastic plates, plastic coated tea cups and plastic tumbler, water pouches and packets, plastic straw, plastic carry bag and plastic flags irrespective of thickness.

NOW, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred under section 5 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (Central Act 29 of 1986) read with Government of India, Ministry of Environment and Forests Notification No.S.O. 152(E), dated: 10<sup>th</sup> February 1988, the Governor of Tamil Nadu hereby issues the following directions:

2. This Notification will come into force on the 1<sup>st</sup> January, 2019:

**THE DIRECTIONS**

1. (a) No industry or person shall manufacture, store, supply, transport, sale or distribute, 'use and throwaway plastics'.

(b) No person including shopkeeper, vendor, wholesaler, retailer, trader, hawker or salesmen shall use, 'use and throwaway plastics':

Provided that the plastic used for the following purposes are exempted:-

(a) The plastic carry bags manufactured exclusively for export purpose against any export order in a plastic industry located in Special Economic Zone (SEZ) and Export Oriented Units (EOU).

(b) The plastic bags which constitute or form an integral part of packaging in which goods are sealed prior to use at manufacturing/processing units.

(c) The plastic bags and sheets used in Forestry and Horticulture nurseries against the orders from the Government Departments.

(d) The plastic used for packing of milk and milk products (dairy products), oil, medicine and medical equipments.

(e) Carry bags made from compostable plastic bearing a label "compostable"

and conforming to the Indian Standard: IS or ISO 17088:2008 titled as Specification for “Compostable Plastics”.

2. (a) The Commissioners, in respect of the Municipal Corporations and the District Collectors, in respect of the local areas other than Municipal Corporations shall ensure prevention of storage, supply, transport, sale, distribution and use of the above said plastic items;

(b) District Environmental Engineers shall ensure prevention of manufacturing of the above said plastic items

**Explanation 1 – “Plastic”** means, material which contains as an essential ingredient a high polymer such as polyethylene terephthalate, high density polyethylene, Vinyl, low density polyethylene, polypropylene, polystyrene resins, multi-materials like acrylonitrile butadiene styrene, polyphenylene oxide, polycarbonate, Polybutylene terephthalate.

**Explanation 2 – “use and throwaway plastic”** means items such as plastic carry bags or plastic flags, plastic sheets used for food wrapping, spreading on dining table etc. plastic plates, plastic coated tea cups and plastic tumbler, water pouches and packets, plastic straw irrespective of thickness.

**Explanation 3 – “plastic sheet”** means sheet made of plastic.

**Explanation 4 – “Carry bag”** means bag made from plastic material, used for the purpose of carrying or dispensing commodities which have a self carrying feature but do not include bag that constitute or form an integral part of the packaging in which goods are sealed prior to use.

**Explanation 5 –** The word “**compostable plastic**” means plastic that undergoes degradation by biological processes during composting to yield Carbon di-oxide, water, inorganic compounds and biomass at a rate consistent with other known compostable materials, excluding conventional petro-based plastics, and does not leave visible, distinguishable or toxic residue.

(BY ORDER OF THE GOVERNOR)

**Md. NASIMUDDIN**

**PRINCIPAL SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT**

### **5.5.2 Guidelines issued regarding consent procedures to banned “One Time Use and Throwing Plastics” manufacturing industries to switch over to manufacture of other plastic products which are not in the scope of ban.**

(Source: [www.tnpcb.gov.in](http://www.tnpcb.gov.in))

1. The application for Consent under Water & Air Act submitted by the unit shall clearly specify the ‘Name of the product’ with end use.
2. The unit shall apply for the same consented quantity for their proposed product to be manufactured.
3. The unit shall ensure that the existing machineries shall be used for manufacturing the proposed product. Also, the unit shall ensure no change in sewage quantity and process emission. An undertaking may be obtained in this regard.
4. An undertaking in a stamp paper (not less than Rs.100) shall be obtained

stating that they will not manufacture banned plastics as per notification at any point of time.

5. The unit shall submit a detailed proposal for waste collection system based on the EPR involving local body either individually or collectively, through their own distribution channel or through local body concerned.
6. If the unit possess valid consent and applied for product change utilizing the existing machinery, direct CTO for the same validity may be considered. In such cases, additional consent fee as per latest GFA shall be collected.
7. The unit shall apply for Registration in prescribed format as per Rule 13 of Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016 as amended.
8. The unit shall print the following in their products: a. Name of the manufacturer, b. Consent & Registration details c. Labeling and marking of thickness

Eg: MFG by M/s..... Address Consent & Registration Details  
100% (This bag is above 51 microns) Recyclable.

**5.6 THE SOLID WASTES MANAGEMENT RULES, 2016** [Source: MoEF, GoI Notification S.O. 1357(E.) Dated 8.4.2016 - This notification has been brought out in supersession of the Municipal Solid Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000]

**Salient Features**

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 2	<p><b>Application.-</b> These rules shall apply to every urban local body, outgrowths in urban agglomerations, census towns as declared by the Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India, notified areas, notified industrial townships, areas under the control of Indian Railways, airports, airbases, Ports and harbours, defence establishments, special economic zones, State and Central government organisations, places of pilgrims, religious and historical importance as may be notified by respective State government from time to time and to every domestic, institutional, commercial and any other non residential solid waste generator situated in the areas except industrial waste, hazardous waste, hazardous chemicals, bio medical wastes, e-waste, lead acid batteries and radio-active waste, that are covered under separate rules framed under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.</p>

Rule 3	<p><b>Definitions.-</b></p> <p><b>(30) " local body"</b> for the purpose of these rules means and includes the municipal corporation, nagar nigam, municipal council, nagarpalika, nagar Palikaparishad, municipal board, nagar panchayat and town panchayat, census towns, notified areas and notified industrial townships with whatever name they are called in different States and union territories in India (xvi) "operator of a facility" means a person who owns or operates a facility for collection, segregation, storage, transportation, processing and disposal of municipal solid wastes and also includes any other agency appointed as such by the municipal authority for management and handling of municipal solid wastes in the respective areas;</p> <p><b>(44) "segregation"</b> means sorting and separate storage of various components of solid waste namely biodegradable wastes including agriculture and dairy waste, non biodegradable wastes including recyclable waste, non-recyclable combustible waste, sanitary waste and non recyclable inert waste, domestic hazardous wastes, and construction and demolition wastes</p>
Rule 4	Duties of waste generators
Rule 5	Duties of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
Rule 6	Duties of Ministry of Urban Development
Rule 7	Duties of Department of Fertilisers, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilisers
Rule 8	Duties of Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India
Rule 9	Duties of the Ministry of Power
Rule 10	Duties of Ministry of New and Renewable Energy Sources
Rule 11	Duties of the Secretary-in-charge, Urban Development in the States and Union territories
Rule 12	<p><b>Duties of District Magistrate or District Collector or Deputy Commissioner.-</b> The District Magistrate or District Collector or as the case may be , the Deputy Commissioner shall, -</p> <p>a) facilitate identification and allocation of suitable land as per clause (f) of rules 11 for setting up solid waste processing and disposal facilities to local authorities in his district in close coordination with the Secretary-in-charge of State Urban Development Department within one year from the date of notification of these rules;</p> <p>b) review the performance of local bodies, at least once in a quarter on waste segregation, processing, treatment and disposal and take corrective measures in consultation with the Commissioner or Director of Municipal Administration or Director of local bodies and secretary-in-charge of the State Urban Development</p>

Rule 13	<p><b>Duties of the Secretary-in-charge of Village Panchayats or Rural Development Department in the State and Union territory.-</b> (1) The Secretary-in-charge of Village Panchayats or Rural Development Department in the State and Union territory shall have the same duties as the Secretary-in-charge, Urban Development in the States and Union territories, for the areas which are covered under these rules and are under their jurisdictions</p>
Rule 14	Duties of Central Pollution Control Board
Rule 15	<p><b>Duties and responsibilities of local authorities and village Panchayats of census towns and urban agglomerations,-</b></p> <p>(a) prepare a solid waste management plan as per state policy and strategy on solid waste management within six months from the date of notification of state policy and strategy and submit a copy to respective departments of State Government or Union territory Administration or agency authorised by the State Government or Union territory Administration;</p> <p>(b) arrange for door to door collection of segregated solid waste from all households including slums and informal settlements, commercial, institutional and other non residential premises. From multi-storage buildings, large commercial complexes, malls, housing complexes, etc., this may be collected from the entry gate or any other designated location;</p> <p>(c) establish a system to recognise organisations of waste pickers or informal waste collectors and promote and establish a system for integration of these authorised waste-pickers and waste collectors to facilitate their participation in solid waste management including door to door collection of waste;</p> <p>(d) facilitate formation of Self Help Groups, provide identity cards and thereafter encourage integration in solid waste management including door to door collection of waste;</p> <p>(e) frame bye-laws incorporating the provisions of these rules within one year from the date of notification of these rules and ensure timely implementation;</p> <p>(f) prescribe from time to time user fee as deemed appropriate and collect the fee from the waste generators on its own or through authorised agency;</p> <p>(g) direct waste generators not to litter i.e throw or dispose of any waste such as paper, water bottles, liquor bottles, soft drink canes, tetra packs, fruit peel, wrappers, etc., or burn or burry waste on streets, open public spaces, drains, waste bodies and to segregate the waste at source as prescribed under these rules and hand over the segregated waste to authorised the waste pickers or waste collectors authorised by the local body;</p> <p>(h) setup material recovery facilities or secondary storage facilities with</p>

sufficient space for sorting of recyclable materials to enable informal or authorised waste pickers and waste collectors to separate recyclables from the waste and provide easy access to waste pickers and recyclers for collection of segregated recyclable waste such as paper, plastic, metal, glass, textile from the source of generation or from material recovery facilities; Bins for storage of bio-degradable wastes shall be painted green, those for storage of recyclable wastes shall be printed white and those for storage of other wastes shall be printed black;

(i) establish waste deposition centres for domestic hazardous waste and give direction for waste generators to deposit domestic hazardous wastes at this centre for its safe disposal. Such facility shall be established in a city or town in a manner that one centre is set up for the area of twenty square kilometers or part thereof and notify the timings of receiving domestic hazardous waste at such centres;

(j) ensure safe storage and transportation of the domestic hazardous waste to the hazardous waste disposal facility or as may be directed by the State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee;

(k) direct street sweepers not to burn tree leaves collected from street sweeping and store them separately and handover to the waste collectors or agency authorised by local body;

(l) provide training on solid waste management to waste-pickers and waste collectors;

(m) collect waste from vegetable, fruit, flower, meat, poultry and fish market on day to day basis and promote setting up of decentralised compost plant or bio-methanation plant at suitable locations in the markets or in the vicinity of markets ensuring hygienic conditions;

(n) collect separately waste from sweeping of streets, lanes and by-lanes daily, or on alternate days or twice a week depending on the density of population, commercial activity and local situation;

(o) set up covered secondary storage facility for temporary storage of street sweepings and silt removed from surface drains in cases where direct collection of such waste into transport vehicles is not convenient. Waste so collected shall be collected and disposed of at regular intervals as decided by the local body;

(p) collect horticulture, parks and garden waste separately and process in the parks and gardens, as far as possible;

(q) transport segregated bio-degradable waste to the processing facilities like compost plant, bio-methanation plant or any such facility. Preference shall be given for on site processing of such waste;

(r) transport non-bio-degradable waste to the respective processing facility or material recovery facilities or secondary storage facility;

(s) transport construction and demolition waste as per the provisions of

the Construction and Demolition Waste management Rules, 2016;

(t) involve communities in waste management and promotion of home composting, bio-gas generation, decentralised processing of waste at community level subject to control of odour and maintenance of hygienic conditions around the facility;

(u) phase out the use of chemical fertilizer in two years and use compost in all parks, gardens maintained by the local body and wherever possible in other places under its jurisdiction. Incentives may be provided to recycling initiatives by informal waste recycling sector.

(v) facilitate construction, operation and maintenance of solid waste processing facilities and associated infrastructure on their own or with private sector participation or through any agency for optimum utilisation of various components of solid waste adopting suitable technology including the following technologies and adhering to the guidelines issued by the Ministry of Urban Development from time to time and standards prescribed by the Central Pollution Control Board. Preference shall be given to decentralised processing to minimize transportation cost and environmental impacts such as-

- a) bio-methanation, microbial composting, vermi-composting, anaerobic digestion or any other appropriate processing for bio-stabilisation of biodegradable wastes;
- b) waste to energy processes including refused derived fuel for combustible fraction of waste or supply as feedstock to solid waste based power plants or cement kilns;

(w) undertake on their own or through any other agency construction, operation and maintenance of sanitary landfill and associated infrastructure as per Schedule 1 for disposal of residual wastes in a manner prescribed under these rules;

(x) make adequate provision of funds for capital investments as well as operation and maintenance of solid waste management services in the annual budget ensuring that funds for discretionary functions of the local body have been allocated only after meeting the requirement of necessary funds for solid waste management and other obligatory functions of the local body as per these rules;

(y) make an application in Form-I for grant of authorisation for setting up waste processing, treatment or disposal facility, if the volume of waste is exceeding five metric tones per day including sanitary landfills from the State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee, as the case may be;

(z) submit application for renewal of authorisation at least sixty days before the expiry of the validity of authorisation;

(za) prepare and submit annual report in Form IV on or before the 30th April of the succeeding year to the Commissioner or Director, Municipal

	<p>Administration or designated Officer;</p> <p>(zb) the annual report shall then be sent to the Secretary -in-Charge of the State Urban Development Department or village panchayat or rural development department and to the respective State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee by the 31st May of every year;</p> <p>(zc) educate workers including contract workers and supervisors for door to door collection of segregated waste and transporting the unmixed waste during primary and secondary transportation to processing or disposal facility;</p> <p>(zd) ensure that the operator of a facility provides personal protection equipment including uniform, fluorescent jacket, hand gloves, raincoats, appropriate foot wear and masks to all workers handling solid waste and the same are used by the workforce;</p> <p>(ze) ensure that provisions for setting up of centers for collection, segregation and storage of segregated wastes, are incorporated in building plan while granting approval of building plan of a group housing society or market complex; and</p> <p>(zf) frame bye-laws and prescribe criteria for levying of spot fine for persons who litters or fails to comply with the provisions of these rules and delegate powers to officers or local bodies to levy spot fines as per the bye laws framed; and</p> <p>(zg) create public awareness through information, education and communication campaign and educate the waste generators on the following; namely:-</p> <p>(i) not to litter;</p> <p>(ii) minimise generation of waste;</p> <p>(iii) reuse the waste to the extent possible;</p> <p>(iv) practice segregation of waste into bio-degradable, non-biodegradable (recyclable and combustible), sanitary waste and domestic hazardous wastes at source;</p> <p>(v) practice home composting, vermi-composting, bio-gas generation or community level composting;</p> <p>(vi) wrap securely used sanitary waste as and when generated in the pouches provided by the brand owners or a suitable wrapping as prescribed by the local body and place the same in the bin meant for nonbiodegradable waste;</p> <p>(vii) storage of segregated waste at source in different bins;</p> <p>(viii) handover segregated waste to waste pickers, waste collectors, recyclers or waste collection agencies; and</p> <p>(ix) pay monthly user fee or charges to waste collectors or local bodies or</p>
--	--

	<p>any other person authorised by the local body for sustainability of solid waste management.</p> <p>(zh) stop land filling or dumping of mixed waste soon after the timeline as specified in rule 23 for setting up and operationalisation of sanitary landfill is over;</p> <p>(zi) allow only the non-usable, non-recyclable, non-biodegradable, non-combustible and non-reactive inert waste and pre-processing rejects and residues from waste processing facilities to go to sanitary landfill and the sanitary landfill sites shall meet the specifications as given in Schedule-I, however, every effort shall be made to recycle or reuse the rejects to achieve the desired objective of zero waste going to landfill;</p> <p>(zj) investigate and analyse all old open dumpsites and existing operational dumpsites for their potential of biomining and bio-remediation and wheresoever feasible, take necessary actions to bio-mine or bio-remediate the sites;</p> <p>(zk) in absence of the potential of bio-mining and bio-remediation of dumpsite, it shall be scientifically capped as per landfill capping norms to prevent further damage to the environment.</p>
Rule 16	<p><b>Duties of State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee</b></p> <p>(1) The State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee shall,-</p> <p>(a) enforce these rules in their State through local bodies in their respective jurisdiction and review implementation of these rules at least twice a year in close coordination with concerned Directorate of Municipal Administration or Secretary-in-charge of State Urban Development Department;</p> <p>(b) monitor environmental standards and adherence to conditions as specified under the Schedule I and Schedule II for waste processing and disposal sites;</p> <p>(c) examine the proposal for authorisation and make such inquiries as deemed fit, after the receipt of the application for the same in Form I from the local body or any other agency authorised by the local body;</p> <p>(d) while examining the proposal for authorisation, the requirement of consents under respective enactments and views of other agencies like the State Urban Development Department, the Town and Country Planning Department, District Planning Committee or Metropolitan Area Planning Committee, as may be applicable, Airport or Airbase Authority, the Ground Water Board, Railways, power distribution companies, highway department and other relevant agencies shall be taken into consideration and they shall</p>

	<p>be given four weeks time to give their views, if any;</p> <p>(e) issue authorisation within a period of sixty days in Form II to the local body or an operator of a facility or any other agency authorised by local body stipulating compliance criteria and environmental standards as specified in Schedules I and II including other conditions, as may be necessary;</p> <p>(f) synchronise the validity of said authorisation with the validity of the consents;</p> <p>(g) suspend or cancel the authorization issued under clause (a) any time, if the local body or operator of the facility fails to operate the facility as per the conditions stipulated: provided that no such authorization shall be suspended or cancelled without giving notice to the local body or operator, as the case may be; and</p> <p>(h) on receipt of application for renewal, renew the authorisation for next five years, after examining every application on merit and subject to the condition that the operator of the facility has fulfilled all the provisions of the rules, standards or conditions specified in the authorisation, consents or environment clearance.</p> <p>(2) The State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee shall, after giving reasonable opportunity of being heard to the applicant and for reasons thereof to be recorded in writing, refuse to grant or renew an authorisation.</p> <p>(3) In case of new technologies, where no standards have been prescribed by the Central Pollution Control Board, State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee, as the case may be, shall approach Central Pollution Control Board for getting standards specified.</p> <p>(4) The State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee, as the case may be, shall monitor the compliance of the standards as prescribed or laid down and treatment technology as approved and the conditions stipulated in the authorisation and the standards specified in Schedules I and II under these rules as and when deemed appropriate but not less than once in a year.</p> <p>(5) The State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee may give directions to local bodies for safe handling and disposal of domestic hazardous waste deposited by the waste generators at hazardous waste deposition facilities.</p> <p>(6) The State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee shall regulate Inter-State movement of waste.</p>
Rule 17	Duty of manufacturers or brand owners of disposable products and sanitary napkins and diapers
Rule 18	Duties of the industrial units located within one hundred km from the refused derived fuel and waste to energy plants based on solid waste
Rule 19	Criteria for Duties regarding setting-up solid waste processing and

	treatment facility
Rule 20	Criteria and actions to be taken for solid waste management in hilly areas
Rule 21	Criteria for waste to energy process
Rule 22	Time frame for implementation
Rule 23	State Level Advisory Body
Rule 24	Annual Reports
Rule 25	Accident Reporting
<b>Schedules</b>	
Schedule I	Specifications for Sanitary Landfills
Schedule II	Standards of processing and treatment of solid waste
<b>Forms</b>	
Form -I	Application for obtaining authorisation under solid waste management rules for processing/recycling/treatment and disposal of solid waste
Form - II	Format for issue of authorisation
Form -III	Format of annual report to be submitted by the operator of facility to the local body
Form - IV	Format for annual report on solid waste management to be submitted by the local body
Form - V	Format of annual report to be submitted by the state pollution control board or pollution control committee committees to the central pollution control board
Form - VI	Accident Reporting



## CHAPTER 6

### OTHER NOTIFICATIONS

#### **6.1 ENVIRONMENT IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) NOTIFICATION, 2006 AS AMENDED** *(Source: Environment & Pollution Laws - Justice M.R.Mallick - Professional Book Publishers 2017)*

##### **6.1.1 Environmental Clearance Procedures**

###### **Salient Features**

**Requirements of prior Environmental Clearance (EC):-** The following projects or activities shall require prior environmental clearance from the concerned regulatory authority, which shall hereinafter referred to be as the Central Government in the Ministry of Environment and Forests for matters falling under Category 'A' in the Schedule and at State level the State Environment Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA) for matters falling under Category 'B' in the said Schedule, before any construction work, or preparation of land by the project management except for securing the land, is started on the project or activity:

- (ii) All new projects or activities listed in the Schedule to this notification;
- (iii) Expansion and modernization of existing projects or activities listed in the Schedule to this notification with addition of capacity beyond the limits specified for the concerned sector, that is, projects or activities which cross the threshold limits given in the Schedule, after expansion or modernization;
- (iv) Any change in product - mix in an existing manufacturing unit included in Schedule beyond the specified range.

**Public Consultation:** "Public Consultation" refers to the process by which the concerns of local affected persons and others who have plausible stake in the environmental impacts of the project or activity are ascertained with a view to taking into account all the material concerns in the project or activity design as appropriate. All Category 'A' and Category B1 projects or activities shall undertake Public Consultation, except the following:-

- (a) modernization of irrigation projects (item 1(c) (ii) of the Schedule).
- (b) all projects or activities located within industrial estates or parks (item 7(c) of the Schedule) approved by the concerned authorities, and which are not disallowed in such approvals.
- (c) expansion of Roads and Highways (item 7 (f) of the Schedule) which do not involve any further acquisition of land.
- "(cc) maintenance dredging provided the dredging material shall be disposed within port limits
- (d) All Building or Construction projects or Area Development projects (which do not contain any category 'A' projects and activities) and Townships (item 8(a) and 8(b) in the schedule to the notification)."
- (e) all Category 'B2' projects and activities,
- (f) all projects or activities concerning national defense and security or involving other strategic considerations as determined by the Central Government

**Prior Environmental Clearance (EC) process for Expansion or Modernization or**

**Change of product mix in existing projects:**

All applications seeking prior environmental clearance for expansion with increase in the production capacity beyond the capacity for which prior environmental clearance has been granted under this notification or with increase in either lease area or production capacity in the case of mining projects or for the modernization of an existing unit with increase in the total production capacity beyond the threshold limit prescribed in the Schedule to this notification through change in process and or technology or involving a change in the product –mix shall be made in Form I and they shall be considered by the concerned Expert Appraisal Committee or State Level Expert Appraisal Committee within sixty days, who will decide on the due diligence necessary including preparation of EIA and public consultations and the application shall be appraised accordingly for grant of environmental clearance.

**SCHEDULE****(See paragraph 2 and 7)****LIST OF PROJECTS OR ACTIVITIES REQUIRING PRIOR ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE**

Project or Activity		Category with threshold limit		Conditions if any
		A	B	
<b>1</b>		<b>Mining, extraction of natural resources and power generation (for a specified production capacity)</b>		
<b>(1)</b>	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
<b>1(a)</b>	(i) Mining of minerals	> 100 ha. of mining lease area in respect of non-coal mine lease.  > 150 ha of mining lease area in respect of coal mine lease  Asbestos mining irrespective of mining area.	≤ 100 ha of mining lease area in respect of non-coal mine lease.  ≤ 150 ha of mining lease area in respect of coal mine lease.	General Conditions shall apply except:  (i) for project or activity of mining of minor minerals of Category 'B2' (up to 25 ha of mining lease area);  (ii) for project or activity of mining of minor minerals of Category 'B1' in case of cluster of mining lease area; and  (iii) River bed mining projects on account of inter-state boundary  Note: (1) Mineral prospecting is exempted; (2) The prescribed procedure for environmental clearance for mining of minor minerals including cluster situation is given in Appendix XI;
	(ii) Slurry pipelines (coal, lignite and other ores) passing through national parks / sanctuaries / coral reefs, ecologically sensitive areas	All projects.		

<b>1 (b)</b>	Off-shore and onshore oil and gas exploration, development and production	All projects in respect of off-shore and onshore oil and gas development and production except exploration		Note1: Seismic surveys which are part of Exploration Surveys are exempted provided the concession areas have got previous clearance for physical survey. Note 2: All project in respect of off-shore and onshore oil and gas exploration are categorized as 'B2' projects".						
<b>1(c)</b>	(I)River Valley projects  (ii). Irrigation projects	(i) $\geq 50$ MW hydroelectric power generation;  (ii) $\geq 50,000$ ha. of culturable command area	<p>(i) <math>\geq 25</math> MW and <math>&lt; 50</math> MW hydroelectric power generation;</p> <p>(ii) <math>&gt; 2000</math> ha. and <math>&lt; 50,000</math> ha. of culturable command area</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Irrigation system</th> <th>Requirement of EC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(a) Minor Irrigation system (<math>\leq 2000</math> Ha)</td> <td>Exempted</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(b) Medium irrigation system (<math>&gt; 2000</math> and <math>&lt; 10,000</math> ha.)</td> <td>Required to prepare EMP and to be dealt at State Level (B2 category).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Irrigation system	Requirement of EC	(a) Minor Irrigation system ( $\leq 2000$ Ha)	Exempted	(b) Medium irrigation system ( $> 2000$ and $< 10,000$ ha.)	Required to prepare EMP and to be dealt at State Level (B2 category).	<p>General Condition shall apply.</p> <p>Note:- (i) Category 'B' river valley projects falling in more than one state shall be appraised at the central Government Level.</p> <p>(ii) Change in irrigation technology having environmental benefits (eg. From flood irrigation to Drip irrigation etc.) by an existing project, leading to increase in Culturable Command Area but without increase in dam height and submergence, will not require amendment/ revision of EC.</p>
Irrigation system	Requirement of EC									
(a) Minor Irrigation system ( $\leq 2000$ Ha)	Exempted									
(b) Medium irrigation system ( $> 2000$ and $< 10,000$ ha.)	Required to prepare EMP and to be dealt at State Level (B2 category).									

<b>1(d)</b>	Thermal Power Plants	<p>&gt;500 MW (coal/lignite/naphtha and gas based);</p> <p>&gt;50 MW (all other fuels except biomass)</p> <p>&gt;20MW (using municipal solid non hazardous waste, as fuel)</p>	<p>&gt;5 MW to &lt;500 MW (coal/ lignite /naphtha and gas based);</p> <p>&lt; 50 MW &gt; 5MW (all other fuels except biomass and municipal solid non-hazardous waste)</p> <p>&lt;20 MW &gt; 15 MW (using municipal solid non-hazardous waste as fuel)</p> <p>&gt;15MW plants based on biomass fuel</p>	<p>General condition shall apply</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>i) Thermal Power plants upto 15 MW, based on biomass or non-hazardous municipal solid waste using auxiliary fuel such as coal, lignite/ petroleum products up to 15% are exempt.</p> <p>ii) Thermal Power plants using waste heat boilers without any auxiliary fuel are exempt.</p>
<b>1(e)</b>	Nuclear power Projects and processing of nuclear fuel	All projects		
<b>2</b>	<b>Primary Processing</b>			
<b>2(a)</b>	Coal washeries	> 1 million ton/annum throughput of coal	<1million ton/annum throughput of coal	General Condition shall apply (If located within mining area the proposal shall be appraised together with the mining proposal)
<b>2 (b)</b>	Mineral Beneficiation	> 0.5 million TPA throughput	< 0.5 million TPA throughput	General Condition shall apply (Mining proposal with Mineral beneficiation shall be appraised together for grant of clearance)
<b>3</b>	<b>Materials Production</b>			

<b>3(a)</b>	Metallurgical Industries (ferrous and non-ferrous)	<p>a)Primary metallurgical industry</p> <p>All projects</p> <p>b)Sponge iron manufacturing &gt;200TPD</p> <p>c)Secondary metallurgical processing industry</p> <p>All toxic and heavy metal producing units &gt;20,000 tonnes /annum</p>	<p>Sponge iron manufacturing &lt;200TP</p> <p>Secondary metallurgical processing industry</p> <p>i.)All toxic and heavy metal producing units &lt;20,000 tonnes/ annum</p> <p>ii.) All other non – toxic secondary metallurgical processing industries &gt;5000 tonnes/annum</p>	<p>General condition shall apply.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>i) The recycling industrial units registered under HSM Rules, are exempted.</p> <p>ii) In case of secondary metallurgical processing industrial units, those projects involving operation of furnaces only such as induction and electric arc furnace, submerged arc furnace, and cupola with capacity more than 30000 tonnes per annum (TPA) would require environmental clearance.</p> <p>(iii) Plants/units other than power plants (given against entry no.1(d) of Schedule), based on municipal solid waste (non hazardous) are exempted.</p>
<b>3( b)</b>	Cement plants	>1.0 million tonnes/annum production capacity	<p>&lt;1.0 million tonnes/ annum production capacity.</p> <p>All Stand alone grinding units</p>	General Condition shall apply
<b>4</b>	<b>Materials Processing</b>			
<b>4(a)</b>	Petroleum refining Industry	All projects	-	-
<b>4(b)</b>	(i) Coke oven plants  (ii) Coal tar processing units	>2,50,000 tonnes/ annum  -	<2,50,000 and >25,000 tonnes/ annum	General conditions shall apply.
<b>4(c )</b>	Asbestos milling and asbestos based products	All projects	-	-

<b>4(d)</b>	Chlor-alkali Industry	>300 TPD production capacity if a unit is located outside the notified industrial area / estate.	(i) All projects irrespective of the size if it is located in a Notified Industrial Area/Estate.  (ii) <300 TPD and located outside a Notified Industrial Area/Estate	General as well as specific conditions shall apply.  No new Mercury Cell based plants will be permitted and existing units converting to membrane cell technology are exempted from this Notification.
<b>4(e)</b>	Soda ash Industry	All projects	-	-
<b>4(f)</b>	Skin/hide processing including tanning industry	New projects outside the industrial area or expansion of existing units outside the industrial area	All new or expansion of projects located within a notified industrial area/estate.	General as well as specific conditions shall apply.
<b>5</b>	<b>Manufacturing/Fabrication</b>			
<b>5(a)</b>	Chemical Fertilizers	All projects including all Single Super Phosphate with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> production except granulation of chemical fertilizers	All Single Super Phosphate without H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> production and granulation of chemical fertilizers	General conditions shall apply. Granulation of single super phosphate powder is exempt.
<b>5(b)</b>	Pesticides industry and pesticide specific intermediates (excluding formulations)	All units producing Technical grade pesticides	-	-
<b>5(c)</b>	Petro-chemical Complexes (industries based on processing of petroleum fractions and natural gas and/or reforming to aromatics)	All projects	-	-
<b>5(d)</b>	Manmade fibres manufacturing	Rayon	Others	General Condition shall apply

<b>5(e)</b>	Petroleum products and Petrochemical based processing such as production of carbon black and electrode grade graphite (processes other than cracking and reformation and not covered under the complexes)	Located outside the notified industrial area/ estate	Located in a notified industrial area/ estate	General as well as Specific conditions shall apply.
<b>5(f)</b>	Synthetic organic chemicals industry (dyes & dye intermediates; bulk drugs and intermediates excluding drug formulations; synthetic rubbers; basic organic chemicals, other synthetic organic chemicals and chemical intermediates)	Located outside the notified industrial area/ estate except small units as defined in column (5)	(i) Located in a notified industrial area/ estate (ii) Small units as defined in column(5)	General as well as Specific conditions shall apply. Small units with water consumption <25m <sup>3</sup> /day, fuel consumption <25TPD and not covered in the category of MAH units as per the Management, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989.
<b>5(g)</b>	Distilleries	(i) All Molasses based distilleries (ii) Non-molasses based distilleries >60 KLD	Non-molasses based distilleries <60 KLD	General Condition shall apply
<b>5(h)</b>	Integrated paint Industry	-	All projects	General Condition shall apply
<b>5(i)</b>	Pulp and paper industry	Pulp manufacturing and Pulp & Paper manufacturing industry except from waste paper	Paper manufacturing from waste paper and paper manufacturing from waste paper pulp and other ready pulp	General Condition shall apply <i>Note:-</i> Paper manufacturing from waste paper pulp and ready pulp without deinking, bleaching and colouring is exempt.
<b>5(j)</b>	Sugar Industry	- -	> 5000 tcd cane crushing capacity	General Condition shall apply
<b>6</b>	<b>Service Sectors</b>			

<b>6(a)</b>	Oil and gas transportation pipe line (crude and refinery /petrochemical products), passing through national parks/ sanctuaries/coral reefs/ecologically sensitive areas including LNG Terminal	All projects		-
<b>7</b>	<b>Physical Infrastructure including Environmental services</b>			
<b>7 (a)</b>	Air Ports	All projects including airstrips, which are for commercial use.		Note: Airstrips, which do not involve bunkering/ refueling facility and or Air Traffic Control, are exempted.
<b>7 (b)</b>	All Ship breaking yards including ship breaking units	All projects		
<b>7 (c)</b>	Industrial estates/ Parks/ Complexes /areas, export processing zones (EPZs), Special Economic Zones (SEZs), Biotech parks, leather Complexes	If at least one industry in the proposed industrial estate falls under the category A, entire industrial area shall be treated as category A, irrespective of the area. Industrial estates with area greater than 500 ha. and housing at least one category B industry	Industrial estate housing at least one category B industry and area <500 ha  Industrial estates of area > 500 ha and not housing any industry belonging to Category A or B	General as well as specific Conditions shall apply.  Note: 1) Industrial Estate of area below 500 ha and not housing any industry of Category A or B does not require clearance. 2) If the area is less than 500 ha. but contains building and construction projects >20,000 sq. mtr. and or development area more than 50 ha it will be treated as activity listed at Serial No. 8(a) or 8(b) in the Schedule, as the case may be.
<b>7 (d)</b>	(i) Common hazardous waste treatment storage and disposal facilities (TSDFs)	All integrated facilities having incineration and landfill or incineration alone	All facilities having land fill only	General Condition shall apply
	(ii) Common BioMedical Waste Treatment Facilities		- All projects	
<b>7 (e)</b>	Ports, Harbours, break waters, dredging..	>5 million TPA of cargo handling capacity (excluding fishing harbors)	< 5 million TPA of cargo handling capacity and/or ports/ harbors	General Condition shall apply

			<10,000 TPA of fish handling capacity	Note: 1. Capital dredging inside and outside the ports or harbors and channels are included. 2. Maintenance dredging is exempt provided it formed part of the original proposal for which environmental management plan (EMP) was prepared and environmental clearance obtained.
<b>7 (f)</b>	Highways	i) New national highways and  ii) Expansion of National Highways greater than 100km involving additional right of way or land acquisition greater than 40m on existing alignments and 60m on re-alignments or by-passes.	(i) All New State Highway Projects  (ii) State Highways expansion projects in hilly terrain (above 1000 m AMSL) and or in ecologically sensitive areas	"General condition shall apply.  Note: Highways include expressways".
<b>7 (g)</b>	Aerial ropeways	(i) All projects located at altitude of 1000 mtr and above. (ii) All projects located in notified ecologically sensitive areas.	All projects except those covered in Column (3)	General Condition shall apply
<b>7 (h)</b>	Common Effluent Treatment Plants (CETPs)		All projects	General Condition shall apply  Note: Environmental clearance for CETPs setup for or within projects or activities which do not require environmental clearance are exempted, and if any of the existing or proposed member units of the said CETP produces or proposes to produce any product requiring environmental clearance, then the CETP shall need environmental clearance
<b>7 (i)</b>	Common Municipal solid waste Management Facility (CMSWMF)		All projects	General Condition shall apply

8	Building /Construction projects/Area Development projects and Townships			
8(a)	Building and Construction projects		> 20000 sq. meters and < 1, 50,000 sq. meters. of built up area	<p>The term “built up area” for the purpose of this notification the built up or covered area on all floors put together including its basement and other service areas, which are proposed in the building or construction projects.</p> <p><b>Note 1-</b> The projects or activities shall not include industrial shed, school, college, hostel for educational institution, but such buildings shall ensure sustainable environmental management, solid and liquid waste management, rain water harvesting and may use recycled materials such as fly ash bricks.</p> <p>Note 2 – “General conditions” shall not apply.</p>
8(b)	Townships and Area Development projects.		Covering an area of >50 ha and or built up area > 1,50,000 sq. mtrs	<p>A project of Township and Area Development Projects covered under this item shall require an Environment Assessment report and be appraised as Category ‘B1’ Project.</p> <p>Note: “General Conditions” shall not apply.</p>

**Note:-****General Condition (GC):**

Any project or activity specified in Category ‘B’ will be appraised at the Central level as Category A, if located in whole or in part within 5 km from the boundary of: (i) protected areas notified under the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972; (53 of 1972), (ii) Critically polluted areas as identified by the Central Pollution Control Board constituted under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (6 of 1974) from time to time; (iii) Eco-sensitive areas as notified under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, and (iv) inter-State boundaries and international boundaries, provided that for River

Valley Projects specified in item 1(c), Thermal Power Plants specified in item 1(d), Industrial estates/parks/complexes/ areas, export processing zones (EPZs), Special Economic Zones (SEZs), biotech parks, leather complexes specified in item 7(c) and common hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities (TSDFs) specified in item 7(d), the appraisal shall be made at Central level even if located within 10km.

Provided further that the requirement regarding distance of 5km or 10 km, as the case may be, of the inter-State boundaries can be reduced or completely done away with by an agreement between the respective States or Union Territories sharing the common boundary in case the activity does not fall within 5 km or 10 km, as the case may be of the area mentioned at item (i), (ii) and (iii) above.

### **Appendixes to EIA Notification, 2006**

Appendix – I	Form-I – Application for Prior Environmental Clearance
Appendix – I	Form 1-A : Application only for Construction projects listed under Item 8 of Schedule
Appendix – III	Generic structure of environmental impact assessment document
Appendix - IIIA	Contents of summary environmental impact assessment
Appendix – IV	Procedure for conduct of public hearing
Appendix – V	Procedure prescribed for appraisal
Appendix - VI	Composition of the sector/ project specific expert appraisal committee (EAC) for category A projects and the State/UT level expert appraisal committees (SEACS) for category B projects to be constituted by the central government
Appendix - VII	Qualifications and terms for the experts in DEIAA and DEAC
Appendix - VIII	Application for mining of minor minerals under category 'B-2' for less than and equal to five hectare
Appendix – IX	Exemption of certain cases from requirement of environment clearance

**Note:** Visit the website <https://parivesh.nic.in/> for the updated guidelines issued by the Ministry of Environment , Forest and Climate Change from time to time.

### **6.1.2 Modalities for making CTE and EC a one step process**

Copy of:-

**F.No. 3-3/2019-IA.III**

Government of India

Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change

Impact Assessment Division

Indira Paryavaran Bhawan

Jor Bagh Road, Aliganj, New Delhi – 110003

sharath.kr@gov.in

Date: 5th February, 2020

### **OFFICE MEMORANDUM**

**Subject: Modalities for making CTE and EC a one step process – regarding**

In order to expedite the process of CTE, CPCB vide letter dated 02.02.2017 issued an advisory to all the SPCBs/PCCs to follow the modified mechanism for granting consent to various categories of industries as:-

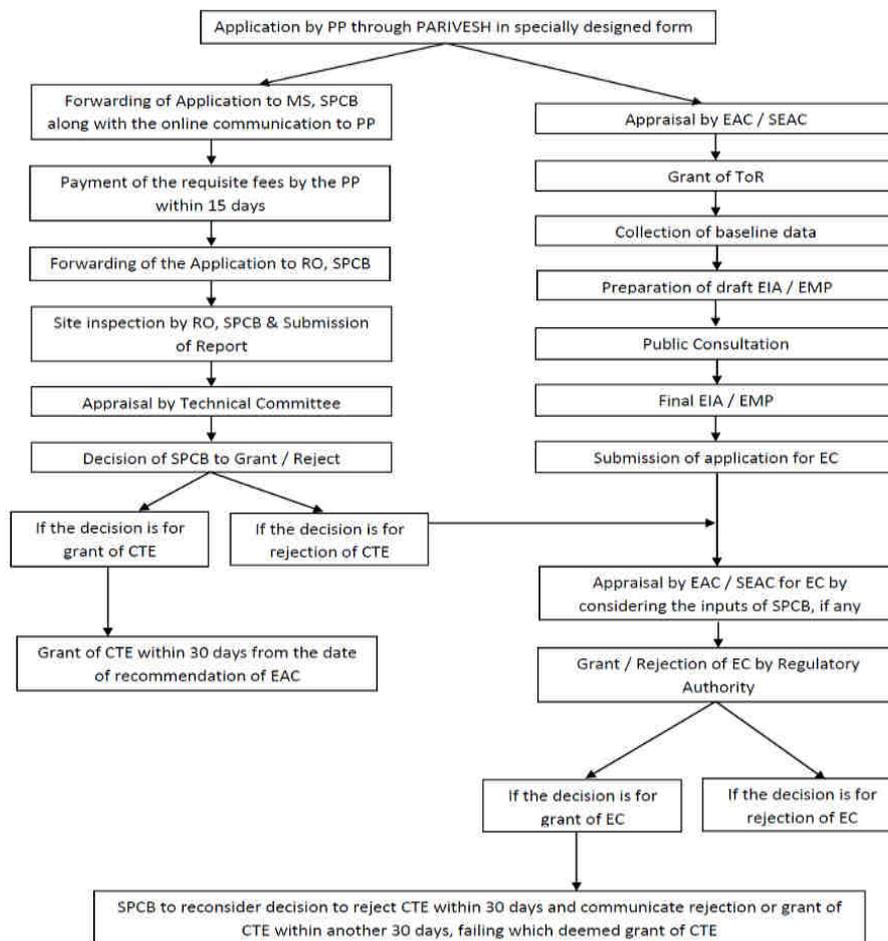
*“All the projects requiring Environmental Clearance may be exempted from obtaining the Consent to Establish (CTE). Such projects may be directly granted Consent to*

*Operate subject to EC and installation of pollution control devices”.*

2. Further, CPCB issued the directions under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water Act, 1974 and the Air Act, 1981 regarding streamlining of consent mechanism vide Letter No. B-29012/MSMEs/IPC-VI/2017-18/12189-12230 dated 2<sup>nd</sup> November, 2018.

3. The Hon'ble High Court of Delhi has stayed the directions of the CPCB vide order dated 2nd November 2018 in W.P. (CIVIL) 13521 of 2018 in the matter of Social Action for Forest and Environment vs. Union of India and Ors. The CPCB has further informed that a similar case has also been filed before Hon'ble High Court of Madras (WP No.3046 of 2019 and WMP No. 3316 & 3320 of 2019).

4. A meeting was convened under chairmanship of Secretary, Environment, Forest and Climate Change with CPCB and after detailed deliberations, the following mechanism of one step process of CTE and EC has been decided.



Provided:-

- i. If the PP fails to pay the requisite fee, grant of CTE will be at the discretion of the SPCB/UTPCC concerned;
- ii. If the decision for rejection of CTE is not communicated by SPCB/UTPCC to the Ministry or SEIAA, as the case may be, before the meeting of EAC, it will be deemed that there are no specific comments / objections to the SPCB/UTPCC.
- iii. In case of deemed grant of CTE, the conditions of the EC will also be

applicable for the deemed CTE.

- iv. The deemed clause may not be applicable for cases, where public consultation is exempted for grant of EC.
- 5. The above mechanism may be followed while granting EC and CTE.
- 6. This issues with the approval of the competent authority.

Sd/- (Sharath Kumar Pallerla)  
Scientist 'F', IA (Policy) Division

### **6.1.3 Dust Mitigation Measures for Construction and Demolition Activities**

#### **106). Mandatory Implementation of Dust Mitigation Measures for Construction and Demolition Activities for projects requiring Environmental Clearance:** *(Source: G.S.R. 94(E) dated 25<sup>th</sup> January, 2018)*

- (i) No building or infrastructure project requiring Environmental Clearance shall be implemented without approved Environmental Management Plan inclusive of dust mitigation measures.
- (ii) Roads leading to or at construction sites must be paved and blacktopped (i.e. metallic roads).
- (iii) No excavation of soil shall be carried out without adequate dust mitigation measures in place.
- (iv) No loose soil or sand or Construction & Demolition Waste or any other construction material that causes dust shall be left uncovered.
- (v) Wind-breaker of appropriate height i.e. 1/3rd of the building height and maximum up to 10 meters shall be provided.
- (vi) Water sprinkling system shall be put in place.
- (vii) Dust mitigation measures shall be displayed prominently at the construction site for easy public viewing.

#### **107). Mandatory Implementation of Dust Mitigation Measures for all Construction and Demolition Activities:**

- (i) Grinding and cutting of building materials in open area shall be prohibited.
- (ii) Construction material and waste should be stored only within earmarked area and road side storage of construction material and waste shall be prohibited.
- (iii) No uncovered vehicles carrying construction material and waste shall be permitted.
- (iv) Construction and Demolition Waste processing and disposal site shall be identified and required dust mitigation measures be notified at the site.

Note : The serial numbers 106 and 107 above shall apply to cities and towns where value of particulate matter 10/ particulate matter 2.5 exceeds the prescribed limits in National Ambient Air Quality Standards.

**6.2 COSTAL REGULATION ZONE NOTIFICATION, 2019** (Source: MoEF, GoI Notification G.S.R. 37(E) dated 18<sup>th</sup> January, 2019)

**Salient Features**

As per the notification, the Central Government declares the coastal stretches as under:-

- (i) The land area from High Tide Line (hereinafter referred to as the HTL) to 500 meters on the landward side along the sea front.
- (ii) CRZ shall apply to the land area between HTL to 50 meters or width of the creek, whichever is less on the landward side along the tidal influenced water bodies that are connected to the sea and the distance upto which development along such tidal influenced water bodies is to be regulated shall be governed by the distance upto which the tidal effects are experienced which shall be determined based on salinity concentration of five parts per thousand (ppt) measured during the driest period of the year and distance up to which tidal effects are experienced shall be clearly identified and demarcated accordingly in the Coastal Zone Management Plan (hereinafter referred to as the CZMP): Provided that the CRZ limit of 50 meters or width of the creek whichever is less, shall be subject to revision and final approval of the respective CZMPs as per this notification, framed with due consultative process, public hearing etc. and environmental safeguards enlisted therein, and till such time the CZMP to this notification is approved, the limit of 100 meters or width of the creek whichever is less, shall continue to apply. Explanation.- For the purposes of this subparagraph the expression “tidal influenced water bodies” means the water bodies influenced by tidal effects from sea in the bays, estuaries, rivers, creeks, backwaters, lagoons, ponds that are connected to the sea.
- (iii) The “intertidal zone” means land area between the HTL and the Low Tide Line (hereinafter referred to as the LTL).
- (iv) The water and the bed area between the LTL to the territorial water limit (12 Nm) in case of sea and the water and the bed area between LTL at the bank to the LTL on the opposite side of the bank, of tidal influenced water bodies.

**2.0 Classification of CRZ.** – For the purpose of conserving and protecting the coastal areas and marine waters, the CRZ area shall be classified as follows, namely: -

**2.1 CRZ-I** areas are environmentally most critical and are further classified as under: **2.1.1 CRZ-I A:**

- (a) CRZ-I A shall constitute the following ecologically sensitive areas (ESAs) and the geomorphological features which play a role in maintaining the integrity of the coast viz.:
  - (i) Mangroves (in case mangrove area is more than 1000 square meters, a buffer of 50 meters along the mangroves shall be provided and such area shall also constitute CRZ-I A);
  - (ii) Corals and coral reefs;
  - (iii) Sand dunes;
  - (iv) Biologically active mudflats;
  - (v) National parks, marine parks, sanctuaries, reserve forests, wildlife

habitats and other protected areas under the provisions of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972), Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 (69 of 1980) or Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 Of 1986), including Biosphere Reserves;

- (vi) Salt marshes;
  - (vii) Turtle nesting grounds;
  - (viii) Horse shoe crabs' habitats;
  - (ix) Sea grass beds;
  - (x) Nesting grounds of birds;
  - (xi) Areas or structures of archaeological importance and heritage sites.
- (b) A detailed environment management plan shall be formulated by the states and Union territories for such ecologically sensitive areas in respective territories, as mapped out by the National Centre for Sustainable Coastal Management (NCSCM), Chennai based on guidelines as contained in Annexure-I to this notification and integrated with the CZMP.

**2.1.2 CRZ-I B:** The intertidal zone i.e. the area between Low Tide Line and High Tide Line shall constitute the CRZ-I B.

**2.2 CRZ-II:**

CRZ-II shall constitute the developed land areas up to or close to the shoreline, within the existing municipal limits or in other existing legally designated urban areas, which are substantially built-up with a ratio of built-up plots to that of total plots being more than 50 per cent and have been provided with drainage and approach roads and other infrastructural facilities, such as water supply, sewerage mains, etc. **2.3 CRZ-III:**

Land areas that are relatively undisturbed (viz. rural areas, etc.) and those which do not fall under CRZ-II, shall constitute CRZ-III, and CRZ-III shall be further classified into following categories: -

**2.3.1 CRZ-III A:**

Such densely populated CRZ-III areas, where the population density is more than 2161 per square kilometre as per 2011 census base, shall be designated as CRZ-III A and in CRZ-III A, area up to 50 meters from the HTL on the landward side shall be earmarked as the 'No Development Zone (NDZ)', provided the CZMP as per this notification, framed with due consultative process, have been approved, failing which, a NDZ of 200 meters shall continue to apply.

**2.3.2 CRZ-III B:**

All other CRZ-III areas with population density of less than 2161 per square kilometre, as per 2011 census base, shall be designated as CRZ-III B and in CRZ-III B, the area up to 200 meters from the HTL on the landward side shall be earmarked as the 'No Development Zone (NDZ)'.

**2.3.3:**

Land area up to 50 meters from the HTL, or width of the creek whichever is less, along the tidal influenced water bodies in the CRZ III, shall also be earmarked as the NDZ in CRZ III.

Note: The NDZ shall not be applicable in the areas falling within notified Port limits.

**2.4 CRZ- IV:**

The CRZ- IV shall constitute the water area and shall be further classified as under:- **2.4.1 CRZ- IVA:** The water area and the sea bed area between the Low Tide

Line up to twelve nautical miles on the seaward side shall constitute CRZ-IV A.

#### **2.4.2 CRZ- IVB:**

CRZ-IV B areas shall include the water area and the bed area between LTL at the bank of the tidal influenced water body to the LTL on the opposite side of the bank, extending from the mouth of the water body at the sea up to the influence of tide, i.e., salinity of five parts per thousand (ppt) during the driest season of the year.

**3.0 Areas requiring special consideration in the CRZ.-** Following coastal areas shall be accorded special consideration for the purpose of protecting the critical coastal environment and difficulties faced by local communities: -

#### 3.1 Critically Vulnerable Coastal Areas (CVCA):

Sundarban region of West Bengal and other ecologically sensitive areas identified as under Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 such as Gulf of Khambat and Gulf of Kutchh in Gujarat, Malvan, Achra-Ratnagiri in Maharashtra, Karwar and Coondapur in Karnataka, Vembanad in Kerala, Gulf of Mannar in Tamil Nadu, Bhaitarkanika in Odisha, Coringa, East Godavari and Krishna in Andhra Pradesh shall be treated as Critical Vulnerable Coastal Areas (CVCA) and managed with the involvement of coastal communities including fisher folk who depend on coastal resources for their sustainable livelihood.

#### 3.2 CRZ for inland Backwater islands and islands along the mainland coast.

#### 3.3 CRZ falling within municipal limits of Greater Mumbai.

**4. Prohibited activities within CRZ.-** The following activities shall be prohibited, in general, within the entire CRZ and exceptions to these and other permissible and regulated activities in specific CRZ categories viz. CRZ-I, II, III and IV, shall be governed by the provisions of paragraph 5:-

- (i) Setting up of new industries and expansion of existing industries, operations or processes.
- (ii) Manufacture or handling of oil, storage or disposal of hazardous substances as specified in the notification of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change number G.S.R.395 (E), dated the 4th April, 2016.
- (iii) Setting up of new fish processing units.
- (iv) Land reclamation, bunding or disturbing the natural course of seawater except for the activities permissible under this notification and executed with prior permission from the competent authority.
- (v) Discharge of untreated waste and effluents from industries, cities or towns and other human settlements.
- (vi) Dumping of city or town wastes including construction debris, industrial solid wastes, fly ash for the purpose of land filling.
- (vii) Port and harbour projects in high eroding stretches of the coast.
- (viii) Mining of sand, rocks and other sub-strata materials.
- (ix) Dressing or altering of active sand dunes.
- (x) In order to safeguard the aquatic system and marine life, disposal of plastic into the coastal waters shall be prohibited and adequate measures for management and disposal of plastic materials shall be undertaken in the CRZ.
- (xi) Drawal of ground water.

### **5. Regulation of permissible activities in CRZ:**

#### **5.1 CRZ-I:**

**5.1.1. CRZ-IA:**

These areas are ecologically most sensitive and generally no activities shall be permitted to be carried out in the CRZ-I A area, with following exceptions:-

- (i) Eco-tourism activities such as mangrove walks, tree huts, nature trails, etc., in identified stretches areas subject to such eco-tourism plan featuring in the approved CZMP as per this notification, framed with due consultative process, public hearing, etc. and further subject to environmental safeguards and precautions related to the Ecologically Sensitive Areas, as enlisted in the CZMP.
- (ii) In the mangrove buffer, only such activities shall be permitted like laying of pipelines, transmission lines, conveyance systems or mechanisms and construction of road on stilts, etc. that are required for public utilities.
- (iii) Construction of roads and roads on stilts, by way of reclamation in CRZ-I areas, shall be permitted only in exceptional cases for defence, strategic purposes and public utilities, subject to a detailed marine or terrestrial or both environment impact assessment, to be recommended by the Coastal Zone Management Authority and approved by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change; and in case construction of such roads passes through mangrove areas or is likely to damage the mangroves, a minimum three times the mangrove area affected or destroyed or cut during the construction process shall be taken up for compensatory plantation of mangroves.

**5.1.2 CRZ-I B - The inter tidal areas:**

Activities shall be regulated or permissible in the CRZ-I B areas as under:-

- (i) Land reclamation, bunding, etc. shall be permitted only for activities such as,-
  - (a) foreshore facilities like ports, harbours, Jetties, wharves, quays, slipway, bridges, hover ports for coast guard, sea links, etc;
  - (b) projects for defence, strategic and security purposes;
  - (c) road on stilts, provided that such roads shall not be authorised for permitting development on the landward side of such roads, till the existing High Tide Line:  
Provided that the use of reclaimed land may be permitted only for public utilities such as mass rapid or multimodal transit system, construction and installation of all necessary associated public utilities and infrastructure to operate such transit or transport system including those for electrical or electronic signaling system, transit stopover of permitted designs; except for any industrial operation, repair or maintenance;
  - (d) measures for control of erosion;
  - (e) maintenance and clearing of waterways, channels, ports and hover ports for coast guard;
  - (f) measures to prevent sand bars, installation of tidal regulators, laying of storm water drains or for structure for prevention of salinity ingress and freshwater recharge.
- (ii) Activities related to waterfront or directly needing foreshore facilities such as ports and harbours, jetties, quays, wharves, erosion control measures, breakwaters, pipelines, lighthouses, navigational safety facilities, coastal police stations, Indian coast guard stations and the like.

- (iii) Power by non-conventional energy sources and associated facilities.
- (iv) Transfer of hazardous substances from ships to Ports, terminals and refineries and vice versa.
- (v) Facilities for receipt and storage of petroleum products and liquefied natural gas as specified in Annexure-II to this notification, subject to implementation of safety regulations including guidelines issued by the Oil Industry Safety Directorate in the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas and guidelines issued by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, provided that such facilities are for receipt and storage of fertilizers and raw materials required for fertilizers, like ammonia, phosphoric acid, sulphur, sulphuric acid, nitric acid, etc.
- (vi) Storage of non-hazardous cargo i.e. edible oil, fertilizers and food grains in notified Ports.
- (vii) Hatchery and natural fish drying.
- (viii) Existing fish processing units may utilise 25% additional plinth area for modernisation purposes (only for additional equipment and pollution control measures) subject to the following:-
  - (a). Floor Space Index of such reconstruction not exceeding the permissible Floor Space Index as per prevalent town and country planning regulations;
  - (b). additional plinth area is constructed only to the landward side.
  - (c). approval of the concerned State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee.
- (ix) Treatment facilities for waste and effluents and conveyance of treated effluents.
- (x) Storm water drains.
- (xi) Projects classified as strategic, defence related projects and projects of the Department of Atomic Energy, Government of India.
- (xii) Manual mining of atomic mineral(s) notified under Part-B of the First Schedule to the Mining and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957(67 of 1957) occurring as such or in association with one or other minerals in the intertidal zone by such agencies as authorised by the Department of Atomic Energy, Government of India as per mining plan approved by the Atomic Mineral Directorate for Exploration and Research:

Provided that the manual mining operations shall be carried out only by deploying persons using baskets and hand spades for collection of ore or mineral within the intertidal zone and as per approved mining plan, without deploying or using drilling and blasting or Heavy Earth Moving Machinery in the intertidal zone.
- (xiii) Exploration and extraction of oil and natural gas and all associated activities and facilities thereto;
- (xiv) Foreshore requiring facilities for transport of raw materials, facilities for intake of cooling water, intake water for desalination plants, etc, and outfall for discharge of treated wastewater or cooling water from thermal power plants in conformity with the environmental standards notified by

Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and relevant directions of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) or State Pollution Control Board (SPCB) or Pollution Control Committee (PCC), as the case may be.

- (xv) Pipelines, conveying systems including transmission lines.
- (xvi) Weather radar for monitoring of cyclones prediction, ocean observation platforms, movement and associated activities.
- (xvii) Salt harvesting and associated facilities.
- (xviii) Desalination plants and associated facilities.

## **5.2 CRZ-II:**

- (i) Activities as permitted in CRZ-I B, shall also be permissible in CRZ-II, in so far as applicable.
- (ii) Construction of buildings for residential purposes, schools, hospitals, institutions, offices, public places, etc. shall be permitted only on the landward side of the existing road, or on the landward side of existing authorised fixed structures: Provided that no permission for construction of buildings shall be given on landward side of any new roads which are constructed on the seaward side of an existing road.
- (iii) Buildings permitted as in (ii) above, shall be subject to the local town and country planning regulations as applicable from time to time, and the norms for the Floor Space Index (FSI) or Floor Area Ratio (FAR) prevailing as on the date of this Notification, and in the event that there is a need for amendment of the FSI after the date of publication of this notification in the official Gazette, the Urban Local Body or State Government or Union territory Administration shall approach the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change through the concerned State Coastal Zone Management Authority (SCZMA) or Union Territory Coastal Zone Management Authority, as the case may be and the SCZMA shall forward the proposal to the National Coastal Zone Management Authority (NCZMA) with its views in the matter, and the NCZMA shall thereafter examine various aspects like availability of public amenities, environmental protection measures, etc., and take a suitable decision on the proposal and it shall be the responsibility of the concerned Town Planning Authority to ensure that the Solid Wastes are handled as per respective Solid Waste Management Rules and no untreated sewage is discharged on to the coast or coastal waters.
- (iv) Reconstruction of authorised buildings shall be permitted, without change in present land use, subject to the local town and country planning regulations as applicable from time to time, and the norms for the Floor Space Index or Floor Area Ratio, prevailing as on the date of publication of this notification in the official Gazette and in the event that there is a need for amendment of the FSI after the said date of this notification, the Urban Local Body or State Government or Union territory Administration shall approach the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change through the concerned State Coastal Zone Management Authority (SCZMA) or Union Territory Coastal

Zone Management Authority, as the case may be and the CZMA shall forward the proposal to the National Coastal Zone Management Authority (NCZMA) with its views in the matter, and the NCZMA shall thereafter examine various aspects like availability of public amenities, environmental protection measures etc., and take a suitable decision on the proposal and it shall be the responsibility of the concerned Town Planning Authority to ensure that the Solid Wastes are handled as per respective Solid Waste Management Rules and no untreated sewage is discharged on to the coast or coastal waters.

- (v) Development of vacant plots in designated areas for construction of beach resorts or hotels or tourism development projects subject to the conditions or guidelines at Annexure-III to this notification.
- (vi) Temporary tourism facilities shall be permissible in the beaches which shall only include shacks, toilets or washrooms, change rooms, shower panels; walk ways constructed using interlocking paver blocks, etc, drinking water facilities, seating arrangements, etc. and such facilities shall however be permitted only subject to the tourism plan featuring in the approved CZMP as per this notification, framed with due consultative process or public hearing, etc. and further subject to environmental safeguards enlisted in the CZMP, however, a minimum distance of 10 meter from HTL shall be maintained for setting up of such facilities.

### **5.3 CRZ-III:**

- (i) Activities as permitted in CRZ-I B, shall also be permissible in CRZ-III, in so far as applicable.

#### **(ii) Regulation of activities in NDZ:**

Following shall be permissible and regulated in the NDZ:-

- (a) No construction shall be permitted within NDZ in CRZ III, except for repairs or reconstruction of existing authorised structure not exceeding existing Floor Space Index, existing plinth area and existing density and for permissible activities under this notification including facilities essential for activities and construction or reconstruction of dwelling units of traditional coastal communities including fisher folk, incorporating necessary disaster management provisions and proper sanitation arrangements.
- (b) Agriculture, horticulture, gardens, pastures, parks, playfields and forestry.
- (c) Construction of dispensaries, schools, public rain shelter, community toilets, bridges, roads, provision of facilities for water supply, drainage, sewerage, crematoria, cemeteries and electric sub-station which are required for the local inhabitants may be permitted on a case to case basis by Coastal Zone Management Authority (CZMA).
- (d) Construction of units or auxiliary thereto for domestic sewage, treatment and disposal with the prior approval of the concerned

Pollution Control Board or Committee.

- (e) Facilities required for local fishing communities such as fish drying yards, auction halls, net mending yards, traditional boat building yards, ice plant, ice crushing units, fish curing facilities and the like.
- (f) Wherever there is a national or State highway passing through the NDZ of CRZ-III areas, temporary tourism facilities such as toilets, change rooms, drinking water facility and temporary shacks can be taken up on the seaward side of the road.

On landward side of such roads in the NDZ, resorts or hotels and associated tourism facilities shall be permitted and such facilities shall, however, be permitted only subject to the incorporation of tourism plan in the approved CZMP as per this notification and the conditions or guidelines at Annexure-III, to this notification as applicable.

- (g). Temporary tourism facilities shall be permissible in the NDZ and beaches in the CRZ-III areas and such temporary facilities shall only include shacks, toilets or washrooms, change rooms, shower panels, walk ways constructed using interlocking paver blocks, etc, drinking water facilities, seating arrangements etc., and such facilities shall, however, be permitted only subject to the tourism plan featuring in the approved CZMP as per this notification subject to maintaining a minimum distance of 10 meters from HTL for setting up of such facilities.
- (h). Mining of atomic minerals notified under Part-B of the First Schedule to Mining and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957 (67 of 1957) occurring as such or in association with one or other minerals by such agencies as authorised by the Department of Atomic Energy, Government of India, as per mining plan by the Atomic Mineral Directorate for Exploration and Research.

(iii) **Regulation of activities for CRZ-III areas beyond NDZ:**

- (a). Development of vacant plots in designated areas for construction of beach resorts or hotels or tourism development projects subject to the conditions or guidelines at Annexure-III to this notification.
- (b). Construction or reconstruction of dwelling units, so long it is within the ambit of traditional rights and customary uses such as existing fishing villages, etc. and building permission for such construction or reconstruction will be subject to local town and country planning rules, with an overall height of construction not exceeding 9 meters and with only two floors (ground + one floor).
- (c). The local communities including fishermen may be permitted to facilitate tourism through 'home stay' without changing the plinth area or design or facade of the existing houses.
- (d). Construction of public rain shelters, community toilets, water supply drainage, sewerage, roads, bridges, etc.
- (e). Limestone mining:  
Selective mining of limestone minerals may be permitted in specific

identified areas under the mining plans, which are adequately above the height of HTL, based on the recommendations of reputed National Institutes in the mining field such as Council of Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), Central Mining Research Institute etc., provided that the extraction of minerals shall be carried out not below a height of 1 meter above the HTL and an adequate barrier shall be created so as to safeguard against saline water incursion and subject to appropriate safeguards related to pollution of coastal waters and prevention of coastal erosion.

- (f). Mining of atomic minerals notified under Part-B of the First Schedule of Mining and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957 (67 of 1957) occurring as such or in association with one or other minerals by such agencies as authorised by Department of Atomic Energy, Government of India, as per mining plan by the Atomic Mineral Directorate for Exploration and Research.
- (iv) Drawing of groundwater and construction related thereto shall be prohibited within 200 meters of HTL except for the use of local communities in areas inhabited by them and in the areas between 200 to 500 meters of the HTL, groundwater withdrawal may be permitted only through manual means from ordinary wells for drinking, horticulture, agriculture and fisheries, etc. where no other source of water is available and restrictions for such drawal may be imposed by the designated Authority by State Government or Union territory Administration in the areas affected by sea water intrusion, however, for horticulture and agriculture purpose, micro irrigation promoted by Government welfare schemes shall be permitted.
- (v) Development of airports in wastelands and non-arable lands in CRZ-III areas with adequate environmental safeguards.

#### **5.4 CRZ-IV:**

Activities shall be permitted and regulated in the CRZ IV areas as under:-

- (i) Traditional fishing and allied activities undertaken by local communities.
- (ii) Land reclamation, bunding, etc to be permitted only for activities such as.-
  - (a) foreshore facilities like ports, harbours, Jetties, wharves, quays, slipway, bridges, sea links and hover ports for coast guard ,etc;
  - (b) projects for defence, strategic and security purpose including coast guard;
  - (c) measures for control of erosion;
  - (d) maintenance and clearing of waterways, channels and ports;
  - (e) measures to prevent sand bars, installation of tidal regulators, laying of storm water drains or for structure for prevention of salinity ingress and freshwater recharge.
- (iii) Activities related to waterfront or directly needing foreshore facilities, such as ports and harbours, jetties, quays, wharves, erosion control measures, breakwaters, pipelines, navigational safety facilities and the like.
- (iv) Power by non-conventional energy sources and associated facilities such as offshore wind, wave energy, ocean thermal energy conversion, etc.
- (v) Transfer of hazardous substances from ships to Ports.
- (vi) Storage of non-hazardous cargo like edible oil, fertilizers and food grains in notified Ports.
- (vii) Facilities for discharging treated effluents into the water course.

- (viii) Projects classified as strategic and defence related projects including coast guard coastal security network.
- (ix) Projects of department of Atomic Energy.
- (x) Exploration and extraction of oil and natural gas and all associated activities and facilities thereto.
- (xi) Exploration and mining of atomic minerals notified under Part-B of the First Schedule of the Mining and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957 (67 of 1957), occurring as such or in association with other mineral(s) and of such associated mineral(s).
- (xii) Foreshore requiring facilities for transport of raw materials, facilities for intake of cooling water and outfall for discharge of treated wastewater or cooling water from thermal power plants, and foreshore requiring facilities for transport of raw materials, facilities for intake of cooling water and outfall for discharge of treated wastewater or cooling water from thermal power plants, in conformity with the environmental standards notified by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and relevant directions of the Central Pollution Control Board or State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee.
- (xiii) Pipelines, conveying systems including transmission lines.
- (xiv) Weather radar for monitoring of cyclone prediction, ocean observation platforms, movement and associated activities.
- (xv) Construction of memorials or monuments and allied facilities by the concerned State Government in CRZ-IV (A) areas, in exceptional cases, with adequate environmental safeguards, subject to the following, namely: -
  - (a) the concerned State Government shall submit justification for locating the project in CRZ-IVA area along with details of alternate sites considered and weightage matrix on various parameters including environmental parameters, to State Coastal Zone Management Authority who will examine the project and make recommendation to the Central Government (Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change) for grant of Terms of Reference (ToRs) for preparation of an environmental impact assessment report by the State Government;
  - (b) On grant of ToRs by the Central Government, the concerned State Government shall submit the draft Environmental Impact Assessment report (EIA) with Environmental Management Plan (EMP), draft Risk Assessment Report with Disaster Management Plan (DMP) including on-site and off-site emergency plan and evacuation plan during emergency, to the State Pollution Control Board for conduct of public hearing for the proposed project in accordance with the procedure laid down under the Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) notification number S.O. 1533(E), dated the 14th September, 2006;
  - (c) The concerned State Government shall, after addressing the relevant issues raised by the public during the public hearing referred to in sub-item (b), submit the final EIA, EMP, Risk Assessment and DMP, to the State CZMA for their examination and recommendation to MoEF&CC;
  - (d) The Central Government may, if it considers necessary so to do, dispense with the requirement of public hearing referred to in sub-clause (b), if it is

satisfied that the project will not involve rehabilitation and resettlement of the public or the project site is located away from human habitation.

**5.5 Requirement for Clearance from Department of Atomic Energy installations:** Prior to undertaking any developmental activity including construction of new structures, falling in the boundary limits specified by Atomic Energy Regulatory Board (AERB) guidelines, prior clearance shall be obtained from Department of Atomic Energy installations.

**6. Coastal Zone Management Plan (CZMP)**

- (i) All coastal States and Union territory administrations shall revise or update their respective coastal zone management plan (CZMP) framed under CRZ Notification, 2011 number S.O. 19(E), dated 6th January, 2011, as per provisions of this notification and submit to the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change for approval at the earliest and all the project activities attracting the provisions of this notification shall be required to be appraised as per the updated CZMP under this notification and until and unless the CZMPs is so revised or updated, provisions of this notification shall not apply and the CZMP as per provisions of CRZ Notification, 2011 shall continue to be followed for appraisal and CRZ clearance to such projects.
- (ii) The CZMP may be prepared or updated by the coastal State Government or Union territory by engaging reputed and experienced scientific institution(s) or the agencies including the National Centre for Sustainable Coastal Management (hereinafter referred to as the NCSCM) of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and in consultation with the concerned stakeholders.
- (iii) The coastal States and Union territories shall prepare draft CZMP in 1:25,000 scale map identifying and classifying the CRZ areas within the respective territories in accordance with the guidelines given in Annexure-IV to this notification, which involve public consultation.

All developmental activities listed in this notification shall be regulated by the State Government, Union territory administration, the local authority or the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority within the framework of such approved CZMP, as the case may be, in accordance with provisions of this notification.

- (iv) The draft CZMP shall be submitted by the State Government or Union territory to the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority for appraisal, including appropriate consultations, and recommendations in accordance with the procedure(s) laid down in the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986).
- (v) The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change shall thereafter consider and approve the respective CZMP of concerned State Governments or Union territory administrations.
- (vi) The CZMP shall not normally be revised before a period of five years after which, the concerned State Government or the Union territory may consider undertaking a revision.

**7. CRZ clearance for permissible and regulated activities- Delegation:**

- (i) All permitted or regulated project activities attracting the provisions of this notification shall be required to obtain CRZ clearance prior to their commencement.

- (ii) All development activities or projects in CRZ-I and CRZ-IV areas, which are regulated or permissible as per this notification, shall be dealt with by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change for CRZ clearance, based on the recommendation of the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority.
- (iii) For all other permissible and regulated activities as per this notification, which fall purely in CRZ-II and CRZ-III areas, the CRZ clearance shall be considered by the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority and such projects in CRZ -II and III, which also happen to be traversing through CRZ-I or CRZ-IV areas or both, CRZ clearance shall, however be considered only by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, based on recommendations of the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority.
- (iv) Projects or activities which attract the provisions of this notification as also the provisions of EIA notification, 2006 number S.O. 1533(E), dated the 14th September, 2006, shall be dealt with for a composite Environmental and CRZ clearance under EIA Notification, 2006 by the concerned approving Authority, based on recommendations of the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority, as per delegations i.e., State Environmental Impact Assessment Authority (hereinafter referred to as the SEIAA) or the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change for category 'B' and category 'A' projects respectively.
- (v) In case of building or construction projects with built-up area less than the threshold limit stipulated for attracting the provisions of the EIA Notification, 2006 these shall be approved by the concerned local State or Union territory Planning Authorities in accordance with this notification, after obtaining recommendations of the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority.
- (vi) Only for self-dwelling units up to a total built up area of 300 square meters, approval shall be accorded by the concerned local Authority, without the requirement of recommendations of concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority and such authorities shall, however, examine the proposal from the perspective of the Coastal Regulation Zone notification before according approval.

**8. Procedure for CRZ clearance for permissible and regulated activities:**

- (i) The project proponents shall apply with the following documents to the concerned State or the Union territory Coastal Zone Management Authority for seeking prior clearance under this notification:-
  - (a) Project summary details as per Annexure-V to this notification.
  - (b) Rapid Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) Report including marine and terrestrial component, as applicable, except for building construction projects or housing schemes.
  - (c) Comprehensive EIA with cumulative studies for projects, (except for building construction projects or housing schemes with built-up area less than the threshold limit stipulated for attracting the provisions of the EIA Notification, 2006 number S.O 1533(E), dated 14th September, 2006) if located in low and medium eroding stretches, as per the CZMP to this notification.
  - (d) Risk Assessment Report and Disaster Management Plan, except for building construction projects or housing schemes with built-up area less

- than the threshold limit stipulated for attracting the provisions of the EIA Notification, 2006 number S.O 1533(E), dated 14th September, 2006).
- (e) CRZ map in 1:4000 scale, drawn up by any of the agencies identified by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change vide its Office Order number J-17011/8/92-IAIII, dated the 14th March, 2014 using the demarcation of the HTL or LTL, as carried out by NCSCM.
  - (f) Project layout superimposed on the CRZ map duly indicating the project boundaries and the CRZ category of the project location as per the approved Coastal Zone Management Plan under this notification.
  - (g) The CRZ map normally covering 7 kilometre radius around the project site also indicating the CRZ-I, II, III and IV areas including other notified ecologically sensitive areas.
  - (h) "Consent to establish" or No Objection Certificate from the concerned State Pollution Control Board or Union territory Pollution Control Committee for the projects involving treated discharge of industrial effluents and sewage, and in case prior consent of Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee is not obtained, the same shall be ensured by the proponent before the start of the construction activity of the project, following the clearance under this notification.
- (ii) The concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority shall examine the documents in clause (i) above, in accordance with the approved Coastal Zone Management Plan and in compliance with this notification and make recommendations within a period of sixty days from date of receipt of complete application as under: -
- (a) For the projects or activities also attracting the EIA Notification, 2006 number S.O. 1533(E), dated 14th September, 2006, the Coastal Zone Management Authority shall forward its recommendations to Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change or SEIAA for category 'A' and category 'B' projects respectively, to enable a composite clearance under the EIA Notification, 2006 number S.O. 1533(E), dated 14th September, 2006, however, even for such Category 'B' projects located in CRZ-I or CRZ-IV areas, final recommendation for CRZ clearance shall be made only by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change to the concerned SEIAA to enable it to accord a composite Environmental Clearance and CRZ clearance to the proposal.
  - (b) Coastal Zone Management Authority shall forward its recommendations to the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change for the projects or activities not covered in the EIA notification, 2006, but attracting this notification and located in CRZ-I or CRZ-IV areas.
  - (c) Projects or activities not covered in the aforesaid EIA Notification, 2006, but attracting this notification and located in CRZ-II or CRZ-III areas shall be considered for clearance by the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority within sixty days of the receipt of the complete proposal from the proponent.
  - (d) In case of construction projects attracting this notification but with built-up area less than the threshold limit stipulated for attracting the provisions of the aforesaid EIA Notification 2006, Coastal Zone Management Authority

shall forward their recommendations to the concerned State or Union territory planning authorities, to facilitate granting approval by such authorities.

- (iii) The Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change shall consider complete project proposals for clearance under this notification, based on the recommendations of the Coastal Zone Management Authority, within a period of sixty days.
- (iv) In case the Coastal Zone Management Authorities are not in operation due to their reconstitution or any other reasons, then it shall be responsibility of the Department of Environment in the State Government or Union territory Administration, who are the custodian of the CZMP of respective States or Union territories, to provide comments and recommend the proposals in terms of the provisions of the said notification.
- (v) The clearance accorded to the projects under this notification shall be valid for a period of seven years, provided that the construction activities are completed and the operations commence within seven years from the date of issue of such clearance. The validity may be further extended for a maximum period of three years, provided an application is made to the concerned authority by the applicant within the validity period, along with recommendation for extension of validity of the clearance by the concerned State or Union territory Coastal Zone Management Authority.
- (vi) Post clearance monitoring: (a) It shall be mandatory for the project proponent to submit half-yearly compliance reports in respect of the stipulated terms and conditions of the environmental clearance in hard and soft copies to the regulatory authority(s) concerned, on the 1st June and 31st December of each calendar year and all such compliance reports submitted by the project proponent shall be published in public domain and its copies shall be given to any person on application to the concerned Coastal Zone Management Authority. The compliance report shall also be displayed on the website of the concerned regulatory authority.
- (vii) To maintain transparency in the working of the Coastal Zone Management Authority, it shall be the responsibility of the Coastal Zone Management Authority to create a dedicated website and post the agenda, minutes, decisions taken, clearance letters, violations, action taken on the violations and court matters including the Orders of the Hon'ble Court as also the approved CZMP of the respective State Government or Union territory.

<b>Annexures</b>	
Annexure-I	Conservation, protection and management framework for ecologically sensitive areas
Annexure-II	List of petroleum and chemical products permitted for storage in crz, except crz-i a
Annexure-III	Guidelines for development of beach resorts, hotels and tourism development projects in the designated crz areas
Annexure -IV	Guidelines for preparation of coastal zone management plans
Annexure-V	Project information details

**6.3 THE NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000** MoEF Notification S.O. 123(E) dated 14.2.2000 (Source: Environment & Pollution Laws - Justice M.R.Mallick - Professional Book Publishers 2017)

**Salient Features**

<b>Rules</b>	
Rule 2	<p><b>Definitions.-</b></p> <p>(c) “authority” means and includes any authority or officer authorized by the Central Government, or as the case may be, the State Government in accordance with the laws in force and includes a District Magistrate, Police Commissioner, or any other officer not below the rank of the Deputy Superintendent of Police designated for the maintenance of the ambient air quality standards in respect of noise under any law for the time being in force.</p>
Rule 3	<p><b>Ambient Air Quality Standards in respect of Noise for different areas / Zones.-</b></p> <p>(1) The ambient air quality standards in respect of noise for different areas / zones shall be such as specified in the schedule annexed to these rules.</p> <p>(2) The State Government shall categorize the area into industrial, commercial, residential or silence areas / zones for the purpose of implementation of noise standards for different areas.</p> <p>(3) The State Government shall take measures for abatement of noise including noise emanating from vehicular movements, blowing of horns, busting of sound emitting fire crackers, use of loud speakers, or public address system and sound producing instruments and ensure that the existing noise levels do not exceed the ambient air quality standards specified under these rules.</p> <p>(4) All development authorities, local bodies and other concerned authorities while planning developmental activity or carrying out functions relating to town and country planning shall take into consideration all aspects of noise pollution as a parameter of quality of life to avoid noise menace and to achieve the objective of maintaining the ambient air quality standards in respect of noise.</p> <p>(5) An area comprising not less than 100 meters around hospitals, educational institutions and courts may be declared as silence area / zone for the purpose of these rules.</p>
Rule 4	<p><b>Responsibility as to Enforcement of Noise Pollution Control Measures.-</b></p> <p>(1) The noise levels in any area / zone shall not exceed the ambient air quality standards in respect of noise as specified in the Schedule</p>

	<p>(2) The authority shall be responsible for enforcement of noise pollution control measures and due compliance of the ambient air quality standards in respect of noise.</p> <p>(3) The respective State Pollution Control Boards or Pollution Control Committees in consultation with the Central Pollution Control Board shall collect, compile and publish technical and statistical data relating to noise pollution and measures devised for its effective prevention, control and abatement.</p>
Rule 5	<p><b>Restriction of the use of loud speakers / Public address system and Sound Producing Instruments.-</b></p> <p>(1) A loudspeaker or public address system shall not be used except after obtaining written permission from the authority.</p> <p>(2) A loud speaker or public address system or any sound producing instrument or a musical instrument or a sound amplifier shall not be used at night time except in closed premises for communication within, like auditoria, conference rooms, community halls, banquet halls or during a public emergency.</p> <p>(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (2), the State Government may subject to such terms and conditions as are necessary to reduce noise pollution, permit use of loud speakers or public address systems and the like during night hours (between 10.00 pm to 12.00 midnight) on or during any cultural or religious festive occasion of a limited duration not exceeding fifteen days in all during a calendar year. The Concerned State Government shall generally specify in advance, the number and particulars of the days on which such exemption would be operative.</p> <p>(4) The noise level at the boundary of the public place, where loudspeaker or public address system or any other noise source is being used shall not exceed 10 dB(A) above the ambient noise standards for the area or 75 dB(A) whichever is lower.</p> <p>(5) The peripheral noise level of a privately owned sound system or a sound producing instrument shall not, at the boundary of the private place, exceed by more than 5 dB(A) the ambient noise standards specified for the area in which it is used.</p>
Rule 5A	<p><b>Restrictions on the use of horns, sound emitting construction equipments and bursting of fire crackers.-</b></p> <p>1) No horn shall be used in silence zones or during night time in residential areas except during a public emergency.</p> <p>2) Sound emitting fire crackers shall not be burst in silence zone or during night time.</p> <p>3) Sound emitting construction equipments shall not be used or</p>

	operated during night time in residential areas and silence zones.
Rule 6	<p><b>Consequences of any violation in silence zone / area.-</b></p> <p>Whoever, in any place covered under silence zone / area commits any of the following offence, he shall be liable for penalty under the provisions of the Act.-</p> <p>(i) whoever, plays any music or uses sound amplifiers,</p> <p>(ii) whoever, beats a drum or tom – tom or blows a horn either musical or pressure, or trumpet or beats or sounds any instrument, or</p> <p>(iii) whoever, exhibits any mimetic, musical or other performances of a nature to attract crowds.</p> <p>(iv) whoever, bursts sound emitting fire crackers; or</p> <p>(v) whoever, uses a loud speaker or a public address system.</p>
Rule 7	<p><b>Complaints to be made to the Authority.-</b></p> <p>(1) A person may, if the noise level exceeds the ambient noise standards by 10 dB(A) or more given in the corresponding columns against any area / zone, or, if there is a violation of any provision of these rules regarding restrictions imposed during night time, make a complaint to the authority.</p> <p>(2) The authority shall act on the complaint and take action against the violator in accordance with the provisions of these rules and any other law in force.</p>
Rule 8	<p><b>Power to prohibit etc., continuance of music sound or Noise.-</b></p> <p>1) If the authority is satisfied from the report of an officer in charge of a police station or other information received by him including from the complainant that it is necessary to do so in order to prevent annoyance, disturbance, discomfort or injury to the public or risk to any person who dwell or occupy property on the vicinity, he may, by a written order issue such directions as he may consider necessary to any person for preventing, prohibiting, controlling or regulating:-</p> <p>a. the incidence or continuance in or upon any premises of –</p> <p>(i) any vocal or instrumental music,</p> <p>(ii) sounds caused by playing, beating, clashing, blowing or use in any manner whatsoever of any instrument including loudspeakers, public address systems, horn, construction equipment, appliance or apparatus or contrivance which is capable of producing or re-producing sound, or</p> <p>(iii) sound caused by bursting of sound emitting fire crackers, or</p> <p>(b) The carrying on in or upon, any premises of any trade, a vocation</p>

or operation or process resulting in or attended with noise.
--

### SCHEDULE

[ See rule 3(1) and 4(1) ]

#### Ambient Air Quality Standards in respect of Noise

Area Code	Category of Area/Zone	Limits in dB (A) Leq*	
		Day Time	Night Time
(A)	Industrial area	75	70
(B)	Commercial area	65	55
(C)	Residential area	55	45
(D)	Silence Zone	50	40

Note :-

1. Day time shall mean from 6.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m.
2. Night time shall mean from 10.00 p.m. to 6.00 a.m.
3. Silence zone is defined as an area comprising not less than 100 metres around hospitals, educational institutions, courts, religious places or any other area which is declared as such by the competent authority.
4. Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above mentioned categories by the competent authority

\* dB (A) Leq denotes the time weighted average of the level of sound in decibels on scale A which is relatable to human hearing

A "decibel" is a unit in which noise is measured.

"A", in dB(A) Leq, denotes the frequency weighting in the measurement of noise and corresponds to frequency response characteristics of the human ear.

Leq : It is an energy mean of the noise level over a specified period.

#### **6.4 UTILIZATION OF FLY ASH FROM COAL OR LIGNITE BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS, MoEF Notification Dated 14.9.1999 as amended (Source: CPCB PCLS/02/2010 Sixth Edition)**

##### **Salient Features**

<b>Paras</b>	
Para 1	<p><b>Use of fly ash, bottom ash, or pond ash in the manufacture of bricks and other construction activities:-</b></p> <p>(1) No person shall within a radius of one hundred kilometres from coal or lignite based power plants, manufacture clay bricks or tiles or blocks for use in construction activities without mixing at least 25 percent of ash (fly ash, bottom ash, or pond ash) with soil on weight to weight basis.</p> <p>(i) use of fly ash based products in construction activities.</p>
Para 1(A)	Every construction agency engaged in construction of buildings within a radius of three hundred kilometers from a coal or lignite based thermal power plant shall use only fly ash based products for

	construction, such as cement or concrete, fly ash bricks or tiles or clay fly ash bricks, or bricks, blocks or tiles or cement fly ash bricks or blocks or similar products or a combination or aggregate of them, in every construction project.																		
Para 1(B)	The provisions of sub-paragraph (1A) shall be applicable to all construction agencies of Central or State or Local Government and private or public sector and it shall be the responsibility of the agencies either undertaking construction or approving the design or both to ensure compliance of the provisions of sub-paragraph (1A) and to submit annual returns to the concerned State Pollution Control Board or Pollution Control Committee, as applicable.																		
Para 1(C)	<p>Minimum fly ash content for building materials or products to qualify as 'fly ash based products' category shall be as given in Table I below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No.</th> <th>Building Materials or Products</th> <th>Minimum % of fly ash by weight</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Fly ash bricks, blocks, tiles, etc., made with fly ash, lime, gypsum, sand, stone dust etc., (without clay)</td> <td>50% of total input materials</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Paving blocks, paving tiles, checker tiles, mosaic tiles, roofing sheets, pre-cast elements, etc., wherein cement is used as binder.</td> <td>Usage of PPC (IS-1489: Part-1) or PSC (IS-455) or 15% of OPC (IS-269/8112/12269) content.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Cement</td> <td>15% of total raw materials</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Clay based building materials such as bricks, blocks, tiles, etc.,</td> <td>25% of total raw materials</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Concrete, mortar and plaster</td> <td>Usage of PPC (IS-1489: Part-1) or PSC (IS-455) or 15% of OPC (IS-269/8112/12269) content.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.No.	Building Materials or Products	Minimum % of fly ash by weight	1	Fly ash bricks, blocks, tiles, etc., made with fly ash, lime, gypsum, sand, stone dust etc., (without clay)	50% of total input materials	2	Paving blocks, paving tiles, checker tiles, mosaic tiles, roofing sheets, pre-cast elements, etc., wherein cement is used as binder.	Usage of PPC (IS-1489: Part-1) or PSC (IS-455) or 15% of OPC (IS-269/8112/12269) content.	3	Cement	15% of total raw materials	4	Clay based building materials such as bricks, blocks, tiles, etc.,	25% of total raw materials	5	Concrete, mortar and plaster	Usage of PPC (IS-1489: Part-1) or PSC (IS-455) or 15% of OPC (IS-269/8112/12269) content.
S.No.	Building Materials or Products	Minimum % of fly ash by weight																	
1	Fly ash bricks, blocks, tiles, etc., made with fly ash, lime, gypsum, sand, stone dust etc., (without clay)	50% of total input materials																	
2	Paving blocks, paving tiles, checker tiles, mosaic tiles, roofing sheets, pre-cast elements, etc., wherein cement is used as binder.	Usage of PPC (IS-1489: Part-1) or PSC (IS-455) or 15% of OPC (IS-269/8112/12269) content.																	
3	Cement	15% of total raw materials																	
4	Clay based building materials such as bricks, blocks, tiles, etc.,	25% of total raw materials																	
5	Concrete, mortar and plaster	Usage of PPC (IS-1489: Part-1) or PSC (IS-455) or 15% of OPC (IS-269/8112/12269) content.																	
Para 1(D)	The authority for ensuring the use of specified quantity of ash as per sub-paragraph (1C) shall be the concerned Regional Officer of the State Pollution Control Board or the Pollution Control Committee, as the case may be.																		
Para 1(E)	The concerned State Government shall be the enforcing and monitoring authority for ensuring compliance of the provisions of sub-paragraph (1A)																		
Para 2(1)	<p><b>Responsibilities of Thermal Power Plants</b></p> <p>[Every coal or lignite based thermal power plant shall take the following steps to ensure the utilization of ash generated by it, namely:-]</p>																		

	<p>All coal or lignite based thermal power stations would be free to sell fly ash to the user agencies subject to the following conditions, namely:-</p> <p>(i) the pond ash should be made available free of any charge on “as is where basis” to manufactures of bricks, blocks or tiles including clay fly ash product manufacturing unit(s), farmers, the Central and the State road construction agencies, Public Works Department, and also to agencies engaged in backfilling or stowing of mines.</p> <p>(ii) at least 20% of dry ESP fly ash shall be made available free of charge to units manufacturing fly ash or clay-fly ash bricks, blocks and tiles on a priority basis over other users and if the demand from such agencies falls short of 20% of quantity, the balance quantity can be sold or disposed of by the power station as may be possible;</p> <p>Provided that the fly ash obtained from the thermal power station should be utilized on for the purpose for which it was obtained from the thermal power station or plant failing which no fly ash shall be made available to the defaulting users.</p>																		
Para 2(2)	<p>All coal and, or lignite based thermal power stations and, or expansion units in operation before the date of this notification are to achieve the target of fly ash utilization as per the Table-II given below:-</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No</th> <th>Percentage of Utilization of Fly Ash</th> <th>Target Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>At least 50% of fly ash generation</td> <td>One year from the date of issue of this notification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>At least 60% of fly ash generation</td> <td>Two years from the date of issue of this notification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>At least 75% of fly ash generation</td> <td>Three years from the date of issue of this notification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.</td> <td>At least 90% of fly ash generation</td> <td>Four years from the date of issue of this notification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5.</td> <td>100% of fly ash generation</td> <td>Five years from the date of issue of this notification</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The unutilized fly ash in relation to the target during a year, if any, shall be utilized within next two years in addition to the targets stipulated for those years and the balance unutilized fly ash accumulated during first five years (the difference between the generation and the utilization target) shall be utilized progressively over next five years in addition to 100% utilization of current generation of fly ash.</p>	S. No	Percentage of Utilization of Fly Ash	Target Date	1.	At least 50% of fly ash generation	One year from the date of issue of this notification	2.	At least 60% of fly ash generation	Two years from the date of issue of this notification	3.	At least 75% of fly ash generation	Three years from the date of issue of this notification	4.	At least 90% of fly ash generation	Four years from the date of issue of this notification	5.	100% of fly ash generation	Five years from the date of issue of this notification
S. No	Percentage of Utilization of Fly Ash	Target Date																	
1.	At least 50% of fly ash generation	One year from the date of issue of this notification																	
2.	At least 60% of fly ash generation	Two years from the date of issue of this notification																	
3.	At least 75% of fly ash generation	Three years from the date of issue of this notification																	
4.	At least 90% of fly ash generation	Four years from the date of issue of this notification																	
5.	100% of fly ash generation	Five years from the date of issue of this notification																	
Para 2(3)	<p>New coal and, or lignite based thermal power stations and, or expansion units commissioned after this notification to achieve the</p>																		

	target of fly ash utilization as per the TABLE – III given below:-	
	S.No.	Fly Ash Utilization Level
	1.	At least 50% of fly ash generation
	2.	At least 70% of fly ash generation
	3.	90% of fly ash generation
	4.	100% of fly ash generation
		Target Date
		One year from the date of commissioning
		Two years from the date of commissioning
		Three years from the date of commissioning
		Four years from the date of commissioning
	The unutilized fly ash in relation to the target during a year, if any, shall be utilized within next two years, in addition to the targets stipulated for these years and the balance unutilized fly ash accumulated during first four years (the difference between the generation and the utilization target) shall be utilized progressively over next five years in addition to 100% utilization of current generation of fly ash.	
Para 2 (4)	All action plans prepared by coal or lignite based thermal power plants in accordance with sub-para (2) and (3) of para 2 of this notification, shall be submitted to the Central Pollution Control Board, concerned State Pollution Control Board/Committee and concerned Regional Office of the Ministry of Environment and Forests within a period of four months from the date of publication of this notification.	
Para 2(5)	The Central and State Government Agencies, the State Electricity Boards, the National Thermal Power Corporation and the management of the thermal power plants shall facilitate in making available land, electricity and water for manufacturing activities and provide access to the ash lifting area for promoting and settling up of ash-based production units in the proximity of the area where ash is generated by the power plant.	
Para 2 (7)	Annual implementation report (for the period 1 <sup>st</sup> April to 31 <sup>st</sup> March) providing information about the compliance of provisions in this notification shall be submitted by the 30 <sup>th</sup> day of April, every year to the Central Pollution Control Board, concerned State Pollution Control Board or Committee and concerned Regional Office of the Ministry of Environment and Forests by the coal or lignite based thermal power plants, and also be made a part of the annual report of the thermal power plant as well as thermal power plant wise information be provided in the annual report of thermal power producing agency owning more than one thermal power plant.	
Para 2A	<p><b>Utilization of fly ash for reclamation of sea</b></p> <p>Subject to the rules made under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, (29 of 1986) reclamation of sea shall be permissible method of utilization of fly ash.</p>	



## CHAPTER 7

### CATEGORIZATION OF INDUSTRIES

#### 7.1 CLASSIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES BASED ON GROSS FIXED ASSETS

The Board vide BP Ms. No. 13 Dated 22.11.2011 has revised classification of Industries based on gross fixed assets (GFA).

Classification of Industry	Gross Fixed Assets (Gross Value of Land, building, plant & machinery and all other fixed assets)
Small Scale	Upto Rs. 5 crores
Medium Scale	Above Rs 5 crores and upto Rs 10 Crores
Large Scale	Above Rs 10 Crores

**Note:** If the unit is on lease land or building or both, land and building component of GFA shall be 20 years lease value. (Source: Circular Memo No. TSI/16488/MISC/90, dt. 28.5.1991).

#### 7.2 CATEGORIZATION OF INDUSTRIES

**7.2.1 CPCB Guidelines for Categorization of Industrial Sectors under Red, Orange, Green and White Category** (Extract from: CPCB Letter No. B-29012/ESS (CPA)/2015-16/dated 07.03.2016)

1. A 'Working Group' comprising of the members from CPCB, APPCB, TNPCB, WBPCB, PPCB, MPPCB and Maharashtra PCB is constituted.
2. This WG shall revisit the categorization of industries that is based on pollution index criteria & environmental issues such as generation of emission, effluent and hazardous wastes.
3. The categorization will be done on the basis of composite score (0-100 marks) of Pollution Index given in accordance with the following weightage.

Air Pollution Score based on parameters namely PM, CO, NO <sub>x</sub> , SO <sub>x</sub> , HMs, Benzene, Ammonia and other toxic parameters relevant to the industry.	40 Marks
Water Pollution Score based on parameters namely pH, TSS, NH <sub>3</sub> -N, BOD, Phenol and other toxic pollutants relevant to the industry.	40 Marks
Hazardous wastes (land fillable, incinerable, recyclable) as generated by the industry.	20 Marks
Note : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parameters to be decided on the basis of the nature of the wastes generating from the industrial sector.</li> <li>• Industries having only either water pollution or air pollution, the score will be normalized wrt 100.</li> </ul>	

5. SPCBs/PCCs may issue consent to the industries
  - Red category of industries for 5 years.
  - Orange category of industries for 10 years.
  - Green category of industries for 15 years.

- No necessity of consent for non-polluting industries
6. No red categories of industries will be permitted to establish in eco-sensitive areas and protected areas.

**E: Follow-up Actions made on the Resolutions:**

- Accordingly, a Committee comprising the Chairman of CPCB, APPCB, TNPCB, MPPCB, MPCB, PPCB, WMPCB and MS, CPCB was constituted vide CPCB OM dated 23.04.2015 to review & classify industrial sectors into different categories based on criteria of respective pollution potential.
- The categorization is made on the basis of following:
  - Quality of emissions (air pollutants) generated
  - Quality of effluents (water pollutants) generated
  - Types of hazardous wastes generated
  - Consumption of resources
- References is taken from the following:
  - The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Cess Act, 1977
  - Standards so far prescribed for various pollutants under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986
  - Doon Valley Notification, 1989 issued by MoEF.

**F: Scoring Methodology:**

The details on the scoring methodology in respect of the aforesaid 3 components are presented in the following tables F-1 to F-4.

**Table F-1 : Water Pollution Scoring Methodology**

Sl. No.	Activity / Types of Discharges	Score
Part A : Score W1 : Score based on types of expected criteria water-pollutants present in industrial processes waste waters. <b>Maximum of the following seven categories is to be taken.</b>		
W11	Waste-water which is polluted and the pollutants are - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• not easily biodegradable (very high strength waste waters having BOD &gt; 5000 mg/l ); or</li> <li>• toxic; or</li> <li>• both toxic and not easily biodegradable.</li> </ul> (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits up-to 10 mg/l or having BOD > 5000 mg/l). For details <b>appendix 1</b> may be referred)	30
W12	Non-toxic high strength polluted waste-water having BOD in the range of 1000-5000 mg/l and the pollutants are biodegradable.           (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits from 11 mg/l to 250 mg/l and having BOD strength in the range of 1000-5000 mg/l). For details appendix 1 may be referred)	25

W13	Non toxic- polluted waste-water having BOD below 1000 mg/l and the pollutants are easily biodegradable. (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits from 11mg/l to 250 mg/l and having BOD strength below 1000 mg/l). For details appendix 1 may be referred)	20
W14	Waste-water generated from the chemical processes and which is polluted due to presence of high TDS (total dissolved solids) of inorganic nature. (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits more than 250 mg/l. For details appendix 1 may be referred)	15
W15	Waste-water generated from the physical unit operations / processes and which is polluted due to presence of TDS (total dissolved solids) of inorganic nature and of natural origin like fresh-water RO rejects, boiler blow-downs, brine solution rejects etc. (Presence of criteria water pollutants having prescribed standard limits more than 250 mg/l. For details appendix 1 may be referred)	12
W16	Non-toxic polluted waste-water from those units which are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Having the overall waste-water generation less than 10 KLD and</li> <li>• The pollutants are easily bio-degradable having BOD below 200 mg/l which can be easily treated in a single stage ASP (activated sludge process) based Effluent Treatment Plant.</li> </ul> <p>Note : This is a special category and is applicable to only those units having over-all liquid waste generation less than 10 KLD with low strength organic load.</p>	12
W17	Waste-water from cooling towers and cooling-re-circulation processes	10
Part B : Score W2 : Score based on huge discharges of any kind (Penalty Clause)		
W2	Industry having overall liquid waste generation of 100 KLD or more including industrial & domestic waste-water.	10
Overall Water Pollution Score W = W1+W2		

### Appendix 1

#### Water Pollutants covered under Group W11:

- ✓ Free available Chlorine, Total residual chlorine, Fluoride (as F), Sulphide (as S), Free Ammonical Nitrogen, Dissolved phosphates (as P), Free ammonia (as NH<sub>3</sub>), Nitrate Nitrogen, Mercury (As Hg), Selenium (as Se), Hexa-valent chromium (as Cr<sup>+6</sup>), Lead (as Pb), Tin, Vanadium (as V), Cadmium (as Cd), Manganese (as Mn), Total chromium (as Cr), Copper (as Cu), Iron (as Fe), Nickel (as Ni), Zinc (as Zn), Benzene, Arsenic (as As), Benzo-a-pyrene, Cyanide (as CN), Phenolic compounds (as C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH) , Adsorbable Organic Halogens (AOX), Boron and/or

✓ BOD strength of waste water > 5000 mg/l

• **Water Pollutants covered under Group W12:**

- ✓ Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR), Biochemical oxygen demand (3 days at 27°C), Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), Ammonical nitrogen (as N), Suspended solids, Total nitrogen (as N), Chemical oxygen demand, Oils & grease and
- ✓ BOD strength of waste water is in the range of 1000-5000 mg/l

• **Water Pollutants covered under Group W13:**

- ✓ Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR), Biochemical oxygen demand (3 days at 27°C), Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), Ammonical nitrogen (as N), Suspended solids, Total nitrogen (as N), Chemical oxygen demand and
- ✓ BOD strength of waste water is below 1000 mg/l

• **Water Pollutants covered under Group W14 and W15:**

Chlorides as Cl, Colour, Total dissolved solids (TDS - Inorganic)

**Water Pollutants covered under Group W16**

- ✓ BOD strength of waste water is below 200 mg/l and overall discharge is less than 10 KLD.

**Table F-2 : Air Pollution Score**

Sl. No.	Air Pollutants Group	'Range of Prescribed Standard ' of criteria pollutants	Marks
Part 1: Score A1 = Score based on types of expected criteria Air Pollutants present in the emissions. Maximum of the following seven categories is to be taken. For details <b>appendix 2</b> may be referred.			
1	Group A1A	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard limits up to 2 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	30
2	Group A1B	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard from 3 to 10 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	25
3	Group A1C	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard from 11 to 50 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	20
4	Group A1D	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard from 51 to 250 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	15
5	Group A1E	Presence of criteria air pollutants having prescribed standard from 251 mg/Nm <sup>3</sup> & above.	10
6	Group A1F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generation of fugitive emissions of Particulate Matters which are:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Not generated as a result of combustion of any kind of fossil-fuel.</li> <li>○ Generated due to handling / processing of materials without involving the use of any kind of chemicals.</li> <li>○ Which can be easily contained /controlled with simple conventional methods</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10

7	Group A1G	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generation of Odours which are :               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Generated due to application of binding gums / cements/adhesives /enamels</li> <li>○ Which can be easily contained /controlled with simple conventional methods</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10
Part 2: Score A2 = Score based on consumption of fuels and technologies required for air pollution control :			
6	Group A2F1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All such industries in which the daily consumption of coal/fuel is more than 24 MT/day and the particular (Particulate/gaseous/process) emissions from which can be controlled only with high level equipments/technology like ESPs, Bag House Filters, High Efficiency chemical wet scrubbers etc.</li> </ul>	10
7	Group A2F2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All such industries in which the daily consumption of coal/fuel is from 12 MT/day to 24 MT/day and the particular (Particulate/gaseous/process) emissions from which can be controlled with suitable proven technology.</li> </ul>	5
Overall Air Pollution Score –A = A1 + A2			

## **Appendix 2**

### **Air pollutants covered under Group A1A:**

Cd+Th, Dioxins & Furans, Mercury, Asbestos

### **Air Pollutants covered under Group A1B:**

HF, Nickel+ Vanadium, HBr, Manganese, Lead, H<sub>2</sub>S, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> as H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>

### **Air Pollutants covered under Group A1C:**

Chlorine, Pesticide compounds, CH<sub>3</sub>Cl, TOC, Total Fluoride, Hydrocarbons, NH<sub>3</sub>, HCL vapour & Mist, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> Mist, SO<sub>2</sub>

### **Air Pollutants covered under Group A1D:**

• CO, PM, CO, NO<sub>x</sub>

### **Air Pollutants covered under Group A1E:**

NO<sub>x</sub> with liquid-fuel, SO<sub>2</sub> with liquid-fuel

**Table F-3: Hazardous Waste Generation Score**

<b>Sl.No.</b>	<b>Types of Hazardous Waste Generated as per Schedule 1 / Schedule 2 of Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling &amp; Trans-boundary Movement) Rules, 2008. <b>Maximum of the following four categories is to be taken</b></b>	<b>Score</b>
HW1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land disposable HW which require special care &amp; treatment for stabilization before disposal.</li> </ul>	20
HW2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incinerable HW</li> </ul>	15

HW3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Land disposable HW which doesn't require treatment &amp; stabilization before disposal.</li> <li>High volume low effect wastes such as fly-ash, phspho-gypsum, red-mud, slags from pyro-metallurgical operations, mine tailings and ore beneficiation rejects)</li> </ul>	10
HW4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recyclable HW, which are easily recyclable with proven technologies.</li> </ul>	10

**Table F-4 : Calculation Sheet**

Industrial Sector - .....

1. Water Pollution Score (W)			
Scores	Waste Water Category	Value	
Score on W1			
Score on W2			
Water Pollution Score = W1+W2			
2. Air Pollution Score (A)			
Scores	Air Pollutant Category	Value	
Score on A1			
Score on A2	-	-	
Air Pollution Score = A1+A2			
3. Hazardous Waste Score (HW)			
Score	HW Category	Value	
HW			
<b>Grand Total = W + A + HW</b>			

**Note :**

- Any of the industrial sector having only either air pollution (A) or water pollution (W), the score will be normalized to 100 as per the following formula –
  - Normalized Score =  $\{100 \times W \text{ (or A)}\} / 40$
- Any of the industrial sector having air pollution (A) and water pollution (W) both but no hazardous waste generation (H), the joint score of air & water pollution will be normalized to 100 as per the following formula –
  - Normalized Score =  $\{100 \times (W+A)\} / 80$
- Any of the industrial sector having air pollution (A) & hazardous waste generation (H) but no water pollution (W), the joint score of air pollution & hazardous waste generation will be normalized to 100 as per the following formula –
  - Normalized Score =  $\{100 \times (A+H)\} / 60$
- Any of the industrial sector having water pollution (W) and hazardous waste generation (H) but no air pollution (A), the joint score of water pollution & hazardous waste generation will be normalized to 100 as per the following formula-
  - Normalized Score =  $\{100 \times (W+H)\} / 60$

- **Range of Pollution Index for the purpose of categorization of industrial sectors**
  - Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 60 and above – Red category
  - Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 41 and 59 – Orange category
  - Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score of 21 to 40 – Green category
  - Industrial Sectors having Pollution Index score incl. & upto 20 – White category
- The industrial sector which doesn't fall under any of the above four categories (Red, Orange, Green and White), decision with regard to its categorization will be taken at the level of concerned SPCB/PCC by a committee headed by the Member Secretary, SPCB/PCC and comprising of two senior cadre Engineers / Scientists of the SPCB /PCC in accordance with the scoring criteria specified in this document.

**7.2.2 Categorization of Industries by TNPCB** (Source: B.P. Ms. No.6 dated 2.8.2016, Proc. No. TNPCB/P&D/Revised Categorisation/2016 dt. 26.10.2016 and B.P. No.66 Dt. 30.11.2017, B.P. No. 26, Dt. 30.07.2018)

Industries are classified either as Red, Orange, Green and White on the basis of their potential for causing pollution. Red – Highly Polluting, Orange – Medium Polluting, Green – Less Polluting, White – Non Polluting.

Central Pollution Control Board issued direction dated 07.03.2016 to all SPCBs /PCCs under Section 18(1)(b) of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, to maintain uniformity in categorization of industries as red, orange, green and white for grant of consent, inventorization of industries and other related activities. As per the CPCB direction, there shall be no necessity of obtaining the 'Consent to Operate' for white category of industries and an intimation to concerned SPCB shall suffice. The categorization is as follows:

**RED CATEGORY**

Sl. No	Type code	Industry sector-Types
1	1001	Isolated storage of hazardous chemicals (as per schedule of Manufacturing, Storage of Hazardous Chemicals Rules,1989 as amended)
2	1002	Automobile Manufacturing plants (integrated facilities) having either one or combinations of polluting activities namely washing, metal surface finishing operations, pickling, plating, electroplating, phosphating, painting, heat treatment etc. Heavy Engineering and Ship building are merged in this Category.
3	1003	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/ reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M,H & TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Spent cleared metal catalyst containing copper, Spent cleared metal catalyst containing zinc
4	1004	Manufacturing of lubricating oils, grease and petroleum based products
5	1005	DG Set of capacity $\geq$ 5 MVA

6	1006	Industrial carbon including electrodes and graphite blocks, activated carbon, carbon black
7	1007	Lead acid battery manufacturing (excluding assembling and charging of lead- acid battery in micro scale)
8	1008	Phosphate rock processing plant
9	1009	Power generation plant [except Wind and Solar renewable power plants of all capacities and Mini Hydel power plant of capacity <25MW]
10	1010	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/ reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) Rules, 2008 - Items namely - Spent catalyst containing nickel, cadmium, Zinc, copper, arsenic, vanadium and cobalt,
11	1011	Processes involving chlorinated hydrocarbons
12	1012	Sugar ( excluding Khandasari)
13	1013	Fibre glass production and processing (excluding moulding) including Lead containing glass
14	1014	Fire crackers manufacturing and bulk storage facilities
15	1015	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW (M, H& TBM) Rules, 2008 - Items namely - Dismantlers Recycling Plants - Components of waste electrical and electronic assembles comprising accumulators and other batteries included on list A, mercury-switches, activated glass cullets from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glass and PCB-capacitors, or any other component contaminated with Schedule 2 constituents (e.g. cadmium, mercury, lead, polychlorinated biphenyl) to an extent that they exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in part C of this Schedule
16	1016	Milk processes and dairy products (integrated project)
17	1017	Phosphorous and its compounds
18	1018	Pulp & Paper (waste paper based without bleaching process to manufacture Kraft paper)
19	1019	Coke making, liquefaction, coal tar distillation or fuel gas making
20	1020	Manufacturing of explosives, detonators, fuses including management and handling activities
21	1021	Manufacturing of paints varnishes, pigments and intermediate (excluding blending/mixing)
22	1022	Organic Chemicals manufacturing
23	1023	Airports and Commercial Air Strips having waste water generation 100 KLD and above
24	1024	Asbestos and asbestos based industries
25	1025	Basic chemicals and electro chemicals and its derivatives including manufacturing of acid

26	1026	Cement
27	1027	Chlorates, per-chlorates & peroxides
28	1028	Chlorine, fluorine, bromine, iodine and their compounds
29	1029	Dyes and Dye- Intermediates
30	1030	Health-care Establishment (as defined in BMW Rules) having incinerator irrespective of waste generation (or) having total waste water generation 100 KLD and above
31	1031	Hotels having overall wastewater generation @ 100 KLD and more (or) having rooms 100 and above
32	1032	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/ reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H & TBM) Rules, 2008 - Items namely - Lead acid battery plates and other lead scrap/ ashes/ residues not covered under Batteries (Management and Handling) Rules, 2001. [* Battery scrap, namely: Lead battery plates covered by ISRI, Code word "Rails" Battery lugs covered by ISRI, Code word "Rakes". Scrap drained/dry while intact, lead batteries covered by ISRI, Code word "rains".
33	1033	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/ reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW(M, H& TBM) Rules, 2008 - Items namely - Integrated Recycling Plants -Components of waste electrical and electronic assembles comprising accumulators and other batteries included on list A, mercury- switches, activated glass cullets from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glass and PCB-capacitors, or any other component contaminated with Schedule 2 constituents (e.g. cadmium, mercury, lead, polychlorinated biphenyl) to an extent that they exhibit hazard characteristics indicated in part C of this Schedule
34	1034	Manufacturing of glue and gelatin
35	1035	Mining and ore beneficiation
36	1036	Nuclear power plant
37	1037	Pesticides (technical) (excluding formulation)
38	1038	Photographic film and its chemicals
39	1039	Railway locomotive work shop / Integrated road transport workshop / Authorized service centers having waste water generation 100 KLD and above
40	1040	Yarn / Textile processing involving any effluent/ emission generating processes including bleaching, dyeing, printing and colouring
41	1041	Chlor Alkali
42	1042	Ship Breaking Industries
43	1043	Oil and gas extraction including CBM (offshore & on-shore extraction through drilling wells)
44	1044	Industry or process involving metal surface treatment or process such as pickling/ electroplating/ paint stripping/

		heat treatment using cyanide bath/ phosphating or finishing and anodizing / enamellings/ galvanizing
45	1045	Tanneries
46	1046	Ports and harbour, jetties and dredging operations
47	1047	Synthetic fibers including rayon, tyre cord, polyester filament yarn
48	1048	Thermal Power Plants
49	1049	Slaughter house (as per notification S.O.270(E)dated 26.03.2001)and meat processing industries, bone mill, processing of animal horn, hoofs and other body parts
50	1050	Aluminium Smelter
51	1051	Copper Smelter
52	1052	Fertilizer (basic) (excluding formulation)
53	1053	Iron & Steel (involving processing from ore/ integrated steel plants) and or Sponge Iron units
54	1054	Pulp & Paper (waste paper based units with bleaching process to manufacture writing & printing paper)
55	1055	Zinc Smelter
56	1056	Oil Refinery (mineral Oil or Petro Refineries)
57	1057	Petrochemicals Manufacturing (including processing of Emulsions of oil and water)
58	1058	Pharmaceuticals
59	1059	Pulp & Paper (Large-Agro + wood), Small Pulp & Paper (agro based-wheat straw/rice husk)
60	1060	Distillery (molasses / grain / yeast based)
61	1061	Synthetic detergents and soaps (excluding formulation) having waste water generation 100 KLD and above
62	1062	Automobile servicing, repairing and painting (excluding only fuel dispensing) having waste water generation 100 KLD and above
63	1063	Building and construction project more than 20,000 sq.m built up area and having waste water generation 100 KLD and above
64	1064	Ceramics and Refractories having coal/fuel consumption 12 MT/day and more
65	1065	Fermentation industry including manufacture of yeast, beer, distillation of alcohol (Extra Neutral Alcohol) having waste water generation 100 KLD and above
66	1066	Ferrous and Non- ferrous metal extraction involving different furnaces through melting, refining, re-processing, casting and alloy making - secondary production of Ferrous and Non- ferrous metals more than 1 MT/hr production (or) Lead extraction irrespective of capacity (or) metal extraction having Induction Furnace clubbed with AOD furnace
67	1067	Industry or processes involving foundry operations having

		capacity of 5 MT/hr and more as such units require using coal/coke at more than 500 Kg/hr
68	1068	Manufacturing of glass (Lead glass only)
69	1069	Non-alcoholic beverages (soft drink) & bottling of alcohol/non-alcoholic products having waste water generation 100 KLD and above
70	1070	Vegetable oil manufacturing including solvent extraction and refinery / hydrogenated oils having waste water generation 100 KLD and above
71	1071	Parboiled Rice Mills having waste water generation 100 KLD and above (or) fuel consumption 12 MTD and above (or) both
72	1072	Common treatment and disposal facilities-TSDF
73	1073	Common treatment and disposal facilities-E-waste recycling
74	1074	Common treatment and disposal facilities-CBMWTF
75	1075	Effluent conveyance project
76	1076	Common treatment and disposal facilities-Solvent/Acid recovery plant
77	1077	MSW sanitary landfill site
78	1078	Common treatment and disposal facilities-CETP for Red category Industries
79	1079	Industrial Estates/ Parks/ Complexes/ areas/ Export processing zones/ SEZs/ Bio-tech parks/ Leather complex
80	1080	Pharmaceutical R & D activities (For sustained release/ extended release of drugs only and not for commercial purpose)
81	1081	Sewage Treatment Plant
82	1082	Reclamation/depolymerisation/pyrolysis of plastic/rubber to get oil, carbon black etc.
83	1083	Tyre, tube & rubber components
84	1084	Analytical & material testing lab
85	1085	Stone/Savudu Quarries
86	1086	Infrastructure development projects including educational institutions, community hall, kalyanamadapam, IT park, Theme park (having wastewater generation more than 100 KLD)
87	1999	Miscellaneous (Red)

#### **ORANGE CATEGORY**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Type code</b>	<b>Industry sector-Types</b>
1	2001	Dismantling of rolling stocks (wagons/ coaches)
2	2002	Bakery and confectionery units with production capacity > 1 TPD (With ovens / furnaces)
3	2003	Chanachur and laddoo from puffed and beaten rice(muri and shira) using husk fired oven

4	2004	Coated electrode manufacturing
5	2005	Compact disc computer floppy and cassette manufacturing / Reel manufacturing
6	2006	Flakes from rejected PET bottle
7	2007	Food and food processing including fruits and vegetable processing
8	2008	Jute processing without dyeing
9	2009	Manufacturing of silica gel
10	2010	Manufacturing of tooth powder, toothpaste, talcum powder and other cosmetic items
11	2011	Printing or etching of glass sheet using hydrofluoric acid
12	2012	Silk screen printing, sari printing by wooden blocks
13	2013	Synthetic detergents and soaps(excluding formulation) having waste water generation less than 100 KLD
14	2014	Thermometer manufacturing
15	2015	Cotton spinning and weaving (medium and large scale)
16	2016	Almirah, Grill Manufacturing (Dry Mechanical Process) with painting
17	2017	Aluminium & copper extraction from scrap using oil fired furnace (dry process only)
18	2018	Automobile servicing, repairing and painting (excluding only fuel dispensing) having waste water generation less than 100 KLD
19	2019	Ayurvedic and homeopathic medicine (with Boiler)
20	2020	Brickfields ( excluding fly ash brick manufacturing using lime process)
21	2021	Building and construction project more than 20,000 sq.m built up area and having waste water generation less than 100 KLD
22	2022	Ceramics and Refractories having coal/fuel consumption less than 12 MT/day
23	2023	Coal washeries
24	2024	Dairy and dairy products (small scale)
25	2025	DG set of capacity >1MVA but < 5MVA
26	2026	Dry coal processing, mineral processing, industries involving ore sintering, pelletisating, grinding & pulverization
27	2027	Fermentation industry including manufacture of yeast, beer, distillation of alcohol (Extra Neutral Alcohol) having waste water generation less than 100 KLD
28	2028	Ferrous and Non- ferrous metal extraction involving different furnaces through melting, refining, re-processing, casting and alloy making- Secondary production of Ferrous and Non- ferrous metals (excluding lead) upto 1 MT/hr production
29	2029	Fertilizer (granulation / formulation / blending only)

30	2030	Fish feed, poultry feed and cattle feed
31	2031	Fish processing and packing (excluding chilling of fishes)
32	2032	Forging of ferrous and non-ferrous metals (using oil and gas fired furnaces)
33	2033	Formulation/ pelletization of camphor tablets, naphthalene balls from camphor/ naphthalene powders.
34	2034	Glass ceramics, earthen potteries and tile manufacturing using oil and gas fired kilns, coating on glasses using cerium fluorides and magnesium fluoride etc.
35	2035	Gravure printing, digital printing on flex, vinyl
36	2036	Heat treatment using oil fired furnace (without cyaniding)
37	2037	Hot mix plants
38	2038	Hotels (< 3 star) (or) hotels having > 20 rooms and less than 100 rooms (or) having waste water generation > 10 KLD and less than 100 KLD and having a coal/Oil fired Boiler
39	2039	Ice cream
40	2040	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/ reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW (M, H& TBM) Rules, 2008 - Items namely - Paint and ink Sludge/residues
41	2041	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/ reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW (M, H & TBM) Rules, 2008 - Items namely - Brass Dross, Copper Dross, Copper Oxide Mill Scale, Copper Reverts, Cake & Residues, Waste Copper and copper alloys in dispersible form, Slags from copper processing for further processing or refining, Insulated Copper Wire, Scrap/copper with PVC sheathing including ISRI-code material namely "Druid", Jelly filled Copper cables, Zinc Dross-Hot dip Galvanizers SLAB, Zinc Dross-Bottom Dross, Zinc ash/Skimming arising from galvanizing and die casting operations, Zinc ash/ Skimming/ other zinc bearing wastes arising from smelting and refining, Zinc ash and residues including zinc alloy residues in dispersible form.
42	2042	Industry or processes involving foundry operations having capacity less than 5 MT/hr as such units require coal/coke at less than 500 Kg/hr
43	2043	Lime manufacturing (using lime kiln)
44	2044	Liquid floor cleaner, black phenyl, liquid soap, glycerol mono-stearate manufacturing
45	2045	Manufacturing of glass (except Lead glass)
46	2046	Manufacturing of iodized salt from crude/ raw salt
47	2047	Manufacturing of mirror from sheet glass
48	2048	Manufacturing of mosquito repellent coil
49	2049	Manufacturing of Starch/Sago
50	2050	Mechanized laundry using oil fired boiler

51	2051	Modular wooden furniture from particle board, MDF< swan timber etc, Ceiling tiles/ partition board from saw dust, wood chips etc., and other agricultural waste using synthetic adhesive resin, wooden box making (With boiler)
52	2052	New highway construction project
53	2053	Non-alcoholic beverages (soft drink) & bottling of alcohol/ non-alcoholic products having waste water generation less than 100 KLD
54	2054	Paint blending and mixing (Ball mill)
55	2055	Paints and varnishes (mixing and blending)
56	2056	Ply-board manufacturing (including Veneer and laminate) with oil fired boiler/ thermic fluid heater(without resin plant)
57	2057	Potable alcohol (IMFL) by blending, bottling of alcohol products
58	2058	Printing ink manufacturing
59	2059	Printing press
60	2060	Reprocessing of waste plastic including PVC
61	2061	Rolling mill (oil or coal fired) and cold rolling mill
62	2062	Spray painting, paint baking, paint shipping
63	2063	Steel and steel products using various furnaces like blast furnace /open hearth furnace/ induction furnace / arc furnace / submerged arc furnace / basic oxygen furnace /hot rolling reheated furnace. (Foundries based on Induction furnace shall also be covered under this sector. Source: CPCB Lr No. B-29012/ESS/CPA/2016-17, dated 21.11.2016).
64	2064	Stone crushers
65	2065	Surgical and medical products including prophylactics and latex
66	2066	Teflon based products
67	2067	Thermocol manufacturing (with boiler)
68	2068	Tobacco products including cigarettes and tobacco/ opium processes
69	2069	Transformer repairing/ manufacturing (dry process only)
70	2070	Tyres and tubes vulcanization/ hot retreating
71	2071	Vegetable oil manufacturing including solvent extraction and refinery /hydrogenated oils having waste water generation less than 100 KLD
72	2072	Wire drawing and wire netting
73	2073	Dry cell battery (excluding manufacturing of electrodes) and assembling & charging of acid lead battery on micro scale
74	2074	Pharmaceutical formulation and for R & D purpose (For sustained release/ extended release of drugs and not for commercial purpose)
75	2075	Synthetic resins

76	2076	Synthetic rubber excluding molding
77	2077	Cashew nut processing
78	2078	Coffee seed processing
79	2079	Parboiled Rice Mills having waste water generation less than 100 KLD and fuel consumption less than 12 MTD
80	2080	Foam manufacturing
81	2081	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery/ reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW (M, H& TBM) Rules, 2008 - Items namely - Used Oil - As per specifications prescribed from time to time.
82	2082	Industries engaged in recycling / reprocessing/ recovery /reuse of Hazardous Waste under schedule iv of HW (M, H& TBM) rules, 2008 - Items namely - Waste Oil-As per specifications prescribed from time to time.
83	2083	Producer gas plant using conventional up drift coal gasification (linked to rolling mills glass and ceramic industry refractories for dedicated fuel supply)
84	2084	Airports and Commercial Air Strips having waste water generation less than 100 KLD
85	2085	Health-care Establishment (as defined in BMW Rules) without Incinerator and having total waste water generation less than 100 KLD
86	2086	Common treatment and disposal facilities- CETP for Orange category Industries
87	2087	Manufacturing of pasted veneers using coal fired boiler and by sun drying
88	2088	Tea processing (with boiler)
89	2089	Railway locomotive work shop / Integrated road transport workshop / Authorized service centers having waste water generation less than 100 KLD
90	2090	Match work units
91	2091	Infrastructure development projects including educational institutions, community hall, kalyanamandam, IT Park, Theme park (having waste water generation <100 KLD).
92	2092	Desalination plant.
93	2093	Sizing Units
94	2094	Chemical mixing cum storage units
95	2095	Natural rubber processing
96	2096	Pesticides formulation
97	2097	Excavation of sand from the River bed (Excluding manual excavation) (The instructions issued by the MoEF&CC from time to time to be followed)
98	2098	M.Sand Units with or without stone crushers
99	2999	Miscellaneous (Orange)

**GREEN CATEGORY**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Type code</b>	<b>Industry sector-Types</b>
1	3001	Aluminium utensils from aluminium circles by pressing only (dry mechanical operation)
2	3002	Ayurvedic and homeopathic medicines (without boiler)
3	3003	Bakery /confectionery / sweets products (with production capacity <1tpd (with gas or electrical oven)
4	3004	Bi-axially oriented PP film along with metalizing operations
5	3005	Biomass briquettes (sun drying) without using toxic hazardous wastes
6	3006	Blending of melamine resins & different powder, additives by physical mixing
7	3007	Brass and bell metal utensils manufacturing from circles (dry mechanical operation without re-rolling facility)
8	3008	Candy
9	3009	Cardboard or corrugated box and paper products (excluding paper or pulp manufacturing and without using boilers)
10	3010	Carpentry & wooden furniture manufacturing (excluding saw mill) with the help of electrical (motorized) machines such as electrical wood planner, steel saw cutting circular blade, etc.
11	3011	Cement products (without using asbestos / boiler / steam curing) like pipe, pillar, jafri, well ring, block/ tiles etc.(should be done in closed covered shed to control fugitive emissions)
12	3012	Ceramic colour manufacturing by mixing & blending only (not using boiler and wastewater recycling process)
13	3013	Chilling plant, cold storage and ice making
14	3014	Coke briquetting (sun drying)
15	3015	Cotton spinning and weaving (small scale)
16	3016	Dal Mills
17	3017	Decoration of ceramic cups and plates by electric furnace
18	3018	Digital printing on PVC clothes
19	3019	Facility of handling, storage and transportation of food grains in bulk
20	3020	Flour mills (dry process)
21	3021	Glass, ceramic, earthen potteries, tile and tile manufacturing using electrical kiln or not involving fossil fuel kiln
22	3022	Glue from starch (physical mixing) with gas / electrically operated oven / boiler
23	3023	Gold and silver smithy (purification with acid smelting operation and sulphuric acid polishing operation) (using less or equal to 1 litre of sulphuric acid/ nitric acid per month)

24	3024	Heat treatment with any of the new technology like ultrasound probe, induction hardening, ionization beam, gas carburizing etc.( Finalization of categorization subject to field verification)
25	3025	Insulation and other coated papers (excluding paper or pipe manufacturing)
26	3026	Leather foot wear and leather products (excluding tanning and hide processing except cottage scale)
27	3027	Lubricating oil, greases or petroleum based products (only blending at normal temperature)
28	3028	Manufacturing of pasted veneers using gas fired boiler or thermic fluid heater and by sun drying (except coal fired Boiler)
29	3029	Oil mill Ghani and extraction ( no hydrogenation / refining)
30	3030	Packing materials manufacturing from non asbestos fibre, vegetable fibre yarn
31	3031	Phenyl / toilet cleaner formulation and bottling
32	3032	Polythene and plastic processed products manufacturing (virgin plastic)
33	3033	Poultry, Hatchery and piggery (Poultry farms less than one lakh birds need not to obtain CTO – As per CPCB F.No. B-29012/IPC-VI/2017-18, dated 19.07.2017)
34	3034	Power looms (without dye and bleaching)
35	3035	Puffed rice (muri) (using gas or electrical heating system)
36	3036	Pulverization of bamboo and scrap wood
37	3037	Ready mix cement concrete
38	3038	Reprocessing of waste cotton
39	3039	Rice mill (Rice hullers only)
40	3040	Rolling mill (gas fired) and cold rolling mill
41	3041	Rubber goods industry (with gas operated baby boiler)
42	3042	Saw mills
43	3043	Soap manufacturing (hand made without steam boiling / boiler)
44	3044	Spice grinding (upto 20 HP motor)
45	3045	Spice grinding (>20 HP motor)
46	3046	Steel furniture without spray painting
47	3047	Steeping and processing of grains
48	3048	Tyres and tube retreating (without boilers)
49	3049	Chilling plant and ice making without using ammonia
50	3050	CO2 recovery
51	3051	Distilled water (without boiler) with electricity as source of heat
52	3052	Hotels (up to 20 rooms and without boilers) having waste water generation less than 10 KLD and no Hazardous waste

		generation
53	3053	Manufacturing of optical lenses (using electrical furnace)
54	3054	Mineralized water
55	3055	Tamarind powder manufacturing
56	3056	Cutting, sizing and polishing of marble stone
57	3057	Emery powder (fine dust of sand) manufacturing
58	3058	Flyash export, transport & disposal facilities
59	3059	Mineral stack yard / Railway sidings
60	3060	Oil and gas transportation pipeline contains small gas based power plants upto 5 MW
61	3061	Seasoning of wood in steam heated chamber
62	3062	Synthetic detergent formulation units which are not manufacturing LABSA
63	3063	Tea processing (without boiler)
64	3064	Modular wooden furniture from particle board, MDF< swan timber etc, Ceiling tiles/ partition board from saw dust, wood chips etc., and other agricultural waste using synthetic adhesive resin, wooden box making (Without boiler)
65	3065	Crematorium
66	3066	Light Engineering & Fabrication units with painting.
67	3067	Steam calendaring / Zero zero finishing/centering etc.
68	3068	Stone and Granite cutting, sizing and polishing units
69	3069	Single Boiled Rice Mills using steam boiling with pre-cleaning process
70	3999	Miscellaneous (Green)

### WHITE CATEGORY

Sl.No	Type code	Industry sector-Types
1	4001	Assembly of air coolers / conditioners, repairing and servicing
2	4002	Assembly of bicycles, baby carriages and other small non motorizing vehicles
3	4003	Bailing (hydraulic press)of waste papers
4	4004	Bio fertilizer and bio-pesticides without using inorganic chemicals
5	4005	Biscuits trays etc from rolled PVC sheet (using automatic vacuum forming machines)
6	4006	Blending and packing of tea
7	4007	Block making of printing without foundry (excluding wooden block making)
8	4008	Chalk making from plaster of Paris (only casting without boilers etc. (sun drying / electrical oven)
9	4009	Compressed oxygen gas from crude liquid oxygen (without use of any solvents and by maintaining pressure &

		temperature only for separation of other gases)
10	4010	Cotton and woolen hosiers making (Dry process only without any dyeing / washing operation)
11	4011	Diesel pump repairing and servicing (complete mechanical dry process)
12	4012	Electric lamp (bulb) and CFL manufacturing by assembling only
13	4013	Electrical and electronic item assembling (completely dry process)
14	4014	Engineering and fabrication units (dry process without any heat treatment / metal surface finishing operations / painting)
15	4015	Flavoured betel nuts production/ grinding (completely dry mechanical operations)
16	4016	Fly ash bricks/ block manufacturing
17	4017	Fountain pen manufacturing by assembling only
18	4018	Glass ampules and vials making from glass tubes
19	4019	Glass putty and sealant (by mixing with machine only)
20	4020	Ground nut decorticating
21	4021	Handloom/ carpet weaving (without dyeing and bleaching operation)
22	4022	Leather cutting and stitching (more than 10 machine and using motor)
23	4023	Manufacturing of coir items from coconut husks
24	4024	Manufacturing of metal caps containers etc
25	4025	Manufacturing of shoe brush and wire brush
26	4026	Medical oxygen
27	4027	Organic and inorganic nutrients ( by physical mixing)
28	4028	Organic manure (manual mixing)
29	4029	Packing of powdered milk
30	4030	Paper pins and u clips
31	4031	Repairing of electric motors and generators (dry mechanical process)
32	4032	Rope (plastic and cotton)
33	4033	Scientific and mathematical instrument manufacturing
34	4034	Solar module non conventional energy apparatus manufacturing unit
35	4035	Wind and Solar renewable power plants of all capacities and Mini Hydel power plant of capacity <25MW
36	4036	Surgical and medical products assembling only (not involving effluent / emission generating processes)

**Note:** When any industry not listed in Red, Orange, Green & White category wants to apply, then the DEE shall work out the score as per CPCB guidelines and arrive at the category. Then the industry shall be asked to select Miscellaneous type available in that category.

### 7.3 17 CATEGORY OF HIGHLY POLLUTING INDUSTRIES

The Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India have classified the following 17 category of Industries as highly polluting industries which are to be closely monitored.

1	Sugar	10	Caustic Soda
2	Cement	11	Pharmaceuticals
3	Distillery	12	Dye and Dye Stuff
4	Petrochemical	13	Refinery
5	Pulp & Paper	14	Copper Smelter
6	Fertilizer	15	Iron & Steel
7	Tannery	16	Zinc Smelter
8	Pesticides	17	Aluminium
9	Thermal Power Station		

## CHAPTER 8

### PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING CONSENT, AUTHORIZATION AND REGISTRATION

#### 8.1 CONSENT TO ESTABLISH (CTE)

Consent of the Board has to be obtained for both establishment and operation of the industry (new and existing industries), as required under the provisions of the Water / Air Acts. The industries which commissioned before 27.2.1982 are considered as existing industries and the industries which have commissioned on or after 27.2.1982 are considered as new industries.

1. The Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board enforces the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 as amended, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 as amended and the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986. Under the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974 as amended and under the Air (P&CP) Act, 1981 as amended, the industries have to obtain the consent of the Board for the establishment and operation of the industry.

As per Section 25 of the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974 as amended, no person shall without the previous consent of the State Board, establish or take any steps to establish any industrial plant or process or any treatment and disposal system or any extension or addition thereto which is likely to discharge sewage or trade effluent into any stream or well or sewer or on land. As per sub section 2 of Section 25 of the said Act, an application for consent of the State Board under sub section (1) shall be made in such form containing such particulars and shall be accompanied by such fees as may be prescribed.

Also as per Section 21 of the Air (P & CP) Act, 1981 as amended, no person shall without the previous consent of the State Board, operate any industrial plant for the purpose of any industry in an Air Pollution Control area. (The Govt. of Tamil Nadu vide GO Ms. No.4 Environment Control Dept. dt. 28.09.1983 declared the entire area within the state of Tamil Nadu as air pollution control area). As per sub section (2) of Section 21 of the said Act, an application for consent of the State Board under sub section (1) shall be accompanied by such fees as may be prescribed and shall be made in the prescribed form and shall contain the particulars of the industrial plant and such other particulars as may be prescribed.

**2. The project proponent shall apply for consent only through Online Consent Management & Monitoring System (OCMMS).**

The Board gives consent for establishment and operation of industries and processes based on the proposal submitted by the proponent. As a part of e-governance initiative of the Government of Tamil Nadu and with a view to provide a healthy and proactive interface between the regulatory authority and the industries, TNPCB has introduced the facility of Online Consent Management and Monitoring System (OCMMS) from 19.01.2015 onwards.

Accordingly, application will not be received by offline. Web portal for online consent application is **tnocmms.nic.in** OCMMS is a web based generic application software package for automating the workflow associated with Consent

Management and Monitoring. This system allows the industries for online submission of application for Consent to Establish (CTE), Consent to Operate (CTO), Renewal of Consents, uploading of documents, online payment of consent fee, online submission of clarification and for knowing the status of application. In order to help the project proponent on filing of application through OCMMS, TNPCB operates Care Centre at the Head office and in all the District Offices. (web address: tnocmms.nic.in)

3. After submission of application in complete shape, it will be processed and site will be inspected by the officers of TNPCB. Thereafter, the subject will be placed before the respective Committee and decision will be taken. The applications which are in complete shape will be cleared and CTE will be issued.

4. If the project proponent is not able to complete the establishment of the project within stipulated years, then he/she has to apply for extension of CTE one month before the expiry of CTE to the concerned District Officer. Extension of CTE will be issued after field inspection by the concerned Officer.

5. As per EIA Notification 2006 as amended, 38 categories of industries have to obtain Environmental Clearance from Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change, Government of India / State Environmental Impact Assessment Authority, Government of Tamil Nadu as the case may be. (Please refer salient features of EIA notification 2006). TNPCB will issue CTE to the projects which attract EIA notification 2006, only on receipt of environment clearance from MOEF&CC/SEIAA, as the case may be and after satisfying the siting criteria and all other requirements.

6. In case of Projects which are covered under Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2019, Clearance shall be obtained from Coastal Zone Management Authority, before applying for Consent of TNPCB. District Environmental Engineer, TNPCB is the convener of the District Coastal Zone Management Committee.

**Consent to Establish validity period** shall be as follows:

<b>Projects</b>	<b>Validity Period</b>
All EIA Projects	7 Years (1 Fee)
All Non-EIA Projects	5 Years (1 Fee)

All the Consent to Establish order will be issued with validity date ending 31<sup>st</sup> March of the corresponding year.

## **8.2 CONSENT TO OPERATE (CTO)**

The Industries have to apply for the consent of the Board for operation of the industry two months in advance of the commissioning of the operation. The application shall be submitted through **OCMMS**. The District Officer will inspect the industry to verify whether all the conditions imposed in the CTE have been complied with. The above report will be scrutinized and CTO will be granted. All the Consent to Operate orders will be issued with validity date ending 31<sup>st</sup> March of the corresponding year.

### 8.3 TIME LIMIT FOR PROCESSING APPLICATION BY TNPCB

(Source: Proc.No.TNPCB/P&D/F.No. 3437/2015 dated 26.9.2016)

TNPCB prescribed time limit for processing of the applications received for issue of consent to establish, consent to operate, renewal of consent, consent for expansion activity, amendment, extension of consent, authorization under Bio-Medical Waste Rules, Hazardous Waste rules, Municipal Solid Waste Rules, E-Waste Rules, Plastic Waste Rules etc., as detailed below:

Sl.No.	Category / Classification	Time Limit Prescribed for processing in days
1	Red / Large	45
2	Red / Medium	45
3	Red / Small	30
4	Orange / Large	30
5	Orange / Medium	30
6	Orange / Small	30
7	Green / Large	30
8	Green / Medium	30
9	Green / Small	30
10	Industries attracting EIA / CRZ Notification	45
11	Hazardous Waste Authorization	45
12	Bio-Medical Waste Authorization	45
13	Municipal Solid Waste Authorization	45
14	E-Waste Authorization	45
15	Plastic Waste Registration	45

### 8.4 INSPECTION PROCEDURE

(Source: Proc.No. TNPCB/Per./F.No.025714/2013 dated 19.6.2015)

The following procedure will be followed for inspection of industries.

1. Notice of inspection to the responsible person/occupier of the premises shall be served before the actual inspection of the premises.
2. Then in the presence of the responsible person/occupier of the premises the inspecting officer shall visit the industry site and surroundings to collect all the information as required in the prescribed inspection report.
3. In case of Green site industry importance shall be given to the following details:
  - a. Location and details of water bodies
  - b. Location and details of habitations
  - c. Location and details of other industries
  - d. Location and details of roadways
4. In case of existing industries importance shall be given to the following details:
  - a) All manufacturing process operations right from the raw materials receipt to product dispatch.
  - b) Records and log books used for accounting the raw materials, by/intermediate products and products quantities.

- c) Sources, treatment and consumption, locations of fresh water and related records and log books.
  - d) The sources of generation of wastewater and air emission, their treatment/control and disposal activities and related records and log books.
  - e) The sources of generation of Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Solid Waste, their storage, treatment and disposal activities and related records and log books.
  - f) Log book of the readings of flow meters fixed at various locations in water and wastewater pipelines.
  - g) Log book of the readings of energy meters used for the purpose of water drawl and usage, wastewater treatment and disposal, solid and hazardous waste management and air pollution control.
5. During the inspection of the industry, the inspecting officer also collect samples of wastewater, hazardous waste and ground/surface water, depending upon the requirement. In case of legal sample, the procedure available in the Water (P&CP) Act shall be followed.
  6. Also the inspecting officer shall inform the non-compliance/violations orally and record them in the log book maintained by the industry.
  7. After the inspection, the inspecting officer shall prepare an inspection report in the prescribed format and submit it to the appropriate authorities along with the non-compliances observed if any and recommendations for taking further action.
  8. Based on the inspection report the appropriate authority will issue consent/authorization or instructions/show cause notice for the non-compliances/violations observed if any, along with the corrective actions to be taken with time limit as the case may be, in writing, to the industry.

**8.5 AUTHORIZATION / REGISTRATION AND FILING ANNUAL RETURN UNDER WASTE MANAGEMENT RULES** [Source: Extract from corresponding waste management rules]

Sl.No	Waste Rules	Stake Holder	Authorization / Registration	Annual Returns
1	Hazardous and Other Waste (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016	Hazardous Waste generating industries, Common TSDF Hazardous waste importing units for recycling, recovery, reuse and utilization including co-processing	Authorization from SPCB (5 years validity)  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For Wastes listed in Part-A &amp; B in Schedule-III – Permission from MoEF&amp;CC.</li> <li>• For Wastes listed in Part-D Schedule-III – MoEF&amp;CC permission is not required. Actual user shall get authorization (5 year validity) from SPCB.</li> </ul>	Annual Return (FY) in Form-4 to SPCB on or before 30 <sup>th</sup> day of June

			Trader shall get one time authorization from SPCB.	
2	Bio-medical Waste Management Rules, 2016	CBMWTF, Health Care Facility	Authorization from SPCB (Validity synchronized with validity of consent order)	Annual Return (CY) in Form-IV to SPCB on or before 30 <sup>th</sup> day of June
		Non-bedded HCF	One time authorization from SPCB	
3	Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016	Local Body / Operator of Facility	Authorization from SPCB (Validity synchronized with validity of consent order)	Annual Return (FY) in Form-IV to CMA on or before 30 <sup>th</sup> day of April.
4	Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016	Producer, Recycler, Manufacturer	Registration from SPCB (1year validity)	Annual Return (FY) in Form-IV to Local Body on or before 30 <sup>th</sup> day of April
5	E-Waste Management Rules, 2016	Producer	EPR Authorization from CPCB (5 years validity)	Annual Return (FY) in Form-3 to CPCB on or before 30 <sup>th</sup> day of June
		Manufacturer, Dismantler, Recycler	Authorization from SPCB (5 Years validity)	
		Refurbisher	One time authorization from SPCB	
		Bulk Consumer	Nil	
6	C&D Waste Management Rules, 2016	Facility Operator	Authorization from SPCB	Annual Return (FY) in Form-III to SPCB on or before 30 <sup>th</sup> day of April
7	Batteries (M&H) Rules, 2001	Manufacturer, Assembler, Re-conditioner	Nil	Half Yearly Return in Form-I to SPCB latest by 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 31 <sup>st</sup> December.
		Importer	One time Registration with CPCB (5 Years validity)	
		Dealer	Registration with SPCB for five years and renewal thereon	Half Yearly Return in Form-V to manufacturer latest by 31 <sup>st</sup> May, 30 <sup>th</sup> November.
		Recycler	Registration from MoEF&CC (2 Years validity) and renewal thereon	Annual Return in Form-VII to SPCB.
		Bulk Consumer	Nil	Half Yearly Return in Form-VIII to SPCB latest by 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 30 <sup>th</sup> December.
		Auctioner	Nil	Half Yearly Return in Form-IX to SPCB latest by 30 <sup>th</sup> June, 30 <sup>th</sup> December.

## **8.6 APPEAL BEFORE THE APPELLATE AUTHORITY**

As per section 28 of the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974, any person aggrieved by an order made by the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board under section 25, section 26 or section 27 of the Water Act may, within thirty days from the date on which the order is communicated to him, prefer an appeal to Appellate Authority. Similarly, as per section 31 of the Air (P&CP) Act, 1981, any person aggrieved by an order made by the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board under the Air Act, may, within thirty days from the date on which the order is communicated to him, prefer an appeal to Appellate Authority constituted under Section 28 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.

## **8.7 PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING RENEWAL OF CONSENT TO OPERATE (RCO)**

Red category industries have to get the renewal of consent to operate annually. Orange category industries have to get the renewal of consent to operate annually till the Effluent Treatment Plant & Air Pollution Control measures are operated satisfactorily and there after once in two years. Green category industries have to get the renewal of consent to operate once in two years. Application for renewal has to be made sixty days prior to the date of expiry of the consent order to the District Officer along with appropriate consent fee. The District Officer will inspect the industry and submit report. Renewal of consent to operate will be granted only after satisfactory compliance of all the conditions imposed in previous consent order.

**Renewal of Consent to Operate (RCO)** will also be issued with validity period for Red / Orange / Green category industries for 5 / 10 / 14 Years respectively on remittance of total consent fee for the entire period in advance Or else the validity period of renewal of consent to operate will be restricted accordingly to the number of fees remitted.

### **8.7.1 Validity Period CTE, CTO and RCO**

As per Board vide B.P. Ms No.5 dt.2.8.2016 all the Consent to Establish, Consent to Operate and renewal consent to operate orders will be issued with validity date ending 31st March.

**8.7.2 Power delegation for the issue of consent orders, renewal of consent orders** (Source: B.P. Ms. No. 63 dated 28.11.2017)

Sl. No	Particulars	17-Category	Red-Large	Red - Medium	Red - Small/	Orange - Large	Orange - Medium	Green-Large	Orange - small & All Green
1.	Consent to Establish & Expansion	TSC	CCC	CCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	DLCCC
1A	Consent to Establish - Extension	CCC	CCC	CCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	DLCCC
2.	Consent to Operate & Expansion	TSC	CCC	CCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	DLCCC
3.	EIA & CRZ attracted Projects CTE & Expansion	TSC	TSC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC
3A	EIA & CRZ attracted Projects CTE-Extension	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC
4.	EIA & CRZ attracted Projects CTO & Expansion	TSC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC	CCC
5.	CRZ alone attracting Projects CTE & Expansion	TSC	TSC	CCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	DLCCC
5A	CRZ alone attracting Projects CTE-Extension.	CCC	CCC	CCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	DLCCC
6.	CRZ alone attracting Projects CTO & Expansion	TSC	CCC	CCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	DLCCC
7.	Consent Renewal	Chairman	MS	M.S	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE
8.	Fresh consent for Name change, Changes in stack for DG set, Merger of adjacent units without any changes in existing consent etc	MS	MS	M.S	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	ZLCCC	DLCCC
9	For any expansion projects of highly polluting industries those are attracting the G.Os 213 & 127, the Issue of Consent will be considered by placing it in TSC in the case of RL, CCC in the case of RM, and ZLCCC in the case of RS followed by recommending the project in Board meeting for obtaining G.Os relaxation from Government. After getting the G.O relaxation, CTE will be issued by Chairman in the case of RL, MS in the case of RM and DEE in the case of RS.								

Note: TSC-Technical Sub Committee, CCC-Consent Clearance Committee, ZLCCC-Zonal Level Consent Clearance Committee, DLCCC-District Level Consent Clearance Committee, MS-Member Secretary, JCEE(M)-Joint Chief Environmental Engineer (Monitoring), DEE-District Environmental Engineer.

**8.7.3 Power delegation for the issue of authorization, pass book and registration** (Source: B.P. Ms. No. 63 dated 28.11.2017 & B.P.No. 14 dated 18.02.2020)

Sl. No	Particulars	Function	17 Category (Large & Medium scale only)	Red Large	Red Medium	Red Small	Orange Large & Medium	Orange Small & All Green
1	First Time & subsequent H&OW / BMW / SW/E-Waste/C&D Waste Authorization & amendments.	Inspection Authority	JCEE(M)	DEE	DEE	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer
		Approving Authority	M.S	M.S	M.S	JCEE (M)	JCEE (M)	DEE
		Issuing Authority	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	JCEE(M)	JCEE(M)	DEE
2	Authorization & Pass Book for actual users [Under Rule 9 & Rule 13(2) - Part D Schedule 3 of H& OW Rules 2016]	Inspection Authority	JCEE(M)	DEE	DEE	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer
		Approving Authority	M.S	M.S	MS	MS	MS	MS
		Issuing Authority	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE
3	Authorization & Pass Book for list of commonly recyclable Hazardous Waste as per Schedule IV of H&OW Rules	Inspection Authority	JCEE(M)	DEE	DEE	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer
		Approving Authority	M.S	M.S	MS	MS	MS	MS
		Issuing Authority	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE
4	H&OW Rules One time Authorization of Traders for Import – All category	Inspection Authority	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE
		Approving Authority	MS	MS	MS	MS	MS	MS
		Issuing Authority	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE	Sector JCEE
5	Plastic Registration – All Category	Inspection Authority	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer	Jurisdiction Engineer
		Approving Authority	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE
		Issuing Authority	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE
6	Battery Registration to Dealers	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE	DEE

**Note:**

- 1). **Inspection Authority means** - the officer whose I.R. shall be considered for issue of Authorization, Registration etc.,
- 2). **Approving Authority means** – authority who takes decision on issue of Authorization,

Registration

3). **Issuing Authority means** - authority issuing Authorization, Registration after getting necessary approval from Approving Authority

#### 8.7.4 Duties and responsible authorities with respect to inspection sampling and complaint investigation (Source : B.P. No. 39, dated 01.06.2013)

Sl. No	Responsibility	17-Category	Red-Large	Red-Medium	Red-Small	Orange-Large	Orange-Medium	Orange Small & All Green
1	Inspection for First Consent & Expansion of CTE & CTO	JCEE(M)	DO	AEE	AEE	AEE	AEE	Jurisdiction AE
2	Renewal Inspection	JCEE(M)	DO	AEE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE
3	Sampling	Jurisdiction AE	AEE	AEE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE
4	Complaint Inspection	JCEE(M)	AEE	AEE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE
5	Hazardous Waste Management	JCEE(M)	DO	AEE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE
6	BMW Inspection	Not applicable	DO	AEE	Jurisdiction AE	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
7	MSW Inspection	Not applicable	DO	AEE	Jurisdiction AE	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
8	Court Cases	JCEE(M)	AEE	AEE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE	Jurisdiction AE

DO – District Officer (DEE/AEE – Head of Office)

**Note 1:** The above table defines the responsibility to the field officers. However Consent Renewal / Hazardous / BMW Inspections and sampling responsibility may be assigned / altered by the concerned District Officer as when required based on the workload / Geographical area and any other circumstances with a view to dispose / process the applications, Renewal consent orders etc.

**Note 2:** The AEE shall look after all the office works and verifying all the registers and records maintained by the staff. He shall assist the District Officer in all respects such as attending of Collector Office meetings, court cases and inter departmental co-ordination and correspondence. Preparation of agenda for ZLCCC meetings and convener for the DLCCC meetings. He will be the Nodal officer for the computerization activity of the Board.

#### 8.7.5 Inspection / Sample Collection Frequency

The Board vide B.P. Ms No. 22 dated 25.2.2004 have fixed norms for inspection and sample collection from the industries as follows:

Type of Industry	Category	Inspection	Sample Collection
Large	Red	Once in 3 months	Once in a month
	Orange	Once in 6 months	Once in 4 months
	Green	Once in 2 years	-----

Medium	Red Orange Green	Once in 4 months Once in 6 months Once in 2 years	Once in 3 months Once in 6 months -----
Small	Red Orange Green	Once in a year Once in 2 years Once in 2 years	Once in 3-6 months Once in 6 months -----
17 Category of Industry		Once in a month	Once in a month

### 8.8 BANK GUARANTEE FORMAT

(Source: Circular Memo No.TNPCB/MISC/F 17978/ 2005 Dated 13.09.2005)

The Board insists the industries to furnish bank guarantee to ensure that they will install pollution control measures within the time schedule as assured. Even though the units install the pollution control measures as per the time schedule, their performance consistency shall be monitored by the District Officers by periodical sampling. Therefore the bank guarantee period shall include the performance monitoring period also. Hence the following time schedule shall be adopted for getting bank guarantee from the units.

Period given by the Board to install pollution control measures	Period required to monitor the performance	Period for which bank guarantee is to be obtained
3 months	3 months	6 months
6 months	6 months	12 months
12 months	6 months	18 Months

**Format** (to be typed in Rs.100/- non-judicial stamp paper)

THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE made on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ of the one part in favour of TNPC Board of other part.

WHEREAS M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ running an industry at \_\_\_\_\_ has approached the TNPC Board for the purpose of \_\_\_\_\_ and the TNPC Board having agreed to consider the request of the industry of M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ under the terms and conditions put forth in the schedule enclosed hereunder.

AND WHEREAS in accordance with clause \_\_\_\_\_ of the conditions put forth in the schedule enclosed hereunder the industry M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ is desirous of furnishing a Bank Guarantee from \_\_\_\_\_ for the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ towards security deposit valid for \_\_\_\_\_ months.

AND WHEREAS at the request of the industry holder the Bank has agreed to give its guarantee as hereinafter contained. Now this deed witnesses as follows:

We (Bank name and address is to be typed here) (Herein after referred to as the Bank) do hereby undertake to pay the Board an amount not exceeding Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (amount to be typed in figures & words) against any non-fulfillment of the conditions contained in the schedule, wholly or partly by the said industry M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ (full address of the unit is to be type here) and we, (Bank name and address is to be

*typed here*) do hereby undertake to pay the amount due payable under this guarantee without any demur, merely on demand from the Board stating that the amount claimed is due by non-fulfillment of the conditions in the schedule wholly or partly by the said industry. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However our liability under this guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said schedule and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all dues of the Board under the schedule have been fully performed and its claim satisfied or discharged or till the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board (Office/Department) certifies that the terms and conditions of the said schedule have been fully and properly carried out by the said industry and accordingly discharges the guarantee. Unless a demand or claim under the guarantee is made on us in writing on or before \_\_\_\_\_ (*date of expiry of bank guarantee to be typed here*) we shall be discharged from all liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We (*Bank name and address is to be typed here*) further agree with the Board that the Board shall have full liberty without our concern and without affecting in any manner our obligation hereunder to every one of the terms and conditions of the said schedule or to the extent the time of performance by the said industry from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercised by the Board against the said industry and forbear and enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said schedule and we shall not be relieved of our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said industry or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Board or any indulgence by the Board.

We (*Bank name and address is to be typed here*) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Board in writing.

(*Banker Signature with Seal*)

**SCHEDULE TO THE BANK GUARANTEE NO.**

M/s.

<b>Name of the Industry which applied for the consent of the Board</b>	<b>Bank guarantee Rupees</b>	<b>Terms and conditions</b>
<i>(full address of the unit is to be typed here)</i>	Rs.....	<i>(Conditions mentioned in Board letter shall be typed here)</i>

(*Banker Seal with Signature*)

**8.9 IMPORTANT GOVERNMENT ORDERS**

**8.9.1 Ban on setting up of highly polluting industries with in 1 km from water bodies**

**ABSTRACT**

ENVIRONMENT CONTROL – Control of Pollution of Water Sources – Location of industries within 1 k.m. From the embankments of rivers, streams, dams etc. –

Imposition of restrictions – Orders – Issued.

-----  
**ENVIRONMENT AND FORESTS (EC-I) DEPARTMENT**

G.O.Ms.No.213

Dated the 30<sup>th</sup> March 1989

Read:-

1. G.O.Ms.No.1, Environment Control Dated 6.2.84.
2. From the Member – Secretary, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board Lr.No.BMS (1)/ 18878/88/ Dated 23.8.88.
3. From the Chairman, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board Lr.BMS (1)/44365/88 dt.3.11.88 and letter of even No. Dated 30.12.88.

**ORDER**

In the Government Order first read above, the Government have ordered, among other things, that no industry causing serious water pollution should be permitted within one kilometer from the embankments of rivers, streams, dams etc., and that the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board should furnish a list of such industries to all local bodies. It has been suggested that it is necessary to have a sharper definition for water sources so that ephemeral water collections like rain water ponds, drains, sewerages (bio-degradable) etc., may be excluded from the purview of the above order. The Chairman, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board has stated that the scope of the Government Order may be restricted to reservoirs, rivers and public drinking water sources. He has also stated that there should be a complete ban on location of highly polluting industries within 1 kilometer of certain water sources.

2. The Government have carefully examined the above suggestions. The Government impose a total ban on the setting up of the highly polluting industries mentioned in Annexure – I to this order within one kilometer from the embankments of the water sources mentioned in Annexure – II to this order.

3. The Government also direct that under any circumstances if any highly polluting industry is proposed to be set up within one kilometer from the embankments of water sources other than those mentioned in Annexure – II to this order, the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board should examine the case and obtain the approval of the Government for it.

4. The receipt of this order may be acknowledged  
 (BY ORDER OF THE GOVERNOR)

D.SUNDARESAN

COMMISSIONOR AND SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT

**Annexure – I to the G.O. Ms.No. 213 Dated 30.3.1989**

**LIST OF HIGHLY POLLUTING INDUSTRIES**

1. Distilleries
2. Tanneries, Sago, Sugar, Dairies and Glue,
3. Fertilizer.
4. Pulp & Paper (With digester)
5. Chemical units generating trade effluent containing such pollutants which may pollute air, water and land before treatment and those chemicals which may

alter the environmental quality by undergoing physical, chemical and biological transformation.

6. Petroleum Refinery
7. Textile Dying Units.
8. Steel Plant (Electroplating, Heat Treatment etc.)
9. Ceramics.
10. Thermal Power stations (except Natural Gas / LNG/ CNG /Naphtha / Biomass based power plants, Power plants using dual fuel of biomass & coal upto 25 MW, Power Plants using waste heat recovery boiler without any auxiliary fuel) [Amendment issued vide Letter (Ms). No.85, EC.3/2019, Dated 26.08.2019]
11. Basic Drug Manufacturing Units
12. Pesticide
13. Asbestos
14. Foundries

**[Note:** The Government in G.O. Ms. No. 127/E&F/EC Dept./ECIII/dt. 8.5. 1998 read with G.O. MS.No. (ID) 223/E&F/EC.III/dt. 2.9.1998 have issued orders imposing a total ban of setting up of the above mentioned highly polluting industries within 5 kilometers from the embankments of the following rivers.

1. Cauvery and its tributaries
2. Pennaiyar
3. Palar
4. Vaigai
5. Tamirabarani].

### **Annexure – II to the G.O.Ms. 213 dated 30.3.1989**

#### **LIST OF RIVERS, STREAMS, RESERVOIRS ETC.**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Rivers</b>	<b>Tanks and Reservoirs</b>	<b>Canals</b>
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(4)</b>
<b>CHENNAI, THIRUVALLUR AND KANCHEEPURAM DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Araniyar	Chembarambakkam Tank	Upper Supply Channel (Poondi to Cholavaram)
2.	Koratalaiyar	Thenneri Hissa Tank	Lower Supply Channel (Cholavaram to Redhills)
3.	Cooum	Uthiramerur Tank	Cheyyar Anicut Main Channel.
4.	Adyar	Madurantagam Tank	
5.	Palar	Parayankalathur Tank	
6.	Nagari	Cooum Tank	
7.	Nandiyaru	Manimangalam Tank	
8.	Cheyyar	Poondi Reservoir	

9.	Kiliyaru	Cholavaram Lake	
10.	Ongur	Red Hills Lake	
<b>CUDDALORE AND VILLUPURAM DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Varahanadhi	Wellington Reservoir	Sathanur Reservoir Project Canal
2.	Malattaru	Vidur Reservoir	Sathanur Reservoir Project Right Bank Canal
3.	Pennariaru	Gomuki Reservoir	Pambai Channel - Thirukkoilur Anicut
4.	Gadilam	Manimukthanadhi Reservoir	Malattar Channel - Thirukkoilur Anicut
5.	Vellar	Veeranam Tank	Raghavian Channel - Thirukkoilur Anicut
6.	Coleroon	Perumal Tank	Sithalingamadam Channel - Thirukkoilur Anicut
7.	Tundiary	-	Vadamarudur Channel - Thirukkoilur Anicut
8.	Pambaiyar	-	Maragadapuram Channel - Ellis Choultry Anicut
9.	Gomuki	-	Alargal Channel - - Ellis Choultry Anicut
10.	Manimukthanandhi	-	Eralur Channel - Ellis Choultry Anicut
11.	Musukundanadhi	-	Kandapakkam Channel - Ellis Choultry Anicut
12.	Vasistanadhi	-	Wellington Reservoir Supply Channel (from Toludur Regulator)
13.	Thurijalar	-	Wellington Reservoir Main Canal
14.	Vadavar	-	Wellington Reservoir Low Level Canal
15.	-	-	Pelandorai Anicut Main Channel
16.	-	-	North Rajan Channel - Lower Coleroon Anicut
17.	-	-	South Rajan Channel - Lower Coleroon Anicut
18.	-	-	Kunukkumanniyar Channel - Lower Coleroon Anicut
19.	-	-	Vellar Rajan Channel - Sethiathope Anicut
20.	-	-	Veeranam New Supply Channel - Sethiathope Anicut
21.	-	-	Gomuki Reservoir Main Canal - Sethiathope Anicut
22.	-	-	Manimuthanandhi Reservoir Main Canal - Sethiathope Anicut

23.	-	-	Vridhachalam Anicut Main Channels (North & South)
24.	-	-	Mehamathur Anicut Channel
<b>THANJAVUR NAGAPATTINAM AND THIRUVARUR DISTRICTS</b>			
1.	Cauvery	-	-
2.	Coleroon	-	Grand Anicut Canal
3.	Kodamurutty	-	Lower Coleroon Anicut Canals
4.	Arasalar	-	-
5.	Veerasholan	-	-
6.	Vikramanar	-	-
7.	Vennar	-	-
8.	Vettar	-	-
9.	Vadavar	-	-
10.	Koraiyar	-	-
11.	Paminar	-	-
12.	Pandavayar	-	-
13.	Vellayar	-	-
14.	Mulliyar	-	-
15.	Ayyanar	-	-
<b>THIRUCHIRAPALLI, PERAMBALUR AND KARUR DISTRICTS</b>			
1.	Cauvery	Ponnaniyar Reservoirs	North Bank Canal - Kattalai Bed Regulator
2.	Amaravathi	-	South Bank Canal - Kattalai Bed Regulator
3.	Coleroon	-	Kattalai Right-Left canal
4.	-	-	Uyyakondan Channel
5.	-	-	Nanganur Channel
6.	-	-	Pullambadi Channel
7.	-	-	Ponniyar Reservoir New Canal
<b>PUDUKKOTTAI DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Vellar	-	Grand Anicut Canal
2.	Ambuliyaru	-	-
3.	Angiceru	-	-
4.	Koraiar	-	-
<b>MADURAI AND THENI DISTRICTS</b>			
1.	Vaigai	Vaigai Reservoir	Gungun Valley Anicut Canals
2.	Suriliyar	Sathiar Odai Reservoir	Periyar Main Canal
3.	Kottakudiar	-	Manjalar Canal
4.	-	-	Thirumangalam Main Canal
5.	-	-	Sathiar Odai Reservoir Canals
<b>DINDIGAL DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Shanmughanathai	Palar- Porandalar	Palar-Porandalar Main Canal
2.	Koduvanaru	Parappalar	Thadakulam Tank Canals
3.	Manjalaru	Vardamanadhi	Ramasandram Anicut Channel

			(Posappalam)
4.	Mamdanadhi	Manjaluru	Varadamanadhi Reservoir System
5.	Palar-Porandalar	Kodaikanal Lake	Thirumangalam Main Channel
6.	Parajipalar	Berijam lake	Periyar Main Canals
7.	Vaigai River	Kamarajar Sagar	Murudanadhi Reservoir Left and Right Side
8.	-	-	Mayalaru Reservoir Canals
<b>RAMANATHAPURAM DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Vaigai	R.S.Mangalam Tank	-
2.	Vaipparu	Ramanathapuram Big Tank	-
3.	Vembaru	Kanoor Tank	-
4.	-	Maranadu Tank	-
<b>SIVAGANGAI DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Vaigai	-	Periyar Main Canals
2.	Manimuthar	-	-
<b>VIRUDHUNAGAR DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Vaipparu	Kullur Sandai Reservoir	-
2.	-	Vembokottai Reservoir	-
<b>THIRUNELVELI DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Tamiraparani	Manimuthar	North Kodamelagian Channel
2.	Karuppanadhi	Karuppanadhi	Nadiyunni Channel
3.	Chittiar	Ramanadhi	Kannadian Channel
4.	Servalar	Gatana	Kodayan Channel
5.	Manimuthar	Papanasam	Palayam Channel
6.		Kadamba Tank	Tirunelveli Channel - Ramanadhi Reservoirs
7.		Vijayanarayan-Periyakulam	Tenkal Channel - Ramanadhi Reservoirs
8.		Tenkanai Tank	Vadagal Channel - Ramanadhi Reservoirs
9.			Manimuthar Reservoir Main Channel - Gatana Reservoirs
10.			Arasapattu Channel - Gatana Reservoirs
11.			Vadakuruvaipathu Channel
12.			Radhapuram Channel
<b>TUTICORIN DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Tamiraparani	Korampalam Tank	Marudur Melakkal Channel
2.	Vaippar	-	South Main Channel of Srivaikundam Anicut
3.	-	-	North Main Channel of Srivaikundam Anicut

<b>KANYAKUMARI DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Kodaiyar	Pechiparai	Padamanabhapuram Puthen Channel
2.	Valliar	Perunchani	Pandankai
3.	Pazhayaru	Chittar	Thovala Channel
4.	-	-	N.P.Channel
5.	-	-	Pazhayaru
6.	-	-	EK Kal System
7.	-	-	AVM Channel
8.	-	-	Thiruvithancode Canal System
9.	-	-	Pechiparai Left Bank Canal
10.	-	-	Pattanamkal System
11.	-	-	Radhapuram Canal
<b>COIMBATROE DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Bhavani	Parambikulam	Ramakulan Channel
2.	Noyyal	Sholayar	Kallapuram Channel
3.	Amaravathi	Amaravathi	Parambikulam Right Left Canal
4.	Aliyar	Aliyar	Parambikulam Main Canal
5.	-	Poruvanpallar	Bhalli Channel System
6.	-	Thunnokhadam	Vettai Karan Pudur Canal
7.	-	Upper Nivan	Sethumadai Canal
8.	-	Lower Nivan	Udumalaipet Canal
9.	-	Thirumurthi	Aliyar Feeder Canal
10.	-	-	Pollachi Canal
<b>THE NILGIRIS DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Moyar	Upper Bhavani	Avara halla Canal
2.	Bhavani	Emerald	-
3.	Pillur Pallam	Avalanche	-
4.	Kulkathurai Halla	Pillur	-
5.	Dedavahalla	Kunda	-
6.	Avarai Halla	Paikara	-
7.	Paikara	Ooty Halla	-
8.	Amkour Halla	Glenmorgon	-
9.	Singara	Singara	-
10.	-	Parsens valley	-
<b>ERODE DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Cauvery	Bhavani Sagar	Modineri Anaicut Canals
2.	Bhavani	Uppar	Thadappalli Channel
3.	Moyar	Uttamalaikarai Odai	Lower Bhavani Channel
4.	Noyyal	Yaratthupallam	Kalingarayan Anicut Canal
5.	-	Gunderipallam	Upper Reservoirs Canal
6.	-	-	Vattamalai Kaveri Odai Reservoirs Canal

7.	-	-	Uarattupallam Keshmir Canal
8.	-	-	Gunderi Pallam Reservoirs Right and left side – Canals
<b>SALEM AND NAMAKKAL DISTRICTS</b>			
1.	Cauvery	Mettur Reservoir	Mettur Canals (East & West Bank Canals)
2.	Thirumanimuthar	Yercadu Lake	-
3.	Vashishtanadhi	-	-
<b>DHARMAPURI DISTRICT</b>			
1.	Cauvery	Krishnagiri Reservoir	Krishnagiri Reservoir Main Canal
2.	Pennaiyar	Chinnar Reservoir	Bargur Tank Supply Channel (West & East)
3.	Palar	Thunvalahalli Reservoir	Nedungal Anaicut Channel
4.	Chinnar I	Bargur Big Tank	Devanahalli Tank Supply Channel
5.	Chinnar II	Mettur Reservoir	Chinnar Reservoir Right side Channel
6.	Bargur River	Pambar	-
7.	Pambar	-	-
8.	Vaniar	-	-
9.	Chinnaru	-	-
10.	Palaru	-	-
<b>VELORE AND THIRUVANNAMALAI DISTRICTS</b>			
1.	Palar	Sathanur Reservoir	Mahendravadi Channel - Palar Anicut
2.	Poiney	Dusi Mamandur Tank	Kaveri Pak Channel - Palar Anicut
3.	Cheyyar	Kaveripakkam Tank	Sukkiramallur Channel - Palar Anicut
4.	Pennaiyar	-	Dari (Tammampathu) Channel - Palar Anicut
5.	Thurinjilaru	-	Kavi Channel - Palar Anicut
6.	-	-	Govindavadi Channel - Palar Anicut
7.	-	-	Poiney Eastern main Channel - Palar Anicut
8.	-	-	Poiney Western main Channel - Poiney Anicut
9.	-	-	Sathanur Reservoir Project Canal - Poiney Anicut
10.	-	-	Sathanur Reservoir Project Right bank Canal - Sathanur Reservoir

### 8.9.2 Ban on setting up of highly polluting industries with in 5 km from rivers (G.O. 127 & 223)

#### தமிழ்நாடு அரசு

#### சுருக்கம்

சுற்றுச்சூழல் - நீர் ஆதாரங்களின் தன்மையை பாதுகாத்தல் - நீரை அதிக அளவில் மாசுபடுத்தும் தொழிற்சாலைகள் நிறுவுவதை வரன்முறைப்படுத்தல் - நீர் ஆதாரங்களிலிருந்து 5 கி.மீ. தூரம் வரை தொழிற்சாலைகள் நிறுவுவதை தடைசெய்தல் - ஆணைகள் வெளியிடப்படுகின்றன.

#### சுற்றுப்புறம் & வனத் (சுக 3) துறை

#### அ.ஆ.நிலை எண் 127

நாள் 8.5.98

பார்வை:

1. அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.1இல் சுற்றுப்புறம் & வனத்துறை நாள் 6.2.84
2. அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.213, சுற்றுப்புறம் & வனத்துறை நாள் 30.3.89

ஆணை:

6.2.84 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுப்புறம் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.1 இல் ஆறுகள் , ஓடைகள் மற்றும் அணைகளிலிருந்து 1 கி.மீ.தூரம் வரை எந்தவித அதிக மாசு ஏற்படுத்தும் தொழிற்சாலைகளையும் நிறுவக்கூடாது என்றும் அதிகமாக மாசு ஏற்படுத்தும் தொழிற்சாலைகள் பற்றிய பட்டியலை அனைத்து உள்ளாட்சி நிறுவனங்களுக்கும் தெரிவிக்க வேண்டும் என தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் கேட்டுக் கொள்ளப்பட்டது. 30.3.1989 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுப்புறம் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண் 213இல் குறிப்பிடப்பட்ட அதிக மாசு ஏற்படுத்தும் தொழிற்சாலைகளை சில நீர் ஆதாரங்களிலிருந்து 1 கி.மீ. தொலைவிற்குள் அமைக்கக்கூடாது என அரசு ஆணையிட்டுள்ளது. (அந்த நீர் ஆதாரங்களின் விவரப் பட்டியலும் அவ்வாணையில் இணைக்கப்பட்டுள்ளது).

2. தோல் தொழிற்சாலைத் தொடர்பாக உச்சநீதி மன்றத்தில் வேலூர் நல மக்கள் மன்றத்தின் மூலமாக தொடுக்கப்பட்ட வழக்கில் உச்ச நீதிமன்றம் வெளியிட்ட உத்தரவிற்கிணங்க அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 213 சுற்றுப்புறம் வனத்துறை, நாள் 30.3.89ஐ உடனடியாக தீவிரமாக கடைபிடிக்க வேண்டும் எனவும் அரசாணையின் இணைப்பில் கூறப்பட்டுள்ள தொழிற்சாலைகள் எதுவும் புதியதாக தடை செய்யப்பட்ட பகுதியில் நிறுவக்கூடாது எனவும் மேலும் அதற்காக நிறுவப்பட்டுள்ள குழுமம் இத்தொழிற்சாலைகளைப் பற்றி ஆராய்ந்து ஏற்கனவே நிறுவப்பட்டுள்ள தொழிற்சாலைகளை ஆய்வு செய்து தேவைப்படின் வேறிடத்திற்கு மாற்றுமாறும் உத்தரவிடப்பட்டுள்ளது.

3. மக்களிடையே மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு பற்றிய விழிப்புணர்வு ஏற்படுவதற்கு முன் பல தொழிற்சாலைகள் காவிரி, பெண்ணையாறு, பாலாறு, வைகை, தாமிரபரணி மற்றும் அதன் உப நதிகளின் அருகில் தொடங்கப்பட்டுவிட்டன. தொழிற்சாலைகள் வெளியேற்றும் கழிவுநீர் மற்றும் தொழிற்சாலை கழிவுநீர் ஆகியவற்றால் நிலம் மற்றும் நீரின் தன்மை வெகுவாக பாதிக்கப்பட்டுள்ளது. இதனை தடுத்து நிறுத்தாமல் தொடர்ந்து அனுமதிக்கப்படும் போது நீர் வளமும் அதன் தன்மையும், மக்கள் நலமும், பிற உயிர்வாழ் இனங்களின் நலமும் பாதிக்க வாய்ப்புள்ளது. தற்போது தொழிற்சாலைகள் பொது கழிவுநீர் சுத்திகரிப்பு நிலையம் / தனியார் சுத்திகரிப்பு நிலையங்கள் அமைத்து செயல்படும்படி அரசினால் வற்புறுத்தப்பட்டு வருகிறது.

4. தற்போது சில தொழிற்சாலைகள் நீர் ஆதாரங்களிலிருந்து, நீரை பயன்படுத்தி தொழில் வளாகங்கள் ஏற்படுத்தப்படுகின்றன. நீரின் தன்மையை சரிவர பாதுகாக்கவும், நீர்வளம், மக்கள் நலம், உயிர்வாழ் இனங்களின் நலன் ஆகியவைகளைக் கருத்தில் கொண்டும், உயர்நீதிமன்றம் மற்றும் உச்ச நீதிமன்றங்களின் தீர்ப்பின் அடிப்படையிலும் இலட்சக்கணக்கான மக்களின் நலனை கருத்தில் கொண்டு நீர் ஆதாரங்களின் தன்மையை பாதுகாக்கவும், அதே நேரத்தில் தொழில் வளர்ச்சி குன்றாமல் இருக்கவும் நீரை அதிக அளவில் மாசுபடுத்தும் தொழிற்சாலைகள் தொடங்கப்படுவதை வரன்முறைப்படுத்துவது பற்றி ஒரு கொள்கை முடிவு எடுக்க வேண்டிய நிலை அரசிற்கு ஏற்பட்டுள்ளது.

5. மேலே உள்ள பத்தி 4இல் கண்டுள்ள சூழ்நிலைகளின் அடிப்படையில் அரசாணை (நிலை) எண் 213 சுற்றுப்புறம் & வனத்துறை நாள் 30.3.89ஐ சுற்று விதிவுப்படுத்தி தீவிரமாக அமல்படுத்த

கீழ்க்கண்டவாறு ஆணையிடுகிறது.

1. அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.213, சுற்றுப்புறம் & வனத்துறை, 30.3.89ஐ முழு அளவில் தீவிரமாக நடைமுறைப்படுத்தப்படல் வேண்டும்
2. தமிழ்நாட்டில் முக்கிய நீர் ஆதாரங்களான காவிரி மற்றும் அதன் உபநதிகள், பெண்ணையாறு, பாலாறு, வைகை மற்றும் தாமிரபரணி ஆகிய நதிகளிலிருந்து 5 கி.மீ. தூரத்திற்கள் நீரை அதிக அளவில் மாசுபடுத்தும் எந்த தொழிற்சாலையும் (சிவப்பு வகை) நிறுவப்பட அனுமதி அளித்தல் கூடாது.
3. பிறவகை தொழிற்சாலைகளான ஆரஞ்சு மற்றும் பச்சை தொழிற்சாலைகளுக்கு நீர் ஆதாரங்களிலிருந்து நீரை எடுப்பதற்கு அனுமதி வழங்குவதற்கு முன்னரும், புதிய தொழில் வளாகங்கள் ஏற்படுத்துவதற்கு முன்னரும் முறையே பொதுப்பணித்துறை, தொழில் துறை, மற்றும் பிற துறைகள் சுற்றுச்சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறையை கலந்து ஆலோசிக்கப்படல் வேண்டும். இனி வரும் காலங்களில் புதியதாக தொடங்கவிருக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகளுக்கு இந்த நடைமுறை பொருந்தும்.
4. ஆரஞ்சு மற்றும் பச்சை வகை தொழிற்சாலைகள் நிறுவுவதற்கான விதிமுறைகளின் வரைமுறைகள் குறித்து, உள்ளாட்சி நிறுவனங்களுக்கு தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம், தெளிவாக்கி நடவடிக்கை எடுக்கவேண்டும்.

(ஆளுநரின் ஆணைப்படி)

கே.எஸ்.ஸ்ரீபதி  
அரசு செயலாளர்

**[Note:** The Government in Letter (Ms.) No. 93/EC.3/2019, dt. 17.09.2019 issued amendment to G.O. (Ms.) No. 127, Environment and Forests Department, dated 08.05.1998 by exempting the foundry units (new foundry units as well as expansion of existing foundries), subject to the following conditions.

1. (a) New/Proposed foundry establish with Induction Furnace/Cupola Furnace with wet or dry Scrubber are exempted under G.O.(Ms.) No. 127, Environment and Forests Department, dated 08.05.1998.
- (b) Existing industry having valid consent order are permitted to go for expansion with existing furnaces by addition of Induction/Cupola furnace for the expansion quantity or conversion of existing furnaces to Induction Furnace/Cupola Furnace with NPC designed Wet Scrubber or Dry Scrubber are exempted under G.O. (Ms.) No. 127 Environment and Forests Department, dated 08.05.1998.
- (c) Any conversion/modernization of the plant other than the furnaces having valid consent order permitted under G.O. (Ms.) No. 127 Environment and Forests Department, dated 08.05.1998.
2. Foundry units generate more than 10 KLD of sewage shall install STP for treatment and to have adequate land so as to gardening the treated sewage at the norms of 35 KL/hectare of land for disposal of treated sewage. Medium scale foundries (generation of sewage is 5-10 KLD) shall install septic tank with dispersion trench and small scale foundries (generation of sewage is <5KLD) shall install septic tank with soak pit for treatment and disposal of sewage.
3. All the new foundries/expansion of the existing foundries shall dispose the

waste water from scrubber for mould preparation or into elevated solar evaporation pan. There shall not be any discharge of waste water into land or water sources directly or indirectly.

4. All foundries irrespective of use of any type of sand, the used sand to be recycled directly or indirectly about 75-80%. The burnt sand and slag has to be disposed either for fire bricks/fly ash bricks/hollow bricks making. Residues from Solar Evaporation Pan shall be disposed along with burnt sand.
5. All the foundries combinedly or individually shall dispose the solid wastes such as slag for construction purposes or making fire clay bricks/fly ash bricks/hollow blocks after pulverizing.]

### தமிழ்நாடு அரசு

#### சுருக்கம்

சுற்றுச்சூழல் - நீர் ஆதாரங்களைப் பாதுகாத்தல் - 8.5.98 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுச் சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 127க்கு திருத்தம் வெளியிடப்படுகிறது.

### சுற்றுபுறம் & வனத் (சுக 3) துறை

அரசு ஆணை (1டி) எண். 223

நாள்: 2.9.98

பார்வை:

1. 30.3.89 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுச் சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 213.
2. 8.5.98 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுச் சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 127.

ஆணை:

30. 3.89 ஆம் ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுச் சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 213 இல் இன்ன பிறவற்றுடன், இவ்வாணையில் இணைப்பு 1 இல் கண்டுள்ள 14 வகையான தொழிற்சாலைகள் இவ்வாணையில் இணைப்பு II இல் கண்டுள்ள நீர் ஆதாரங்களிலிருந்து 1 கி. மீட்டர் தூரத்திற்குள் நிறுவப்பட அனுமதி அளித்தல் கூடாது என்று ஆணையிடப்பட்டது. பின்னர் 8.5.98 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுச் சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 127 இல் இன்ன பிறவற்றுடன் காவிரி மற்றும் அதன் உபநதிகள், பெண்ணையாறு, பாலாறு, வைகை மற்றும் தாமிரபரணி ஆகிய நதிகளிலிருந்து 5 கி. மீட்டர் தூரத்திற்குள் நீரை அதிகஅளவில் மாசுப்படுத்தும் எந்த தொழிற்சாலையும் (சிவப்பு வகை) நிறுவப்பட அனுமதி அளித்தல் கூடாது என்று ஆணையிடப்பட்டது.

2. 30.03.89 ஆம் ஆம் நாளிட்ட அரசாணையின் இணைப்பு 1 இல் கண்டுள்ள குறிப்பாக 14 வகைதொழிற்சாலைகள் இந்த 8.5.98 ஆம் நாளிட்ட அரசாணையில் கண்டுள்ள முக்கிய நீர் ஆதாரங்களிலிருந்து 5 கி. மீட்டர் தூரத்திற்குள் அமைக்க அனுமதித்தல் கூடாது என்று அரசு சுருதுவதால் 8.5.98 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுச் சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 127க்கு கீழ்க்கண்ட திருத்தத்தை அரசு இவன் வெளியிடுகிறது.

### திருத்தம்

8.5.98 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுச் சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 127 இல் பத்தி 5 துணைப்பத்தி 2 இல் கண்டுள்ள சொற்டொடரான " தமிழ்நாட்டில் முக்கிய நீர் ஆதாரங்களாக காவிரி மற்றும் அதன் உபநதிகள், பெண்ணையாறு, பாலாறு, வைகை மற்றும் தாமிரபரணி ஆகிய நதிகளிலிருந்து 5 கி. மீட்டர் தூரத்திற்குள் நீரை அதிகஅளவில் மாசுப்படுத்தும் எந்த தொழிற்சாலையும் (சிவப்பு வகை) நிறுவப்பட அனுமதி அளித்தல் கூடாது". இதற்குப் பதிலாக கீழ்க்கண்ட சொற்டொடரைப் படிக்கவும். "தமிழ்நாட்டின் முக்கிய நீர் ஆதாரங்களான காவிரி மற்றும் அதன் உபநதிகள், பெண்ணையாறு, பாலாறு, வைகை மற்றும் தாமிரபரணி நதிகளிலிருந்து 5 கி. மீட்டர் தூரத்திற்குள்

30.3.89 ஆம் நாளிட்ட சுற்றுச் சூழல் மற்றும் வனத்துறை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண். 213 இன் இணைப்பு 1இல் கண்டுள்ள 14 வகையான தொழிற்சாலைகள் நிறுவப்பட அனுமதி அளித்தல் கூடாது.

(ஆளுநரின் ஆணைப்படி)

கே. எஸ். ஸ்ரீபதி  
அரசுச் செயலாளர்

**8.9.3 Cauvery Delta Region - Prohibition of Certain New Industrial Activities under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986**

Copy of:-

**TAMIL NADU GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**

**NOTIFICATIONS BY GOVERNMENT**

**ENVIRONMENT AND FORESTS DEPARTMENT**

CAUVERY DELTA REGION – PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN NEW INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES UNDER THE ENVIRONMENT (PROTECTION) ACT, 1986

[G.O. Ms. No. 21, Environment and Forests (EC.3) 24<sup>th</sup> February 2020, விகாரி, மாசி 12, திருவள்ளூர் ஆண்டு – 2051] **No. II (2)/EF/148(j)/2020**

WHEREAS, Article 48-A of the Constitution *inter alia*, envisages that the State shall endeavour to protect and improve the environment;

AND WHEREAS, the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (Central Act 29 of 1986) provides for the protection and improvement of environment;

AND WHEREAS, section 5 of the said Central Act enables the Central Government, in the exercise of its powers and performance of its functions under that Act, issue directions, among others, for the closure, prohibition or regulation of any industry, operation or process, in writing to any person, officer or any authority and such person, officer or authority shall be bound to comply with such directions;

AND WHEREAS, the Central Government in exercise of the powers conferred under section 23 of the said Act have delegated the powers vested in it under the said section 5, among other States, to the State of Tamil Nadu vide Notification No. S.O. 152 (E), dated: 10<sup>th</sup> February, 1988;

AND WHEREAS, the Cauvery delta region considered as the rice bowl of the State is as an ecologically fragile agricultural zone;

AND WHEREAS certain industrial projects and activities in the Cauvery delta region adversely affect the environment including depletion of ground water, sanctuaries, wet lands/bio-diversity/eco-sensitive areas of that region, which are highly vulnerable to climatic change apart from causing threat to sustainable agricultural developments, livelihood and security of the farmers and well being of

the region;

AND WHEREAS, to protect the agricultural lands in the Cauvery delta region of the State, the State Government have very recently enacted the Tamil Nadu Protected Agricultural Zone Development Act, 2020 (Tamil Nadu Act 11 of 2020). The said Act prohibits certain new industrial projects or new activities in the protected agricultural zone;

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred under section 5 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (Central Act 29 of 1986) read with Notification No. S.O. 152 (E), dated 10<sup>th</sup> February, 1988 issued by the Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India, the Governor of Tamil Nadu hereby prohibits new projects or new activities specified in TABLE II hereunder in the areas specified in TABLE I hereunder:

Provide that such prohibition shall not affect the activities or projects in operation in the said areas on the date of publication of this notification in the *Tamil Nadu Government Gazette*.

**TABLE I**

**AREAS**

1. Thanjavur district
2. Tiruvarur district
3. Nagapattinam district
4. Kattumannarkoil, Melbhuvanagiri, Keerapalayam, Parangipettai and Kumaratchi blocks of Cuddalore district.
5. Aranthangi, Avudaiyarkoil, Manamelkudi, Tiruvarangulam and Karmbakudi blocks of Pudukottai district.

**TABLE II**

**PROJECTS**

1. Zinc smelter
2. Iron one process plant, integrated steel plant and sponge iron plant.
3. Copper Smelter
4. Aluminium Smelter
5. Bone meal, processing of animal horn, hoofs and other body parts.
6. Tannery
7. Exploration, drilling and extraction of oil and natural gas including coal-bed methane, shale gas and similar hydrocarbons.
8. Ship breaking industry

**SHAMBHU KALLOLIKAR**  
Principal Secretary to Government

### **8.9.4 District Co-Ordination Committee to take action against the units polluting the water bodies / land**

#### **ABSTRACT**

Environment – Environment Control - District Co-Ordination Committee to ensure Co-ordinated and continued action to arrest discharge to water bodies / land and to take stringent action against defaulting units – Constituted – Orders – Issued.

#### **Environment and Forests (EC.1) Department**

G.O. (Ms) No. 23

திருவள்ளூர் ஆண்டு-2048

ஹேவிளம்பி,மாசி-17

Dated: 01.03.2018

Read:

1. G.O. (Ms). No. 213, Environment and Forests Department, dated 30.03.1989.
2. G.O. (Ms) No. 127, Environment and Forests Department, dated 08.05.1998
3. G.O. (D) No. 223, Environment and Forests Department, dated 02.09.1998
4. From the Principal Secretary to Government / Chairman (FAC), Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, Letter No. P&D/F.012260/2015, dated 25.10.2017 and 17.01.2018.

#### **ORDER:**

The Principal Secretary to Government / Chairman (FAC), Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board has informed that as per section 17 of the Water Act, one of the functions of the State Pollution Control Board is ‘to advise the State Government on any matter concerning the prevention, control or abatement of water pollution’. As per section 24 of the Water Act, the State Government may issue notification on the recommendations of the State Pollution Control Board for protection of water bodies.

2. On above lines and based on the recommendations of Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, in the Government Order 1<sup>st</sup> read above the Government of Tamil Nadu imposed a total ban on setting-up of the 14 types of highly polluting industries within one kilometer from the embankments of the specified Rivers, Tanks and Reservoirs and Canals. Further in the Government Order 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> read above the ban was extended to 5 kilometer from the banks of River Cauvery and its tributaries, Penniaaru, Palar, Vaigai and Thamirabarani Rivers.

Several complaints were received regarding discharge of untreated waste into River Cauvery. In this regard, writ petition was also filed in the Hon’ble High Court by the People Health and Development Council, Erode against the pollution of river Cauvery. The Hon’ble High Court of Madras in the W.P.Nos.5494/98 and 30153/03 on 04.07.2007 and subsequently on 09.08.2007 has passed the various directions inter-alia that

“Para 18 (ix) The District Collector is directed to set up a Committee for co-ordinated action headed by the District Collector or his representative and comprising of the District Environmental Engineer, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, S.E, TNEB and the District Superintendent of Police or his nominee, to ensure coordinated and continued action to arrest discharge to water bodies / land and to take stringent action against defaulting units, including criminal prosecution wherever warranted.”

Based on the High Court order the District Collector, Erode and Namakkal have constituted a District Co-Ordination Committee.

3. The Principal Secretary to Government / Chairman (FAC), Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board in his letter 4<sup>th</sup> read above has stated that considering the above model, the Board vide B.P. Ms. No. 12 Dated 21.04.2015 issued orders to all the District Collectors to constitute District Co-ordination Committee (DCC) in their respective districts to restrain the operation of illegal units discharging the untreated effluent on land or into water bodies. Accordingly the Committees have been constituted in most of the districts.

However, during all Joint Chief Environmental Engineers (Monitoring) review meeting held on 06.10.2017, it was mentioned by the JCEEs (M) that the District Co-ordination Committees are unable to function with full sprit, since there is no legal powers vested or back-up for the committee. In the meeting it was requested to give additional powers to the JCEE(M) to handle illegal discharges without procedural delays. It was thereby suggested that Government may be addressed to issue Orders for constituting the District Co-ordination Committee in all the Districts with suitable terms of reference for the committee.

4. Based on the above and considering the importance of protecting the precious water bodies in the State of Tamil Nadu, the Principal Secretary to Government / Chairman (FAC), Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board has requested the Government to issue necessary order constituting District Co-Ordination Committee in all the Districts with the following members:-

The District Co-ordination Committee shall be constituted with the following officials.

1	District Collector	Chairman
2	District Environmental Engineer, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board	Convenor
3	Environmental Engineer (Flying Squad), Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board (if available)	Member
4	District Superintendent of Police	Member
5	Superintending Engineer, TANGEDCO	Member
6	Executive Engineer, Public Works Department (WRO Division)	Member
7	Revenue Divisional Officer	Member

5. The Government after careful consideration, accept the proposal of the Principal Secretary to Government / Chairman (FAC), Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board and constitute a District Coordination Committee in all the districts with the following members and the following guidelines:-

1	District Collector	Chairman
2	District Environmental Engineer, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board	Convenor
3	Environmental Engineer (Flying Squad), Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board (if available)	Member

4	District Superintendent of Police	Member
5	Superintending Engineer, TANGEDCO	Member
6	Executive Engineer, PWD (WRO Division)	Member
7	Revenue Divisional Officer	Member

Guidelines of the DCC:-

- (i). The Committee shall take action against any unauthorized unit including Textile processing units and tannery units.
- (ii). The Committee shall take action against units which discharge untreated trade effluent into the water bodies/on land/outside the premises. Action may include disconnection of power supply, disconnection of water supply, seizure of the materials, sealing of units' premises/machinery and eviction etc.
- (iii). Criminal cases may be filed against the unit owners and land owner who allow running of unauthorized units.
- (iv). The Committee shall also examine and take action against the illegal/unauthorized effluent discharges based on the inspection reports furnished by the District Environmental Engineer, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board / Environmental Engineer (Flying Squad).
- (v). The DCC shall take up periodical / surprise inspections (including night times and holidays) along the water bodies including Rivers, Canals, Lakes and odais etc., so as to prevent indiscriminate discharge of effluent from any source.
- (vi). Necessary Police Protection shall be given to officials during inspection and acting on behalf of the DCC to carry out the above activities.
- (vii). The expenses incurred for eviction, demolition etc., shall be collected from the polluter on the basis of "Polluter Pay Principle".
- (viii). In case of any illegal movement and dumping of hazardous wastes, bio-medical wastes or other wastes in any private/porambokku land, near water bodies/open land which may cause environmental pollution, the District Co-ordination Committee would take immediate action including criminal action.
- (ix). The DCC shall take action against illegal movement of fabrics/yarn for the purpose of dyeing outside and also to prevent movement of sludge arising from the treatment system so as to prevent illegal dumping of sludge.
- (x). To prevent un-authorized movement of Hazardous wastes and illegal transportation of sewage/process effluent, criminal action to be initiated against violators with the help of RTO.

(BY ORDER OF THE GOVERNOR)

**Md. NASIMUDDIN**  
**PRINCIPAL SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT**

### 8.9.5 Industries requiring prior consent of TNPCB to get building license and TNEB power connection (GO. 17 & 111)

தமிழ்நாடு அரசு

சுருக்கம்

சுற்றுப்புற சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு - நீர் (மாசு தடுப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுப்பாடு) சட்டம் 1974 மற்றும் காற்று (மாசு தடுப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுப்பாடு) சட்டம் 1981-இல் கீழ் எந்த தொழிற்சாலை அமைப்பதற்கும் கட்டிடஉரிமம் வழங்குமுன் தொழிலதிபர்களை மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்திடமிருந்து பெற்ற ஒப்புதலை காட்டுமபடி வலியுறுத்தல் - ஆணை வழங்கப்படுகிறது.

சுற்றுப்புறச் சூழல் கட்டுப்பாட்டு துறை

அரசு ஆணை (நிலை) எண்.17

நாள் 10 ஏப்ரல் 1984

பங்குனி 28-ருத்ரோத்தகாரி 2014

திருவள்ளூர் ஆண்டு

**ஆணை:**

தொழிற்சாலைகளிலிருந்து வெளிப்படும் கழிவுகளை நீரோடை அல்லது கிணறு (அதாவது அரசால் அறிவிக்கப்பட்டுள்ள எல்லைக்குட்பட்டுள்ள ஆறு மற்றும் நீர் நிலைகள் பூமி மற்றும் பூமிக்கடியில் உள்ள நீர், மற்றும் கடல் உட்பட) இவற்றில் கலக்க எதுவாகும்படி வெளியேற்றும் அனைத்து தொழிற்சாலைகளும் நீர் (மாசு தடுப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுப்பாடு) சட்டம் 1974-இன் கீழ் அடங்கும். அத்தொழிற்சாலைகள் கழிவுகளை வெளியேற்ற தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் இசைவைப் (consent) பெற வேண்டும்.

2. இதே போல், காற்று (மாசு தடுப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுப்பாடு) சட்டம் 1981-இன் கீழ் 20 வகை தொழிற்சாலைகள் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்திடமிருந்து இசைவைப் பெற வேண்டும்.

3. ஊர் வளர்ச்சி மற்றும் உள்ளாட்சித் துறையின் 3.2.1983-ம் நாளிட்ட அரசாணை எண்.148-ன்படி, உள்ளாட்சி மன்றங்கள், தொழிலதிபர்கள் தொழிற்சாலைக்கான உரிமத்திற்காக விண்ணப்பிக்கும் போதே தொழிற்சாலையிலிருந்து கழிவுகள் வெளியேற்றப்படுவதற்கு தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்திடமிருந்து ஒப்புதல் பெற்று அத்துடன் இணைக்க வற்புறுத்த வேண்டும். மேற்கண்ட ஆணையில் உரிமம் என்பது தொழில் உரிமத்தை மட்டுமே குறிக்கிறது. கட்டிட உரிமம் வழங்குமுன் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் இசைவைக் கேட்க வேண்டுமா என்று பரிசீலிக்கப்பட்டது. தொழில் உரிமத்திற்காக விண்ணப்பிக்கப்படும்போதே கட்டிடம் கட்டி முடிக்கப்பட்டு இருக்கும். ஆகையால் மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் குறிப்பிட்டுள்ள வரையறைக்குக்கேற்ப குறுகிய காலத்தில் கழிவுகளை சுத்திகரிக்கும் அமைப்பு அல்லது இயந்திரம் ஏற்படுத்த இயலாமலிக்கலாம். எனவே, இத்தொழிற்சாலை அமைக்கத் திட்டமிடும்போதே, அதாவது உள்ளாட்சி மன்றங்களால் கட்டிட உரிமம் வழங்கப்படும் முன்னரே, சில வகை தொழிற்சாலைகள் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் ஒப்புதலைப் பெறுவது அவசியமாகிறது.

4. ஆகவே, கட்டிட விதிகளின் கீழ், மாநகராட்சிகள், நகரமன்றங்கள் மற்றும் உள்ளாட்சி மன்றங்கள் தொழிற்சாலைகள் கட்டுவதற்கான கட்டிட உரிமத்திற்கான (Building Licence) விண்ணப்பத்தை பெறும்போதே, அல்லது உரிமம் வழங்கும் முன், இவ்வாணையின் இணைப்பில் குறிப்பிட்டுள்ள தொழிற்சாலைகளைப் பொறுத்த வரையில் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்திடமிருந்து பெறப்பட்ட ஒப்புதலையும் இணைக்குமாறு கேட்டுக் கொள்ள வேண்டும் என ஆணை பிறப்பிக்கப்படுகிறது.

5. மாசு கட்டுப்பாடுச் சட்டங்களின் கீழ் பழைய மற்றும் புதிய தொழிற்சாலைகள் மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்திடமிருந்து பெற வேண்டிய இசைவு, இவ்வாணையால் பாதிக்கப்படமாட்டாது.

(ஆளுநரின் ஆணைப்படி)

ஓம்/-மு.அகமது  
ஆணையாளர் மற்றும் செயலாளர்

பெறுநர்

தலைவர், தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம், சென்னை-4.

### இணைப்பு

1. சாராயவடி தொழிற்சாலைகள்
2. மிருக மற்றும் தாவரயினப் பொருட்களைப்பதனிடும் தொழிற்சாலைகள் (தோல் பதனிடுதல், ஜவ்வரிசி, பசை, சர்க்கரை மற்றும் பால் பண்ணைத் தொழிற்சாலைகள் உட்பட)
3. உரத் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
4. மரக்கூழ் மற்றும் காகிதம் தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள் (கையினால் தயாரிக்கப்படும் காகிதங்கள் உட்பட)
5. இராசயனத் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
6. நில எண்ணை (Petroleum) சுத்திகரிப்பு ஆலை
7. துணியாலைகள் (சாயமிடுதல் மற்றும் வெளுப்பாலைகள் உட்பட)
8. இரும்பு உலைக் கூடம் (மின் முலாம் பூசுதல், வெப்ப சுத்திகரிப்பு இயந்திரம் உட்பட)
9. மண்பாண்டத் தொழிற்சாலை
10. அனல்மின் நிலையங்கள்
11. சிமெண்ட் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
12. மருந்து தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
13. வர்ணம் மற்றும் மெருகு எண்ணை(Varnish) தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
14. கரைப்பான் (Solvent) தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலை
15. வாகனங்களுக்கு உதிரி பாகங்கள் தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
16. பூச்சி மற்றும் களைக் கொல்லி மருந்து தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
17. வார்ப்புத் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
18. கல்நார் (Asbestos) தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள்

ஓம்/- மு.அகமது  
ஆணையாளர் மற்றும் செயலாளர்

**தமிழ்நாடு அரசு  
கருக்கம்**

சுற்றுச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு – நீர் (மாசு தடுப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுப்பாடு) சட்டம் 1974 மற்றும் காற்று (மாசு தடுப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுப்பாடு) சட்டம் 1981-ன்படி தொழிற்சாலைகள் அமைப்பதற்கு முன் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் ஒப்புதல் பெறுதல் – ஆணைகள் வழங்கப்பட்டுள்ளது – திருத்தங்கள் வெளியிடுதல் – ஆணைகள் வெளியிடப்படுகிறது.

**சுற்றுச்சூழல் மற்றும் வனத் (ச.சூ.1) துறை**

**அரசு ஆணை (நிலை) எண்.111**

**நாள்: 21.09.2011**

**படிக்க:**

(ய) அரசாணை (நிலை) எண் 17, சுற்றுப்புறச் சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள்: 10.04.1984.

**மேலும் படிக்க:**

(௯) கடித எண் 41268/ச1/91-1, சுற்றுச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள்: 09.04.1992

(உ) தலைவர், தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் அவர்களின் கடித எண்.

தநாமாகவா/P&D/9798/2006, நாள்:16.03.2009.

(d) தலைவர், தமிழ்நாடு மின்சார வாரியம் அவர்களின் கடித எண்:

CE/Comml/EE3/AEE1/F.PCB/D.426/10, Dated: 24.06.2010.

**ஆணைகள்:**

பார்வை ஒன்றில் படிக்கப்பட்ட அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.17, சுற்றுப்புறச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள்: 10.04.1984-ல் நீர் (மாசு தடுப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுப்பாடு) சட்டம் 1974 மற்றும் காற்று (மாசு தடுப்பு மற்றும் கட்டுப்பாடு) சட்டம், 1981-ன் கீழ் தொழிற்சாலை அமைப்பதற்கும் கட்டிட உரிமம் வழங்குமுன் தொழிலதிபர்களை மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்திடமிருந்து பெற்ற ஒப்புதலை காட்டும்படியும், கட்டிட விதிகளின் கீழ், மாநகராட்சிகள், நகர மன்றங்கள், உள்ளாட்சி மன்றங்கள், தொழிற்சாலைகள் கட்டுவதற்கான கட்டிட உரிமத்திற்கான (building license) விண்ணப்பத்தைப் பெறும்போதே, அல்லது உரிமம் வழங்கு முன், சாராயவடி தொழிற்சாலைகள் உள்ளிட்ட 17 வகையான தொழிற்சாலைகளைப் பொறுத்தவரையில் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்திடமிருந்து பெறப்பட்ட ஒப்புதலையும் இணைக்குமாறும் ஆணை வெளியிடப்பட்டுள்ளது.

2. பார்வை இரண்டில் படிக்கப்பட்ட அரசு கடிதத்தில் சில கூடுதல் தொழிற்சாலைகளும் சேர்க்கப்பட்டு, அரசாணை (நிலை), எண்.17, சுற்றுப்புறச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள்: 10.04.1984-க்கு திருத்தங்கள் வெளியிடப்பட்டது.

3. பார்வை மூன்றில் படிக்கப்பட்ட கடிதத்தில் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரிய தலைவர், தனது கருத்துருவில், அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.17, சுற்றுப்புறச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள் 10.04.1984-ல் வெளியிடப்பட்டபோது, தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் தோற்றுவிக்கப்பட்ட ஆரம்ப கால கட்டத்தில், தொழிற்சாலைகள் வகைப்படுத்துவது பற்றி விரிவான முறையில் ஆராயப்படவில்லை என்றும், தற்போது தொழிற்சாலைகள் வகைப்படுத்தப்பட்டு, ஆராய்ச்சி செய்யப்பட்டதில், இணைப்பில் உள்ள சிவப்பு மற்றும் ஆரஞ்சு வகை என்று வகைப்படுத்தப்பட்ட தொழிற்சாலைகளை அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.17, சுற்றுப்புறச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள்: 10.04.1984-ல் சேர்க்கப்பட திருத்திய ஆணைகள் வெளியிடப்பட வேண்டும் என்றும் கேட்டுக் கொண்டுள்ளார். மேலும், மேற்கண்ட வகைப்படுத்தப்பட்ட தொழிற்சாலைகள் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் உரிய இசைவாணையை சமர்ப்பித்த பின், மின் இணைப்பினை அளிக்குமாறும், ஏற்கனவே உள்ள தொழிற்சாலைகள் தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரிய இசைவாணையினை அளித்த பின் கூடுதல் மின்சாரம் வழங்கவும். தமிழ்நாடு மின்சார வாரியத்திற்கு அறிவுறுத்தவும் கேட்டுக் கொண்டுள்ளார்.

4. தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் மேற்படி கருத்துரு மீது தமிழ்நாடு மின்சார கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் கருத்து கேட்கப்பட்டது. தமிழ்நாடு மின்சார வாரியத் தலைவர் பார்வை 4ல் படிக்கப்பட்ட கடிதத்தில், அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.17, சுற்றுப்புறச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள் 10.04.84

ல் குறிப்பிட்டுள்ள தொழிற்சாலைகள் தொழில் தொடங்குவதற்காக மின்இணைப்பிற்கான மனு சமர்ப்பிக்கும் போதே தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தின் இசைவாணையினை பெற்று இணைக்குமாறு தமிழ்நாடு மாசு கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியத்தால் அறிவுறுத்தப்படுகிறது. எனவும், அரசாணை (நிலை) எண்.17, சுற்றுப்புறச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள் 10.04.84 ல் தொழிற்சாலையின் ஒருங்கிணைத்த பட்டியல் வெளியிடப்படுமானால், அதனையும் தமிழ்நாடு மின்சார வாரியத்தால் பின்பற்றப்படும் எனவும் தெரிவுத்துள்ளார்.

5. தலைவர், தமிழ்நாடு மின்சார கட்டுப்பாடு வாரியம் அவர்களின் கருத்துரு அரசால் ஆய்வு செய்யப்பட்டு, அரசாணை (நிலை) எண் 17, சுற்றுப்புறச்சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள் 10.04.84 க்கு தக்க திருத்தங்கள் வெளியிடக் கோரும் அன்னாரின் கருத்துருவை ஏற்கலாம் என முடிவு செய்யப்பட்டது. அவ்வாறே இணைப்புகளில் (I & II) உள்ள 48 வகையான சிவப்பு தொழிற்சாலைகள் மற்றும் 25 வகையான ஆரஞ்சு தொழிற்சாலைகளை அரசு ஆணை (நிலை) எண். 17, சுற்றுப்புறச் சூழல் கட்டுப்பாடு துறை, நாள் 10.04.84 ல் சேர்த்து அரசு ஆணையிடுகிறது.

(ஆளுநரின் ஆணைப்படி)

ச.வி.சங்கர்

அரசு முதன்மைச் செயலாளர்

### இணைப்பு-1

அரசாணை (நிலை) எண் :111 சுற்றுச்சூழல் மற்றும் வனத் (ச.சூ.1) துறை நாள் : 21. 09.2011

#### CATEGORISATION OF INDUSTRIES (RED)

Sl.No	Code	Type	சிவப்பு
1	1004	Aluminium	தாதுவிலிருந்து அலுமினியம் தயாரிக்கும் ஆலை
2	1006	Aromatics Manufacturing Units	வேதி வாசனை உற்பத்தி தொழிற்சாலைகள்
3	1007	Asbestos Products Manufacturing Units	கல் நாள் உற்பத்தி தொழிற்சாலைகள்
4	1008	Atomic Power Plant	அணு மின்சக்தி கூடம்
5	1010	Batteries Manufacturing Units	மின்கலன் உற்பத்தி தொழிற்சாலைகள்
6	1012	Bulk Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	மருந்து கலவை தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
7	1014	Cement	சிமெண்ட் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
8	1016	CETPs	பொதுகழிவு நீர் சுத்திகரிப்பு நிலையங்கள்
9	1017	Chemical Units	இரசாயனத் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
10	1018	Chloro Alkali Units	குளோரோ கார தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலைகள்
11	1019	Cogeneration/Captive Power Unit	கோ ஜனரேஷன் / கேப்டிவ் பவர் கூடம்
12	1020	Cake making, coal liquefaction, Coal tar distillation, processing of coal tar distillate or fuel gas marking, coke briquetting (excluding sundrying)	கல் கரி, நிலக்கரி வாயு, தார் வடிப்பான் ஆலை
13	1023	Copper Smelter	தாமிர தாது உருக்கு ஆலை
14	1025	Distillery	சாராய வடி தொழிற்சாலை
15	1028	Dye & Dye intermediates	சாயம் மற்றும் இடைநிலை சாயப் பொருட்கள் தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலை
16	1030	Edible Oil refinery	உணவு எண்ணெய் சுத்திகரிப்பு ஆலை
17	1032	Electro Plating Units	மின்முலாம் தொழிற்சாலை
18	1034	Fertilizer	உரத் தொழிற்சாலை
19	1035	Fire Crackers Manufacturing Units	பட்டாசு தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை

20	1037	Forging Units (Excluding Cold Forging)	வடிப்பு அலகுகள் (குளிர்முறை வடிப்பு தவிர)
21	1038	Foundries	வார்ப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
22	1039	Galvanizing Units	துத்தநாக பூச்சு தொழிற்சாலை
23	1042	Glue/Gelatin Manufacturing Units	விலங்கு / தாவர வழி பசை / பிசின் உற்பத்தி தொழிற்சாலை
24	1046	Hazardous Substances storage	அபாயகரமான பொருட்கள் சேமிப்பு
25	1048	Heat Treatment Units (With Cyanide)	வெப்ப கடினப்படுத்துதல் தொழிற்சாலை (சயனைடு வழி)
26	1052	Hot Mix Plant	வெப்ப கலவை கூடம்
27	1059	Integrated Iron and steel Plants	ஒருங்கிணைந்த இரும்பு மற்றும் துருபிடிக்காத இரும்பு தயாரிக்கும் கூடங்கள்.
28	1060	Lead smelting refining and manufacturing of its oxides	காரியம் உருக்குதல், சுத்திகரிப்பு மற்றும் காரிய ஆக்சைடு தயாரித்தல் தொழிற்சாலை.
29	1062	Lubricating Oil / Grease Manufacturing Units	மசகு எண்ணெய் / மசகு களி நெய் தயாரித்தல்
30	1062	Match Units	தீப்பெட்டி தொழிற்சாலை
31	1067	Mosquito Coil Manufacturing Units	கொசுவர்த்தி சுருள் உற்பத்தி தொழிற்சாலை
32	1072	Paint/ Enamel / Varnish Manufacturing Units	பெயிண்ட் / வார்னீஷ் / எனாமல் தொழிற்சாலை
33	1073	Pesticide (Synthetic)	பூச்சிக்கொல்லி (செயற்கை தொகுப்பு முறை) மற்றும் களைக்கொல்லி தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலை.
34	1074	Pesticide (Formulation Mixing Units)	பூச்சிக்கொல்லி கலவை தொழிற்சாலை
35	1075	Petro Chemical	நில எண்ணெய் வேதி பொருட்கள் (பெட்ரோலிய வேதி பொருட்கள் தொழிற்சாலை .
36	1077	Petroleum Refinery	கச்சா எண்ணெய் சுத்திகரிப்பு ஆலை.
37	1079	Pigments & Intermediates Manufacturing Units	கூழணம் மற்றும் அலன் இடைநிலைகள் தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
38	1083	Pulp and Paper (with Digestor)	காகித கூழ் மற்றும் காகிதம் (செரிப்பான் வசதியுடன்)
39	1090	Sponge Iron	தொன் இரும்பு ஆலை
40	1091	Sugar	சர்க்கரை தொழிற்சாலை
41	1092	Synthetic Detergents Manufacturing Units	டிடர்ஜன்ட் தொழிற்சாலை
42	1093	Synthetic Detergent Manufacturing Units	செயற்கை ரெசின்கள் மற்றும் பசை தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
43	1094	Tannery	தோல் பதனிடும் தொழிற்சாலை
44	1095	Tar & Tar Products Manufacturing Units	தார் மற்றும் தார் பொருட்கள் தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
45	1097	Textile Dyeing Units	துணி நூல் சாயமிடும் தொழிற்சாலை
46	1101	Units Recovering Lead From Batteries	மின் கலத்திலிருந்து காரியம் மீள்பெறும் தொழிற்சாலை
47	1102	Waste Oil Reclamation Units	கழிவு எண்ணெயிலிருந்து எண்ணெய் மீட்டெடுக்கும் தொழிற்சாலை

48	1104	Zinc Smelter	தாதுவிலிருந்து துத்தநாகம் பிரித்தெடுத்தல் தொழிற்சாலை.
----	------	--------------	---

### இணைப்பு-II

அரசாணை (நிலை) எண் :111 சுற்றுச்சூழல் மற்றும் வனத் (ச.சூ.1) துறை நாள் : 21. 09.2011

### CATEGORISATION OF INDUSTRIES (ORANGE)

Sl.No	Code	Type	ஆரஞ்சு
1.	2001	Agar agar manufacturing unit	கடற்பாசி கூழ்மம் தயாரிப்பு
2.	2008	Battery Reconditioning and Repair units	மின்கலம் மறுநிலைப்படுத்துதல் மற்றும் பழுது நீக்கும் தொழிற்சாலை
3.	2012	Bleaching Units	சலவை தொழிற்சாலை
4.	2014	Bone Crushing Mills	எலும்பு நொறுக்கும் ஆலை.
5.	2021	Cashew Nut Processing Units	முந்திரி தொழிற்சாலை
6.	2025	Chemical Mixing/Storage Units	வேதிப் பொருட்கள் கலப்பு மற்றும் சேமிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
7.	2043	Fish/Cattle/Poultry Feed Unit	மீன்/ கால்நடை/ கோழி/ தீவனம் தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
8.	2046	Food and Beverage Units	உணவு மற்றும் பானங்கள் தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
9.	2052	Ginning Mills/Waste Cotton Units	ஜின்னிங் ஆலை/ கழிவு பஞ்சு தொழிற்சாலை
10.	2065	Ice Plants/Ice Creams manufacturing unit	ஐஸ்/ஐஸ் கிரீம் தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
11.	2066	IMFL Units	சாராயத்தை பாட்டில்களில் அடைக்கும் தொழிற்சாலை
12.	2073	Leather Meal	தோல் கழிவிலிருந்து உரம் தயாரிக்கும் தொழிற்சாலை
13.	2076	Lime Manufacture (Lime Kiln) Units	சுண்ணாம்பு தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
14.	2078	Mercerising Units	கார வினையாக்கம் தொழிற்சாலை (Mercerism)
15.	2081	Mineral Water Units	குடிநீர் தயாரிப்பு தொழிற்சாலை
16.	2089	Pharmaceutical Formulation Units	மருந்துகள் கலந்திடும் தொழிற்சாலைகள்
17.	2090	Phosphating/Anodising Units	பாஸ்பேட்டிங் / ஆனடைசிங் தொழிற்சாலை
18.	2099	Pulp & paper Without Digestor	காகித மற்றும் காகித கூழ் தயாரிப்பு (செரிப்பான் வசதி இல்லாதது)
19.	2106	Sago Units	சவ்வரிசி தொழிற்சாலை
20.	2118	Sizing Units	சைசிங் தொழிற்சாலை
21.	2122	Solvent extraction units (edible oil)	உணவு எண்ணெய் தயாரிப்பு ஆலை
22.	2123	Starch units	மாவு பெருட்கள் தயாரிப்பு ஆலை (Starch)
23.	2126	Steel Rolling Mills	இரும்பு உருக்கு ஆலை
24.	2129	Stone/Mineral Crushing Units	கல் / கனிமங்கள் உடைக்கும் ஆலை
25.	2130	Surface Coating/Units Powder Coating/Spray Painting	புறப்பரப்பு பூச்சு/ பவுடர் பூச்சு/ ஸ்பிரே பெயிண்டிங் ஆலை

ச.வி சங்கர்

அரசு முதன்மைச் செயலாளர்

### **8.9.6 Public Works Department, Government of Tamil Nadu Order on Groundwater Extraction**

#### **GOVERNMENT OF TAMIL NADU**

#### **ABSTRACT**

GROUND WATER – Estimation of Ground Water Resources of Tamil Nadu as on March, 2013 – Categorization of Firkas as Over Exploited, Critical, Semi-Critical, Safe and Saline / Poor Quality for Ground Water Development in Tamil Nadu – Approved – Orders – Issued.

#### **Public Works (R2) Department**

**G.O. (Ms) No. 257**

**Dated 01.10.2018**

Read:

1. G.O.(Ms).No.326, Public Works Department, Dated 23-11-1993.
2. G.O.(Ms).No.51, Public Works Department, Dated 11-02-2004.
3. G.O.(Ms).No.52, Public Works Department, Dated 02-03-2012
4. G.O.(Ms).No.142, Public Works Department, Dated 23-07-2014
5. G.O.(Ms).No.113, Public Works Department, Dated 09-06-2016
6. From the Chief Engineer, State Ground and Surface Water resources Data Centre, Letter No. DD (G)/ AG-V/Assessment/2013, Dated 31-10-2017.

#### **ORDER:**

Based on the development of the ground water resources, the Panchayat Union Blocks in Tamil Nadu were categorized as Dark and Grey areas as on January 1992 and January 1997 in the Government Order 1st read above. The Blocks with ground water development between 85% to 100% were categorized as “Dark Blocks” and the Blocks with ground water development between 65% to 85% were categorized as “Grey Blocks”. The Government directed that no Scheme should be formulated in the Dark Blocks and that in the Grey Blocks, Schemes should be formulated in consultation with the Ground Water Wing of the Public Works Department only. The above categorisation was done in accordance with the then prevailing Ground Water Estimation Committee – 1984 (GEC-1984) Norms. Thereafter, the Committee constituted by the Ministry of Water Resources, Government of India, has recommended to adopt the GEC-1997 Norms for estimation of the ground water resources in all the States.

2. In the Government Order second read above, the Government approved the categorization of the Panchayat Union Blocks in Tamil Nadu as Over-Exploited, Critical, Semi-Critical and Safe Blocks for ground water development as on January, 2003. The Government directed that no Schemes should be formulated in the Over Exploited and Critical Blocks and in the Semi-Critical and Safe Blocks, all the Schemes should be formulated in consultation with the State Ground and Surface Water Resources Data Centre of the Water Resources Organisation in the Public Works Department. It was also ordered therein that the term “Scheme” excludes energisation of agricultural pump sets by the Tamil Nadu Electricity Board. The Government further directed that appropriate rain water harvesting and artificial recharge schemes be carried out in all the categories of Blocks and while carrying out the above Schemes, priority should be given to the Over Exploited and Critical Blocks so as to avoid further deterioration.

3. In the Government Order third read above, the Government approved the

categorization of the Over-Exploited, Critical, Semi-Critical and Safe Blocks based on the assessment of the State Ground Water Resources as on March 2009. All the Over Exploited and Critical Blocks were notified as A Category Blocks (where the stage of ground water extraction is 90% and above) and all the Semi Critical and Safe Blocks were notified as B Category Blocks (where the stage of ground water extraction is below 89%). The Government directed that no Schemes should be formulated in Over Exploited and Critical blocks "Notified as A Category Blocks". In Semi-Critical and Safe Blocks "Notified as B Category Blocks", all the Schemes should be formulated through the State Ground and Surface Water Resources Data Centre of the Water Resources Department and the Chief Engineer, State Ground and Surface Water Resources Data Centre, would issue "No Objection Certificate" for ground water clearance. The Government further directed to exclude the ground water drawal for domestic purpose by individual household; domestic Infrastructure Project (Housing); Government's Drinking Water Supply Schemes and Non Water based Industries (i.e., the industries which do not require and use water, either as raw material or for other processing). The Chief Engineer, State Ground and Surface Water Resources Data Centre, would permit domestic use of water by these Non Water based Industries by issuing "No Objection Certificate" based on the hydro-geological conditions. The Government further directed that appropriate Rain Water Harvesting and Artificial Recharge Schemes should be carried out in the categories *viz*, Over exploited, Critical, Semi Critical and Safe Blocks of Tamil Nadu and while carrying out the above Schemes, priority should be given to marginal quality and bad quality areas so as to avoid further deterioration. The Government further directed that all the Schemes and Proposals based on ground water would have to adhere to the Government Orders and Conditions detailed in the Annexure-II to the above mentioned Government Order. This Government Order had been upheld by the Hon'ble Bench of Madras High Court, in its Common Judgment dated 18-09-2013, in WA Nos. 923 to 926 of 2009, etc. WP Nos 23116 of 2006, 23896 to 23900 of 2016, 4711 of 2004 and 12375 of 2008. The Hon'ble High Court had made it clear that even with the repealing of the Tamil Nadu Ground Water (Development and Management) Act, 2003, this GO would govern the interest of the parties and the State in the matter of regulating the business of the Writ Appellants.

4. In furtherance of the Orders and Instructions issued in the Government Order third read above, the Regulations for management of groundwater and Issue of No Objection Certificate / License for extraction of groundwater in the State were approved in the Government Order fourth read above.

5. Subsequently, in the Government Order fifth read above, the Dynamic Groundwater resources in the State were estimated taking a Revenue Firka as an unit of assessment by the State Level Technical Co-ordination Committee as on March 2011 and accordingly the Government have approved categorization of the Over-Exploited, Critical, Semi-Critical, Safe and Saline Firkas based on the above assessment.

6. In the letter sixth read above, the Chief Engineer (State Ground and Surface Water Resources Data Centre) has sent a proposal to the Government for approval of Estimation of the Dynamic Groundwater Resources in Tamil Nadu as

on March 2013 and Categorisation of Firkas and requested for approval of the Ground Water Assessment 2013 and notification of the Categorization of the Firkas of Tamil Nadu based on the above assessment.

7. The Government have decided to approve the categorization of the Revenue Firkas in the State based on the Estimation of the Dynamic Ground Water Resources as on March, 2013 and accordingly, the Government approve the categorization of the Revenue Firkas as Over-Exploited, Critical, Semi-Critical, Safe and Saline/Poor Quality as detailed in the Annexure of this Order, which shall be notified in the *Tamil Nadu Government Gazette*.

8. The Chief Engineer(State Ground and Surface Water Resources Data Centre),Water Resources Department is directed that appropriate rain water harvesting and Artificial recharge schemes shall be carried out in the categories *viz*, Over exploited, Critical, Semi Critical, Safe and saline/Poor quality Firkas of Tamil Nadu. While carrying out the above Schemes, priority shall be given to marginal quality and bad quality areas so as to avoid further deterioration.

(By order of the Governor)

**ANNEXURE to G.O (Ms) No. 257, Public Works(R2) Department, Dated: 01-10-2018  
Categorisation of Firkas in Tamil Nadu as on March 2013**

**ANNEXURE-I**

<b>OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)</b>	<b>CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)</b>	<b>SAFE (Less than 70%)</b>	<b>SALINE / POOR QUALITY</b>
<b>ARIYALUR DISTRICT (Total Firkas-15)</b>				
<b>ARIYALUR TALUK</b>				
			ARIYALUR	
			ELAKURICHI	
			KEELAPALUR	
			NAGAMANGALAM	
			THRUMANUR	
<b>SENDURAI TALUK</b>				
		SENDURAI	MATHUR	
			PONPARAPPI	
<b>UDAYARPALAYAM TALUK</b>				
		SUTHAMALLI	ANDIMADAM	
			JAYANKONDAM	
			KUNDAVELI	
			KUVAGAM	
			T. PALUR	
			UDAYARPALAYAM	
<b>CHENNAI DISTRICT (Total Firkas-20)</b>				
<b>EGMORE-NUNGAMBAKKAM TALUK</b>				
EGMORE-NUNGAMBAKKAM-I				
EGMORE-NUNGAMBAKKAM-II				
EGMORE-NUNGAMBAKKAM-III				
EGMORE-NUNGAMBAKKAM-IV				
<b>KOTTAI-THONDIARPET TALUK</b>				
KOTTAI-THONDIARPET-I				
KOTTAI-THONDIARPET-II				
KOTTAI-THONDIARPET-III				
KOTTAI-THONDIARPET-IV				
<b>MAMBALAM-GUINDY TALUK</b>				
MAMBALAM-GUINDY-I				
MAMBALAM-GUINDY-II				
MAMBALAM-GUINDY-III				
MAMBALAM-GUINDY-IV				
<b>MYLAPORE-TIRUVALLIKENI TALUK</b>				
MYLAPORE-TIRUVALLIKENI-I				
MYLAPORE-TIRUVALLIKENI-II				
MYLAPORE-TIRUVALLIKENI-III				
MYLAPORE-TIRUVALLIKENI-IV				
<b>PURASAWALKAM-PERAMUR TALUK</b>				
PURASAWALKAM-PERAMUR-I				

OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)	CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)	SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)	SAFE (Less than 70%)	SALINE / POOR QUALITY
PURASAWALKAM-PERAMUR-II				
PURASAWALKAM-PERAMUR-III				
PURASAWALKAM-PERAMUR-IV				
<b>COIMBATORE DISTRICT (Total Firkas-33)</b>				
<b>ANNUR TALUK</b>				
ANNUR(N)	ANNUR(S)			
	SARKAR SAMAKU-LAM			
<b>COIMBATORE NORTH TALUK</b>				
PERIANAICKEN PALAYAM		SARVANAM PATTI		
THUDIALUR				
GANAPATHI				
ANUPPAR PALAYAM				
<b>COIMBATORE SOUTH TALUK</b>				
COIMBATORE SOUTH		ALANDURAI		
OTTAKKAL MANDABAM		MADUKKARAI		
SINGANALLUR		PERUR		
THONDAMUTHUR				
<b>METTUPALAYAM TALUK</b>				
		KARAMADAI		
		METTUPALAYAM		
<b>SULUR TALUK</b>				
KARUMATHAM PATTI				
SELAKKARICHAL				
SULUR				
VARAPATTI				
<b>POLLACHI TALUK</b>				
KOLARPATTI		KOTTUR	ANAMALAI	
PERIANEGAMAM		MARCHINAICKEN- PALAYAM		
POLLACHI(N)				
POLLACHI(S)				
RAMANATHAPURAM				
<b>KINATHUKATAVU TALUK</b>				
KINATHUKATAVU				
VADACHITTUR				
KOVLIPALAYAM				
<b>VALPARAI TALUK</b>				
			VALPARAI	
<b>CUDDALORE DISTRICT (Total Firkas-32)</b>				
<b>CHIDAMBARAM TALUK</b>				
		SETHIYATHOPE	BHUVANAGIRI	PARANGIPETTAI
			CHIDAMBARAM	
			ORATHUR	
			THIRUVAKULAM	
<b>CUDDALORE TALUK</b>				
RETTYCHAVADI		MANJAKKUPPAM		
THIRUVANTHI PURAM				
<b>KATTUMANNARKOIL TALUK</b>				
			KATTUMANARKOIL	
			KUMARACHI	
			PUTHUR	
			SRIMUSHNUM	
			UDAIYARKUDI	
<b>KURINJIPADI TALUK</b>				
			KURINJIPADI	
			KULLANCHAVADI	
<b>PANRUTI TALUK</b>				
	NELIKUPPAM	PANRUTI	KADAMPULIYUR	
			MARUNGUR	
<b>TITAGUDI TALUK</b>				
	PENNADAM	TITAGUDI (E)	TITAGUDI (W)	
		SIRUPAKKAM	THOZHUR	
<b>VIRUDHACHALAM TALUK</b>				
KAMMAPURAM(E)			NALLUR	
KAMMAPURAM(W)			VEPPUR	
UMANGALAM			VIRUDHACHALAM(N)	
VIRUDHACHALAM (S)				
<b>DHAMAPURI DISTRICT (Total Firkas-22)</b>				
<b>DHARMAPURI TALUK</b>				
INDUR	NALLAMPALLI	DHARMAPURI		
PALAYAM		KRISHNAPURAM		
<b>HARUR TALUK</b>				
KAMBAINALLUR	MORAPPUR	HARUR		
		THEERTHAMALAI		

<b>OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)</b>	<b>CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)</b>	<b>SAFE (Less than 70%)</b>	<b>SALINE / POOR QUALITY</b>
<b>PALACODE TALUK</b>				
KARIMANGALAM				
MARANDHALLI				
PALACODE				
PULIKARAI				
VELLICHANDAI				
<b>PAPPIREDDIPATTY TALUK</b>				
BOMMIDI	PAPPIREDDI PATTY			
KADATHUR				
THENKARAIKOTTAI				
<b>PENNAGARAM TALUK</b>				
PAPPARAPATTY		1. SUNJALATHAM		
PENNAGARAM				
PERUMBALAI				
<b>DINDIGUL DISTRICT (Total Firkas 40)</b>				
<b>ATHOOR TALUK</b>				
AYYAMPALAYAM		ATHOOR		
CHINNALPATTI				
<b>DINDIGUL TALUK</b>				
SHANARAPATTI	DINDIGUL SOUTH	DINDIGUL NORTH		
SILVATHUR	DHARMAPURI PATTI	KAMBILIAMPATTI		
PALAKKANOOTHU				
REDDIARCHATRAM				
<b>KODIAKANAL TALUK</b>				
			KODAIKANAL	
			PANNAIKADU	
			THANDIKUDI	
<b>NATHAM TALUK</b>				
		NATHAM		
		REDDIAPATTI		
		SENTHURAI		
<b>NILAKOTTAI TALUK</b>				
BATLAGUNDU	ORUTHATTU			
NILAKOTTAI	PILLAIYAR NATHAM			
VIRUVEEDU				
<b>ODDANCHATHRAM TALUK</b>				
CHINNAKKAMPATTI				
DEVATHUR				
KALLIMANTHAYAM				
ODDANCHATHRAM				
PULIYURNATHAM				
<b>PALANI TALUK</b>				
	THOPPAMPATTI	AYAKUDI	NEIKKARAPATTAI	
		KORIKADAVU	PALANI	
		PAPPAMPATTI		
<b>VEDASANDUR TALUK</b>				
AYYALUR				
ERIODU				
KOTTANATHAM				
KOVILUR				
PALAYAM				
VADAMDURAI				
VEDASANDUR				
<b>ERODE DISTRICT (Total Firkas -34)</b>				
<b>ANTHIUR TALUK</b>				
ANTHIYUR	ATHANI AMMAPETTAI		BURGUR	
<b>BHAVANI TALUK</b>				
		BHAVANI		
		KAVANDAPADI		
		KURICHI		
<b>ERODE TALUK</b>				
ERODE EAST	ARACHALUR	KILAMPADI	POONDURAI	
ERODE NORTH	ERODE WEST		SIVAGIRI	
KODUMUDI				
MODAKURICHI				
<b>GOBICHETTIPALAYAM TALUK</b>				
NAMBIYUR		KASIPALAYAM	GOBICHETTIPALAYAM	
ELATHUR		SIRUVALUR	VANIPUTHER	
			KUGALUR	
<b>PERUNDURAI TALUK</b>				
CHENNIMALAI		THINGALUR		
PERUNDURAI		KANJIKOIL		
VELLODE				

OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)	CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)	SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)	SAFE (Less than 70%)	SALINE / POOR QUALITY
<b>SATHYAMANGALAM TALUK</b>				
BHAVANISAGAR	ARASUR	KUTHIYALATHUR		
PUNHAIPULIAM PATTI		2.SATHYA MANGALAM 3.THALAVADI		
<b>KANCHEEPURAM DISTRICT (Total Firkas-67)</b>				
<b>ALANTHUR TALUK</b>				
			ALANTHUR	
			PAMMAL	
			PALLAVARAM	
<b>CHENGALPATTU TALUK</b>				
SINGAPERUMAL KOIL	APPUR	CHENGALPATTU GUDUVANCHERI 3.KATTANKULATHUR VANDALUR	PALUR	
<b>CHEYUR TALUK</b>				
		CHEYUR	KADAPAKKAM	
		CHITHAMUR	KAYAPAKKAM	
			LATHUR	
			KODUR	
			SUNAMPEDU	
<b>KANCHEEPURAM TALUK</b>				
GOVINDHAVADI	THIRUPPU KUZHI		KANCHEEPURAM	
SIRUKANVERI PAKKAM			CHITTIAMBAKAM	
WALAJABAD			MAHARAL	
			PARANDUR	
			THENNERI	
<b>MADURANTHAKAM TALUK</b>				
L. ENDATHUR	ORATHI	ACCHIRUPAKKAM ONAMPAKKAM JAMEENENDATHUR PERUMPAKKAM	KARUNKUZHI MADHURANTHAGAM VAIYAVUR	
<b>SHOLINGANALLUR TALUK</b>				
			SHOLINGANALLUR	
			PALLIKARANAI	
			MEDAVAKKAM	
<b>SRIPERMPUDUR TALUK</b>				
	MANGADU		KUNRATHUR	
			MADURAMANGALAM	
			PADAPPAI	
			SERAPPANACHERI	
			SRIPERUMPUDUR	
			SUNKUVARCHATRAM	
			THANDALAM	
			VALLAM	
<b>TAMBARAM TALUK</b>				
			CHITLAPAKKAM	
			MADAMBAKKAM	
			TAMBARAM	
<b>THIRUPORUR TALUK</b>				
			THIRUPORUR	
			NELIKUPPAM	
			KARUMBAKKAM	
			KELAMBAKKAM	
			MAMPAKKAM	
			MANAMBATHY	
			PAIYANUR	
<b>THIRUKAZHUKUNDRAM TALUK</b>				
	THIRUKAZHU KUNDRAM NERUMBUR	MAMALLAPURAM  PONIVILAYAN THAKALATHUR		
<b>UTHIRAMERUR TALUK</b>				
	THIRUPULIVANA M ARUMPULIYUR	KALIYAMPOONDI  KUNNAVAKKAM UTHIRZMERUR	SALAVAKKAM	
<b>KANYAKUMARI DISTRICT (Total Firkas - 18)</b>				
<b>AGATHEESWARAM TALUK</b>				
		RAJAKKAMANGALAM	KANNIYAKUMARI	
			NAGERCOIL	
			SUCHINDRAM	
<b>KALKULAM TALUK</b>				
			COLACHEL	
			KULASEKARAM	
			KURUNTHUN - CODE	
			THIRUVATTAR	
			THIRUVATTAR	
			THUCKALAY	

OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)	CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)	SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)	SAFE (Less than 70%)	SALINE / POOR QUALITY
<b>THOVALAI TALUK</b>				
			AZHAIPANDIPURAM	
			BHOOTHAPANDY	
			THOVALAI	
<b>VILVANCODE TALUK</b>				
			ARUMANAI	
			EDAICODE	
			MIDALAM	
			PANKULAM	
			VILANVANCODE	
<b>KARUR DISTRICT (Total Firkas-19)</b>				
<b>ARAVANKURICHI TALUK</b>				
K. PARAMATHY			ARAVAKURICHI	
PALLAPATTI			CHINNADHARAPURAM	
THENNILAI				
<b>KADAVUR TALUK</b>				
KADAVUR				
MAILAMPATTI				
<b>KARUR TALUK</b>				
THORANAKALIPATTI	PUGALUR	KARUR		
VANGAL	THALAPATTI			
VELLIYANAI				
<b>KRISHNARAYAPURAM TALUK</b>				
PANJAPATTI	KATTALAI		CHINTHALAVADI	
<b>KULITHALAI TALUK</b>				
THOGAIMALAI			KULITHALAI	
			NANGAVARAM	
<b>KRISHNAGIRI DISTRICT (Total Firkas-29)</b>				
<b>DENKANIKOTTAI TALUK</b>				
		RAYAKOTTAI	ANDEVANAPATTI	
			ANJETTI	
			DENKANIKOTTA	
			KAKKADASAM	
			THALLY	
			KELAMANGALAM	
<b>HOSUR TALUK</b>				
	HOSUR	BERIGAI	BAGALUR	
		SHOOLAGIRI		
		UTHANAPALLI		
		MATHIGIRI		
<b>KRISHNAGIRI TALUK</b>				
ALAPATTI		PERIAMUTHUR	KAVERIPATTINAM	
BARGUR				
GURUPARAPALLI				
PALEPALLI				
VEPPANAPALLI				
KRISHNAGIRI				
<b>POCHAMPALLI TALUK</b>				
MATHUR		BARUR		
POCHAMPALLI		NAGARASAMPATTI		
<b>UTHANGARAI TALUK</b>				
KALLAVI				
SAMALPATTI				
SINGARAPETTAI				
UTHANGARAI				
<b>MADURAI DISTRICT (Total Firkas-51)</b>				
<b>MADURAI NORTH TALUK</b>				
			APPAN THIRUPATHI	
			ARUMABANUR	
			CHATHRAPATTI	
			KALLANDHIRI	
			KOOLAPANDI	
			KULAMANGALAM	
			KUNNATHUR	
			OTHAKKADAI	
			RAJAKKUR	
			SAKKIMANGALAM	
			SAMAYANALLUR	
			SATHAMANGALAM	
<b>MADURAI SOUTH TALUK</b>				
	MADURAI WEST	MADURAI EAST	AVANIYAPURAM	
		NAGAMALAI PUDUKOTTA	2.THIRUPPARAM	
			KUNDRAM	
			3.VALAYANKULAM	
			4.VIRATHANUR	
<b>MELLUR TALUK</b>				
A. VELLALPATTI	KOTTAMPATTI	VELLALUR	KARUNGALAKUDI	
			KEELAVALLU	
			MELAVALLU	

OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)	CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)	SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)	SAFE (Less than 70%)	SALINE / POOR QUALITY
			MELUR	
			THIRUVATHAVUR	
<b>PERAIYUR TALUK</b>				
	SEDAPATTI	ATHIPATTI	MOTHAGAM	
		ELUMALAI	T. KALLUPATTI	
		PERAIYUR		
<b>THIRUMANGALAM TALUK</b>				
	KOKKULAM	KALLIGUDI	KURAIYUR	
		THIRUMANGALAM	SIVARAKKOTTAI	
		PANNIKKUNDU		
<b>USILAMPATTI TALUK</b>				
USILAMPATTI	SINDHUPATTI	KARUMATHUR		
UTHAPPA NAICKANUR		VALANTHUR		
<b>VADIPATTI TALUK</b>				
MUDUVPATTI		NEERATHAN	ALANGANALLUR	
PALAMEDU		THENKARAI	SOLAVANDHAN	
			THANICHIAM	
<b>NAGAPATTINAM DISTRICT (Total Firkas - 31)</b>				
<b>KILVELUR TALUK</b>				
				KEELAIYUR
				KILVELUR
				THEVOOR
				VELANGANNI
<b>KUTTALAM TALUK</b>				
KUTALAM				
MANGANALLUR				
PALAIYUR				
<b>MAYILADUTHURAI TALUK</b>				
MAYILADUTHURAI			MANALMEDU	
PATTAVARTHI				
<b>NAGAPATTINAM TALUK</b>				
			THIRUKANNAPURAM	KANGALANCHE RI
				NAGAPATTINAM
				THERKUPOIGAI NALLUR
				THIRUMARUGA L
<b>SIRKALI TALUK</b>				
PUTHUR	MADHANAM			THIRUVENGAD U
VAITHEESWARAN KOIL				
SIRKALI				
<b>THARANGAMPADI TALUK</b>				
MELAIYUR				THILLAYADI
SEMBANARKOIL				
THIRUVILAIYATTAM				
<b>THIRUKKUALAI TALUK</b>				
				NIRMULAI
				THIRUKKUALAI I
				VALIVALAM
<b>VEDARANYAM TALUK</b>				
				KARIYA PATTINAM
				THAGATUR
				THALAINAYAR
				VEDARANYAM
<b>NAMAKKAL DISTRICT (Total Firkas-30)</b>				
<b>NAMMAKAL TALUK</b>				
ALANGANATHAM				
ERUMAIPATTI				
KALAPPANAIKAN PATTI				
MOHANUR				
NALLIPALAYAM				
NAMAKKAL				
PUDUCHATRAM				
SELLAPPAMPATTI				
SENTHA MANGALAM				
VALAIYAPATTI				
<b>KOLIMALAI TALUK</b>				
			THIRUPULI NADU	
			VALAVANTHI NADU	
<b>PARAMATHI VELUR TALUK</b>				
NALLUR	PALLAPATTI	JEDARPALAYAM		
PARAMATHI				
PANDAMANGALAM				

<b>OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)</b>	<b>CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)</b>	<b>SAFE (Less than 70%)</b>	<b>SALINE / POOR QUALITY</b>
<b>RASIPURAM TALUK</b>				
MANGALAPURAM				
MULLUKURICHI				
NAMAGIRIPETTAI				
RASIPURAM				
VENNANDUR				
<b>THIRUCHENGODE TALUK</b>				
MALLASAMUDRAM	ELACHIPALAYAM	KUMARAPALAYAM	PALLIPALAYAM	
VAIYAPPAMALAI		MANICKAM PALAYAM		
		MOLASI		
		TIRUCHENGODE		
<b>NIGIRI DISTRICT (Total Firkas-15)</b>				
<b>COONOR TALUK</b>			COONOR	
			KETTI	
			MELUR	
<b>GUDALUR TALUK</b>			DEVARSHOLA	
			GUDALUR	
<b>KOTHAGIRI TALUK</b>			KILKOTAGIRI	
			NEDUGULA	
			KOTAGIRI	
<b>KUNDAH TALUK</b>			ITHALAR	
			KUNDAH	
<b>PADANDURUAI TALUK</b>			CHERAMBADI	
			PANDALUR	
<b>UDHAGAMANDALAM TALUK</b>			SHOLUR	
			THUNERI	
			UDHAMANDALAM	
<b>PERAMBALUR DISTRICT (Total Firkas - 11)</b>				
<b>ALANDUR TALUK</b>				
CHETTIKULAM		KOLAKANATHAM		
		KOOTHUR		
<b>KUNNAM TALUK</b>			VADAKKALUR	
KEELAPULIYUR			VARAGUR	
<b>PERAMBALUR TALUK</b>				
KURUMBALUR				
PERAMBALUR				
<b>VEPPANTHATTAI TALUK</b>				
PASUMBALUR				
VALIKANDAPURAM				
VENGALAM				
<b>PUDUKOTTAI DISTRICT (Total Firkas-44)</b>				
<b>ALANGUDI TALUK</b>		ALANGUDI	VALLANADU	
		KEERAMANGALAM	2.VENNAVALKUDI	
<b>ARANTHANGI TALUK</b>		ARASARKULAM	ARANTHANGI	
			ATHANI	
			NAGUDI	
			POOVATHAKUDI	
			SILATTUR	
<b>AVUDAIYARKOIL TALUK</b>			AVUDAIYARKOIL	
			EMBAL	
			PONPETTE	
			MIMISAL	
<b>GANDARVAKOTTAI TALUK</b>			GANDARVAKOTTAI	
			KALLAKKOTTAI	
			PUDUNAGAR	
<b>ILLUPPUR TALUK</b>		VIRALIMALI	KODUMBALUR	
			KUDUMIYANMALAI	
			ILLUPPUR	
			SITHANAVASAL	
			VEERAPATTY	
<b>KULATHUR TALUK</b>			KEERANUR	
			KILLUKKOTTAI	
			KUNNANDARKOIL	
			NARTHAMALAI	
			NEERPALANI	

OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)	CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)	SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)	SAFE (Less than 70%)	SALINE / POOR QUALITY
<b>KARAMBAKUDI TALUK</b>			MALAIYUR KARAMBAKUDI	
<b>MANAMELKUDI TALUK</b>			MANAMELKUDI	PERU MARUTHUR KOTTAI PATTINAM SINKAVANAM
<b>PUDUKOTTAI TALUK</b>			PUDUKKOTAI VARAPPUR	
<b>PONNAMRAVATHY TALUK</b>		KARAIYUR	ARASAMALAI PONNAMARAVATHY	
<b>THIRUMAYAM TALUK</b>			KEELANILAI KOTTUR SENGEERAI THIRUMAYAM VIRACHILAI	
<b>RAMANATHAPURAM DISTRICT (Total Firkas - 38)</b>				
<b>KADALADI TALUK</b>			AAPPANUR	KADALADI MELACHEL VANUR S. THARAIKUDI SAYALKUDI SIKKAL
<b>KAMUTHI TALUK</b>			ABIRAMAM KAMUTHI EAST KAMUTHI WEST KOVILANKULAM PERUNAAZHI	
<b>MUDUKULATHUR TALUK</b>			KAKKUR KEELATHUVAL MELAKODUMALUR MUDUKULATHUR NORTH THERIRUVELI	MUDUKULATHUR SOUTH
<b>PARAMAKUDI TALUK</b>			BOGALUR KILIYUR MANJUR NAINARKOIL PARAMAKUDI PARTHIPANOR	
<b>RAMANATHAPURAM TALUK</b>		PERUNKULAM	DEVIPATTINAM KEELAKKARAI MANDAPAM RAMANATHAPURAM T.U. MANGAI	THIRUPULLANI
<b>RAMESHWARAM TALUK</b>			RAMESHWARAM	
<b>THIRUVADANAI TALUK</b>			AANADHUR PULLUR R.S. MANGALAM SHOLANDHUR THIRUVADANI	MANGALAKUDI THONDI
<b>SALEM DISTRICT (Total Firkas-42)</b>				
<b>ATTUR TALUK</b>			KALRAYANMALAI	
ATTUR				
KATTUKKOTTAI				
MALLIYAKARAI				
PETHANAICKAN PALAYAM				
THALAIVASAL				
YETHAPUR				
<b>EDAPADI TALUK</b>				
EDAPADI	POOLAMPATTI			
KONGANAPURAM				
<b>GANAVALLI TALUK</b>				
GANGAVALLI		VEERAGANOR	PATCHMALAI	

OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)	CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)	SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)	SAFE (Less than 70%)	SALINE / POOR QUALITY
<b>METUR TALUK</b>				
MECHERI		KOLATHUR		
NAGAVALLI		POTTANERI		
PALAMALAI		METUR		
<b>OMALUR TALUK</b>				
KADAYAMPATTI		KARUPUR		
OMALUR				
SEMMANDAPATTI				
THARAMANAGALAM				
<b>SALM TALUK</b>				
PANAMARATHUPPATTI	SURAMANGALAM			
SALEM TOWN				
THIRUMALAIGIRI				
VALASAIYUR				
VEERAPANDI				
VEMBADITHALAM				
<b>SANKARI TALUK</b>				
ERNAPURAM		THEVUR		
SANKARI EAST				
SANKARI WEST				
<b>VAZHPPADI TALUK</b>				
VAZHAPPADI		BELUR	ARUNOOTHU MALAI	
KARAIPATTI				
<b>YERCAUD TALUK</b>				
			PUTHUR	
			VELLAKKADAI	
			YERCAUD	
<b>SIVAGANGAI DISTRICT (Total Firkas-38)</b>				
<b>DEVAKOTTAI TALUK</b>			DEVAKOTTAI	
			KANDADEV	
			KANNANGUDI	
			PUZHIAL	
			SARUGANI	
<b>ILYANGUDI TALUK</b>			ILYANGUDI	
			SOORANAM	
			THAYAMANGALAM	
			A.	
			THIRUVUDUIRPURAM	
			SALAIGRAMAM	
<b>KARAIKUDI TALUK</b>				
			KALLAL	
			KARAIKUDI	
			PALLATHUR	
			SAKKOTTAI	
			MITHRAVAYAL	
<b>MANAMADURAI TALUK</b>				
			SEIKALATHUR	
			MUTHANENTHAL	
			MANAMADURIA	
<b>SIVAGANGAI TALUK</b>				
			MALLAL	
			MATHAGUPATTI	
			NATTARASANKOTTAI	
			OKKUR	
			PERIYAKOTTAI	
			SIVAGANGAI	
			THAMARAKKI	
			KALAYARKOVIL	
			MARAVAMANGALAM	
<b>THIRUPPATHUR TALUK</b>				
		VARAPPUR	NATCHIYAPURAM	
			S.S. KOTTAI	
			SINGAMPUNARI	
			THIRUKOSTIYUR	
			THIRUPPATHUR	
			ILAYATHAKUDI	
			NERKUPPAI	
<b>THIRUPUVANAM TALUK</b>				
			KONTHGAI	
			THIRUPUVANAM	
			THIRUPPACHETHY	
<b>THANJAVUR DISTRICT (Total Firkas-50)</b>				
<b>KUMBANONAM TALUK</b>				
DEVANANCHERI		CHOLANMALIGAI		
KUMBAKONAM				
MURUKKANGUDI				

<b>OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)</b>	<b>CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)</b>	<b>SAFE (Less than 70%)</b>	<b>SALINE / POOR QUALITY</b>
NACHIYARKOIL				
<b>ORTHANAD TALUK</b>				
THONDARAM PATTU	THIRUMANGALA KOTTAI	KAVALIPATTI	EACHANKOTTAI	
		SILLATHUR ULUR	ORTHANAD THEKKUR	
<b>PAPANASAM TALUK</b>				
AYYAMPETTAI	KABISTHALAM		SAIYAMANGALAM	
MELLATTUR				
PAPANASAM				
AMMAPET				
<b>PATTUKOTTAI TALUK</b>				
TIRUCHITRAM BALAM	PATTUKOTTAI	ADIRAMPATTINAM	MADUKKUR	
THUVARANKURICHI		KURICHI NABMIVAYAL THAMBIKOTTAI ANDIKKADU	PERIYAKOTTAI	
<b>PERAVURANI TALUK</b>				
AVANAM			PERUMANGALUR	
KURUVIKARAMBAI			PERAVURANI	
<b>THANJAVUR TALUK</b>				
NANJIKOTTAI	THANJAVUR	BUDALUR	SENGIPATTI	
VALLAM		PERAMBUR		
RAMAPURAM				
<b>THIRUVAIYARU TALUK</b>				
KANDIYUR	THIRUKKATTU PALLI		AGARAPETTAI	
NADUKAVERI				
THIRUVAIYARU				
<b>THIRUVIDAMARUDUR TALUK</b>				
ADUTHURAI				
KATHIRA MANGALAM				
THIRUVIDA MARUDUR				
TIRUPPANANDAL				
PANDANALLUR				
<b>THENI DISTRICT (Total Firkas-17)</b>				
<b>ANDIPATTI TALUK</b>				
KANDAMANUR	ANDIPATTI RAJATHANI		MAULADUMPARAI	
<b>BODINAYAKANUR TALUK</b>				
			BODINAYAKANUR KODANGIPATTI RASINGAPURAM	
<b>PERIYAKULAM TALUK</b>				
		DEVATHANAPATTI THENKARAI		
<b>THENI TALUK</b>				
KODIVILARPATTI		THENI		
<b>UTHAMAPALAYAM TALUK</b>				
ERASAKKA NAICKNUR		UTHAMAPALAYAM	CHINNAMANUR 2.MARKAYANKOTTAI 3.CUMBAM	
THEVARAM				
<b>THIRUVALUR DISTRICT (Total Firkas-46)</b>				
<b>AMBATTUR TALUK</b>				
AMBATTUR		MORAI	MADURAVOIL	
<b>GUMMIDIPOONDI TALUK</b>				
	GUMMIDIPOONDI		ELAVUR MADHARPAKKAM POOVALAMBEDU	
<b>MADHAARAM TALUK</b>				
		MADHAVARAM	REDHILLS	
<b>PALLIPATTU TALUK</b>				
R.K. PET	BALAPURAM ERUMBI	POTHATTUR PETTAI PALLIPATTU		
<b>PONNERI TALUK</b>				
		KATTUR	ARANI GNAYIRU KOLUR PONNERI SHOLAVARAM THIRUPALAIVANAM	MINJUR
<b>POONAMALLEE TALUK</b>				
	THIRUNINRAVUR	POONAMALLEE THIRUMAZHISAI AVADI		
<b>THIRUVALUR TALUK</b>				
VENGATHUR	KADAMBATHUR			

OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)	CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)	SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)	SAFE (Less than 70%)	SALINE / POOR QUALITY
	MAPPEEDU	AMMANAM BAKKAM	PANDUR	
			POONDI	
			THIRUVALLUR	
			TIRUR	
			VELLIYUR	
<b>TIRUTTANI TALUK</b>				
CHERUKKANNOOR		KANAGAMMACHATTRAM	MANAVOR	
		POONIMANGADU	THIRUVALANGADU	
<b>UTHUKKOTTAI TALUK</b>				
	UTHUKKOTTAI	PERIYAPALAYAM	PENNALURPETT	
	KANNIGAIPAIR	VELAKAPURAM		
<b>TIRUVARUR DISTRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS-27)</b>				
<b>KODAVASAL TALUK</b>				
KODAVASAL	THIRUVIZHI MAZHALAI			
KORADACHERI				
KULIKKARAI				
THIRUKKANNA MANGAI				
<b>MANNARGUDI TALUK</b>				
			KOTTUR	
			MANNARGUDI	
			PALAIYUR	
			THALAIYA MANGALAM	
			ULLIKOTTAI	
			VADUVUR	
<b>NANNILAM TALUK</b>				
AGARATHIRU MALAM		SANNANALLUR		
PERALAM		NANNILAM		
<b>NIDAMANGALAM TALUK</b>				
		KOOTHANALLUR	NIDAMANGALAM	
			VADPATHI MANGALAM	
<b>THIRUTHURAIPOONDI TALUK</b>				
				EDAIYUR
				MUTHUPET
				THIRUTHURAI POONDI
				ALATHAMPADI
<b>THIRUVARUR TALUK</b>				
			THIRUVARUR	
			KUNNIYUR	
<b>VALANGAIMAN TALUK</b>				
ALANGUDI				
AVOOR				
VALANGAIMAN				
<b>THOOTHUKUDI DISTRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS-41)</b>				
<b>ETTAYAPURAM TALUK</b>				
			CHOLOPURAM	
			ETTAYAPURAM	
			KADALIYUR	
			MUTHULAPURAM	
			PADARNTHAPULI	
<b>KOVILPATTI TALUK</b>				
ILAYARASANENDAL		KADAMBUR	KALUGUMALAI	
		KAYATHAR	KAMANAICKENPATTI	
			NALLATIN PUTHUR	
			KOVILPATTI	
<b>OTTAPIDARAM TALUK</b>				
	PARIVALLIKOTTAI	OTTAPIDRAM	EPPODUMVENDRAN	
			MANIYACHI	
			PASUVANTHANAI	
			VEDANATHAM	
<b>SATTANKULAM TALUK</b>				
PALLAKURICHI		SATTANKULAM	SRIVENKATESWARAPU RAM	
<b>SRIVAIKUNDAM TALUK</b>				
			ARUMUGA MANGALAM	
			DEIVASEYALPURAM	
			PERUNGULAM	
			SEIDUNGANALLUR	
			SRIVAIKUNDAM	
			VALLANAD	
<b>THOOTHUKUDI TALUK</b>				
			KEELATHATTA PARAI	
			MUDIVAITHANENDAL	
			PUDUKOTTAI	
			THOOTHUKUDI	

<b>OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)</b>	<b>CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)</b>	<b>SAFE (Less than 70%)</b>	<b>SALINE / POOR QUALITY</b>
<b>TIRUCHENDUR TALUK</b>				
UDANGUDI			ALWARTHIRUNAGARI	
			AUTHOOR	
			TIRUCHENDUR	
<b>VILATHIKULAM TALUK</b>				
			KADALKUDI	
			KULATHUR	
			PUDUR	
			SIVAGNANAPURAM	
			VEMBAR	
			VILATHIKULAM	
<b>TRICHY DISTRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS-41)</b>				
<b>LALGUDI TALUK</b>				
	PERUVALPUR		ANBIL	
			KALLAKKUDI	
			LALGUDI	
			PULLAMBADI	
			VALADI	
<b>MANNACHANALLUR TALUK</b>				
KARIYAMANICKAM		MANNACHA NALLUR		
		SIRUGAMBUR		
<b>MANAPPARAI TALUK</b>				
MARUNGAPURI	MANAPPARAI		VALANADU	
VAIYAMPATTI	PANNAPPATTI			
THUVARANGURICHI	V. PERIYAPATTI			
<b>MUSIRI TALUK</b>				
THUMBALAM		MUSIRI	AAMUR	
PULIVALAM				
THATHAIYANGAR PETTAI				
VALAIEDUPPU				
<b>SRIRANGAM TALUK</b>				
MANIKANDAM			ANDANALLUR	
			KULUMANI	
			SOMARASAN PETTAI	
			SRIRANGAM	
<b>THOTTIYAM TALUK</b>				
KATTUPUTHUR	THOTTIYAM	EALURPATTI		
<b>THURAIYUR TALUK</b>				
KOPPAMPATTI	ERAGUDI	UPPILIYAPURAM		
THURAIYUR	SENGATTUP PATTI			
KANNANUR				
<b>TIRUVERUMBUR TALUK</b>				
			NAVALPATTU	
			TIRUVERUMBUR	
			VENGUR	
<b>TRICHY TALUK</b>				
			TRICHY NORTH	
			TRICHY SOUTH	
<b>TIRUNELVELI DISTRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS-60)</b>				
<b>ALANKULAM TALUK</b>				
KEEZHAPAVOOR	VENKADAMPATTI	ALANKULAM	PUDUPATTI	
NETTUR				
<b>AMDASAMUDRAM TALUK</b>				
			ALWARKURICHI	
			AMBASAMUDRAM	
			CHERAN MAHADEVI	
			KADAYAM	
			MELASEVAL	
			MUKKUDAL	
			PAPPAKUDI	
			SINGAMPATTI	
<b>NANGUNERI TALUK</b>				
			ERUVADI	
			KALAKADU	
			MOOLAKARAIPATTI	
			NANGUNERI	
			POOLAM	
			VIJAYARAYANA PURAM	
<b>PALAYAMKOTTAI TALUK</b>				
		SIVANTHIPATTI	MELAPATTAM	
			MUNEER PALAM	
			PALAYAMKOTTAI	
<b>RADHAPURAM TALUK</b>				
PAZHAVOOR	RADHAPURAM	LEVINJIPURAM	SAMUGARENGAPURA M	
		TISAYANVILAI	PANAGUDI	

<b>OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)</b>	<b>CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)</b>	<b>SAFE (Less than 70%)</b>	<b>SALINE / POOR QUALITY</b>
			VALLIYOOR	
<b>SANKARANKOIL TALUK</b>				
KARISAL KULAM	THIRUVENGADE M			
KARIVAKLAMVANDANALLUR				
KURUKKALPATTI				
PAZHANKOTTAI				
SANKARANKOIL				
SERNTHA MANGALAM				
VANNIKONENTHAL				
VEERASIGAMANI				
<b>SENGOTTAI TALUK</b>				
			ELATHUR	
			PANPOLI	
			SHENCOTTAI	
<b>SIVAGIRI TALUK</b>				
	GUDALUR	VASUDEVANALLUR	SIVAGIRI	
	PULIYANKUDI			
<b>TENKASI TALUK</b>				
KALLURANI	AYIKUDI	KADAYANALLUR	TENKASI	
<b>TIRUNELVELI TALUK</b>				
		MANUR	GANGAIKONDAN	
		THALAIYUTHU	MADHAVAKURICHI	
			NARANAMMALAPURAM	
			TIRUNELVELI	
<b>VEERAKERALAMPUDUR TALUK</b>				
KARUVANTHA		VEERAKERALAM PUDUR		
SURANDAI				
UTHUMALAI				
<b>TIRUPPUR DISTRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS-31)</b>				
<b>AVINASHI TALUK</b>				
AVINASHI(E)	CHEYUR			
AVINASHI(W)				
PERUMANALLUR				
KUNNATHUR				
UTHUKULI				
<b>DHARAPURAM TALUK</b>				
KUNDADAM		ALANGIYAM		
MULANUR		DHARAPURAM		
KANNIVADI				
PONNAPURAM				
SANKARANDAM PALAYAM				
<b>KANGEYAM TALUK</b>				
KANGEYAM	VELLAKOIL			
UTHIYUR	NATHAKADAIYUR			
<b>PALLADAM TALUK</b>				
KARADIVAVI				
PALLADAM				
PONGALUR				
SAMALAPURAM				
<b>MADATHUKULAM TALUK</b>				
		THUNGAVI	MADATHUKULAM	
<b>TIRUPPUR TALUK</b>				
AVINASHI PALAYAM(S)	TIRUPPUR(N)			
TIRUPPUR(S)				
<b>UDUMALPETTAI TALUK</b>				
GUDIMANGALAM		UDUMALPET		
PERIAVALAVADI		KURICHIKOTTAI		
PETHAPPAMPATTI				
<b>TIRUV ANNAMALAI DISTRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS-52)</b>				
<b>ARANI TALUK</b>				
		AGRAPALAYAM	ARNI	
		KANNAMANGALAM	SATHYAVIJAYANAGAR AM	
		MULLIPATTU		
		VINNAMANGALAM		
<b>CHENGAM TALUK</b>				
CHENGAM	ERAIYUR			
MELPALLIPATTU				
PACHAL				
PUDUPALAYAM				
<b>CHEYAR TALUK</b>				
CHEYAR	VADATHANDALA M	ANAKAVOOR	PERUNGATTUR	
		DUSI	VEMBAKKAM	
		VAKKADAI		
		NATERI		

<b>OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)</b>	<b>CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)</b>	<b>SAFE (Less than 70%)</b>	<b>SALINE / POOR QUALITY</b>
		THETHURAI		
<b>KALASAPAKKAM</b>				
	KETTAVARAM PALAYAM	KALASAPAKKAM		
		KADALADI		
<b>POLUR TALUK</b>				
	KELUR	MANDAKOLTHUR		
	SANTHAVASAL	MODAYUR		
	THACHAMBADI	POLUR		
<b>TIRUVANNAMALAI TALUK</b>				
KILPENNATHUR	NAYADU MANGALAM	T.V. MALAI (SOUTH)		
SOMASPADI	THATCHAMPATTU	T.V. MALAI (NORTH)		
THURINJIPURAM		VETTAVALAM		
VERAIYUR		MANGALAM		
<b>THANDARAMPATTU TALUK</b>				
THANDARAMPAT	THANIPADI			
	VANAPURAM			
<b>VANDAVASI TALUK</b>				
MALAIYUR	NADUNGUNAM	THELLER		
OSUR	CHENNAVARAM			
VANDAVASI	DESUR			
	KILKODUNGALUR			
	KOLAPPALUR			
	PERANAMALLUR			
<b>VELLORE DISTRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS- 52)</b>				
<b>ARAKKONAM TALUK</b>				
NEMILI	KAVERIPAKKAM	ARAKKONAM (SOUTH)	ARAKKONAM (NORTH)	
		BANAVARAM		
		PALLUR		
		PANAPAKKAM		
		PARANJI		
<b>ARCOT TALUK</b>				
ARCOT		MAMBAKKAM		
KALAVAI				
PUDUPADI				
TIMIRI				
<b>GUDIYATHAM TALUK</b>				
GUDIYATHAM (WEST)	MELPATTI	PERNAMPATTU		
GUDIYATHAM (EAST)				
VALATHUR				
<b>KADPADI TALUK</b>				
K.V. KUPPAM		THIRUVALAM		
VADUGANTHANGAL		MELPADI		
KATPADI				
<b>TIRUPATHUR TALUK</b>				
AMMANANKOIL	KANDHILI	KORATTI	PUDURNADU	
JOLARPET		NATRAMPALLI		
TIRUPATHUR				
<b>VANIYAMBADI TALUK</b>				
AMBALUR	ALANGAYAM	ANDIYAPPANUR		
VANIYAMBADI				
<b>AMBUR TALUK</b>				
AMBUR	AGARAM			
MADHANUR	MELASANNAN KUPPAM			
THUTHIPATTU				
<b>VELLORE TALUK</b>				
ANAICUT	KANIYAMBADI			
PALLIKONDA	ODUGATHUR			
SATHUVACHARI				
USSOOR				
THENVELLORE				
VADAVELLORE				
PENNATHUR				
<b>WALAJAH TALUK</b>				
		RANIPET		
		SHOLINGHUR		
		VELAM		
		VISHARAM		
		WALAJAH		
<b>VILLUPURAM DITRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS-56)</b>				
<b>CHINNA SALEM</b>				
NAINARPALAYAM	CHINNASALEM	VADAKANANDAL	VELLIMALAI	
<b>GINGEE TALUK</b>				
AVALURPETTAI				
GINGEE				

<b>OVER EXPLOITED (Greater than 100%)</b>	<b>CRITICAL (Between 90 and 100%)</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL (Between 70 and 90%)</b>	<b>SAFE (Less than 70%)</b>	<b>SALINE / POOR QUALITY</b>
MELOLAKKUR				
SATHAMPATI				
SATHIYA MANGALAM				
VALLAM				
<b>KALLAKURICHI TALUK</b>				
INDILI		KALLAKURICHI		
NAGALUR				
THIYAGADURGAM				
<b>SANKRAPURAM TALUK</b>				
		KALVARAYAN MALAI	ALATHAUR	
			ARIYALUR	
			VADAPOPARAPI	
			SANKRAPURAM	
			RISHIVANDHIYAM	
<b>TINDIVANAM TALUK</b>				
BRAMMADESAM		MAILAM	DEEVANUR	
MARAKKANAM			RETTANAI	
OLAKKUR				
SIRUVADI				
TINDIVANAM				
VADASIRUVALUR				
<b>THIRUKOVILUR TALUK</b>				
CHITHALINGA MADAM		THIRUKOVILUR	THIRUPPALAPANDAL	
T.V. NALLUR		ARAKANDANALLUR		
		MANALURPETTAI		
		MUGAIYUR		
<b>ULUNDURPETTAI TALUK</b>				
ARASUR		SENGURICHI	THIRUNAVALAR	
ELAVANASUR KOTTAI				
ERAIYUR				
KALAMARUDUR				
ULUNDURPETTAI				
<b>VANUR TALUK</b>				
KILYANUR	VANUR			
NEMILI				
UPPUVELUR				
<b>VILLUPURAM TALUK</b>				
ANNIYUR	KANJANUR	KANAI	VALAVANUR	
SITHALAMPATTU	VILLUPURAM	KANDAMANGALAM		
VIKKIRAVANDI				
<b>VIRDHUNAGAR DISTRICT (TOTAL FIRKAS-36)</b>				
<b>ARUPPUKOTTAI TALUK</b>				
			ARUPPUKOTTAI	
			PALAYAMPATTI	
			PANDALKUDI	
			PARALATCHI	
			MANDAPASALAI	
<b>KARIAPATTI TALUK</b>				
	MALLANKINAR		KALKURUCHI	
			KARIAPATTI	
			MUDUKKANKULAM	
<b>RAJAPALAYAM TALUK</b>				
CHOLAPURAM		IYANKOLLAN KONDAN	SEITHUR	
KEELARAJAKULA RAMAN		RAJAPALAYAM		
<b>SATTUR TALUK</b>				
ETHIRKOTTAI	MANGALAM	NALLI	NENMENI	
<b>SIVAKASI TALUK</b>				
	SALWARPATTI	ELAYIRAM-PANNAI	SATTUR	
		SIVAKASI		
<b>SRIVILLIPUTTUR TALUK</b>				
NATHAMPATTI		KOTTAIYUR		
PILLAIYARKULAM		MALLI		
		SRIVILLIPUTTUR		
<b>THIRUCHULI TALUK</b>				
		WATRAP	A. MUKKULAM	
			NARIKUDI	
			THIRUCHULI	
			VEERACHOLAN	
<b>VIRDHUNAGAR TALUK</b>				
	VATCHAKARA PATTI	AMATHUR	VIRUDHUNAGAR	
		ONDIPULINAIC KANUR		
<b>OVER EXPLOITED 358</b>	<b>CRITICAL 105</b>	<b>SEMI CRITICAL 212</b>	<b>SAFE 429</b>	<b>SALINE 35</b>

**8.9.7 Empowering the TNPCB to monitor the compliance of the EC conditions and issuance of the compliance certificate relating to category “B” projects issued by the SEIAA**

**GOVERNMENT OF TAMIL NADU**

**ABSTRACT**

Environment Control – Empowering the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board to monitor the compliance of the Environmental Clearance conditions and issuance of the compliance certificate relating to category “B” issued by the State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority – Orders – Issued.

**ENVIRONMENT AND FORESTS (EC.3) DEPARTMENT**

**G.O. (Ms) No. 29**

**Dated: 21.03.2020**

**திருவள்ளூர் ஆண்டு - 2051**

**விகாரி, பங்குனி - 8**

**Read:**

1. From the Deputy Director General of Forests (Central) (I/C), Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India, Regional Office (South Eastern Zone), Chennai letter No. DP/12.1/2016-17/ROSEZ/Mon. SEIAA&DEIAA/1593 Dated: 25.09.2019
2. From the Member Secretary, State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority letter No. SEIAA-TN/F.No.011850/2018, dated 21.10.2019
3. From the Chairman, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board letter No. TNPCB/P&D/F.25015/2019, dated 20.12.2019.

-----

**ORDER:**

In the letter first read above, the Deputy Director General of Forests (Central) (I/C), Ministry of Environment Forest and Climate Change, Government of India, Regional Office (South Eastern Zone), Chennai has stated that the Government of Tamil Nadu to examine the necessary enabling orders as done in Andhra Pradesh, Telangana and Meghalaya enabling the State Pollution Control Board or any other Competent agency to assist State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority in monitoring the Environmental Clearance issued by State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority and requested that orders may be issued to Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board to atleast take over the work of issuing Certified Compliance reports to project proponents who have obtained Environmental Clearance for category – B projects from State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority, Tamil Nadu as an interim measure to reduce to the workload and increase the efficiency in this Regional Office and to ensure speedy and timely disposal of requests from project proponents in Tamil Nadu for Certified Compliance reports with respect to Environmental Clearances issued by State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority-Tamil Nadu.

2. In the letter second read above, the Member Secretary, State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority has stated in the Circular received from Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change vide Lr.No.J-11013/6/2010-IA/II(Part), dated: 07.09.2017, it has been directed as follows :-

- i. “This is in continuation to this Ministry’s Circular No.J-11011/6/18/2010-IA/II(1), dated: 30.05.2012, wherein, it was directed that for consideration of

Environmental Clearance (EC) to all expansion projects activities under the Environment Impact Assessment Notification, 2006, the project proponent shall submit the certified compliance report on the conditions stipulated in the ECs to the existing projects/activities, through the Regional Offices of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change.

- ii. Now, it has been decided that in order to get the certified compliance report on time, the Member Secretary of the sectoral Expert Appraisal Committee (EAC) shall make a request to the concerned Regional Office of the Ministry at the time of issue of Terms of Reference (ToR) for the said project.
- iii. Regional Offices of the Ministry are requested to submit certified compliance report within one month of receipt of such requests from the Member Secretary of the sectoral EAC. In case the inspection is not carried out within one month, the certified compliance report from the concerned Regional Offices of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) or the Member Secretaries of the respective State Pollution Control Boards shall also be accepted for deliberations by the sectoral EAC.
- iv. This issues with approval of the Competent Authority.”

3. The Member Secretary, State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority has also stated that as requested by the Regional Office, Chennai, Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change, Government of India that Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board may take over the work of issuing Certified Compliance report and monitoring of the Environment Clearance Terms and Conditions issued to project proponent, who have obtained Environment Clearance for category-B projects from State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority – Tamil Nadu and to ensure speedy and timely disposal of requests from the project proponents in Tamil Nadu for certified compliance report with respect to Environmental Clearances issued by State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority, Tamil Nadu and for the effective monitoring and implementation of the Environment Clearance conditions in the State of Tamil Nadu.

4. In the letter third read above, the Chairman, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board has stated that the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India has specified the authorities such as State Pollution Control Board (SPCB), Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB), State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA), District Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority (DEIAA) & Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change (MoEF&CC) to monitor the Environmental Clearance compliance falls under the B2 category, vide it's notification dated 15.01.2016 with reference to mining of minor minerals. In continuation to the above notification, the MOEF&CC Regional Office, Chennai in its letter dated 25.09.2019 has requested the Principal Secretary to Government, Environment and Forest Department to issue G.O/Order authorizing the State Pollution Control Board to monitor and to issue Compliance report on the conditions of Environmental Clearance granted by the State Level Environmental Impact Assessment Authority.

5. The Chairman, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board has also stated that the Hon'ble National Green Tribunal in its order, dated 30.11.2018 in

O.A.No.837/2018 has directed that the compliance of conditions of Environmental Clearances must be monitored on periodical basis, atleast once in a quarter and further observed that in the absence of an appropriate monitoring mechanism the conditions issued in the Environmental Clearances are flouted with impunity and rendered futile. Accordingly, the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF & CC) was directed to evolve an appropriate mechanism to that effect and furnish a report.

6. The Chairman, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board has further stated that the Hon'ble National Green Tribunal in its order dated 23.07.2019 in O.A. No. 837/2018, passed various orders in connection with effective monitoring mechanism for compliance of Environmental Clearance conditions interalia that;

*“Para (5) During interaction, the Tribunal has conveyed to the Joint Secretary that with regard to category ‘A’ projects, the data validation has to be the primary concern of the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and ought not be outsourced. For category ‘B’ projects, such data validation may be done through State Level Environmental Impact Assessment Authority. It is necessary to have an action plan providing for revamping the existing mechanism by providing for 100% monitoring of category ‘A’ projects through the mechanism of regional offices of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and Central Pollution Control Board. The Monitoring of category ‘B’ projects may be done through instrumentalities of the State Level Environmental Impact Assessment Authority and the State Boards in the same manner. Accordingly both the regional offices of Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and the Central Pollution Control Board for category ‘A’ projects and State Level Environmental Impact Assessment Authority and State Boards/PCCs for category ‘B’ projects need to be strengthened by way of gap analysis and providing of adequate man force / human resources / scientific / technical personnel as and when needed. The action plan in this regard may be prepared within one month which may be implemented in two phases of three months each”.*

7. The Chairman has also stated that considering the above, suitable proposal was placed before the Board meeting held on 18.11.2019. The Board vide it's resolution No.279-3-9, dated 18.11.2019, stated that the Board has gone through the proposal and directed to bring the subject again before the Board, with the legal provisions to the proposed monitoring cell to verify the compliance of the conditions stipulated in Environmental Clearance issued by the State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority under the provision of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

8. The Chairman has further stated that it was decided to obtain opinion from the Board Standing Counsel in terms of the S.O.394 (E) dated 29.03.89, so as to confirm the legal provision available to the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board to monitor the Compliances of the Environmental Clearance conditions and further issuance of the compliance certificate accordingly.

*“The Board standing Counsel has opined that, “In my considered opinion and aforesaid unambiguous legal position, the State Government may notify by way of a Government Order delegating powers to the Board to assist State Level*

*Environment Impact Assessment Authority to monitor the compliance of conditions of Environmental Clearances issued by the Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change and State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority SEIAA.”*

9. The Chairman, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board has therefore requested the Government to examine the said issue and pass necessary orders empowering the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board such a way to monitor the Compliances of the Environmental Clearance conditions and further issuance of the compliance certificate relating to Category “B” projects issued by the State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority.

10. The Government, after careful examination, accept the proposal of the Chairman, Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board and empower the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board to monitor the Compliances of the Environmental Clearance conditions and further issuance of the Compliance Certificate relating to Category “B” projects issued by the State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority.

**(BY ORDER OF THE GOVERNOR)**

**SHAMBHU KALLOLIKAR  
PRINCIPAL SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT**

## 8.10 SITING CRITERIA AND GUIDELINES FOR INDUSTRIES

### 8.10.1 Norms for the location of stone crushing industries

The TNPCB vide B.P.Ms.No. 4, dated 02.07.2004, has issued the following norms for existing and new / proposed stone crushers and the air pollution control measures.

#### 1.0 Criteria for existing stone crushing units: (as recommended by NEERI)

##### 1.1 Distance Criteria

Sl. No	Type of clusters	Distance between crusher / cluster of crushers and habitations / NN or SH	Green belt area at the periphery
1.	Single crusher	50 mts.	10 mts.
2.	10 crushers	150 mts.	30 mts.
3.	25 crushers	250 mts.	50 mts.
4.	50 crushers	300 mts.	100 mts.

Note :-

- For single crusher, the distance is to be measured from crusher boundary.
- In the case of cluster of crushers the distance is to be measured from the last crusher boundary.
- The crusher boundary implies the line joining all the emission sources in the crushing unit such as jaw crusher, conveyer belt, head, rotary screen etc.

1.2 If the distance between two existing crushers is more than 100 metres, it will be considered as a single crusher. If the distance between the existing crusher boundaries is less than 100 metres, it will be considered as a cluster.

1.3 Existing crushers, which are near the National or State highways and not meeting the distance criteria should provide a 15 to 20 feet wall on all the three sides (parallel to National / State highways and both sides) and upto the length to be stipulated on the alignment of road and boundary of the crusher in addition to the air pollution control measures.

#### Explanation

Existing stone crushing units are those which have valid licenses on the date of Supreme Court order namely 10.05.1999.

#### 2.0 Criteria for new / proposed stone crushing units

2.1 No new / proposed stone crushers should be located within 500 metres from any National highways or State highways or 'inhabited site' or places of public and religious importance.

Note :-

'Inhabited site' shall mean a village site or town site or a house site as referred to in the revenue records or a house site or layout approved by a Local Body or Town or Country or Metropolitan Planning Authority, where the said Body or Authority is created under a statue and empowered to approve such an area as a house site or layout area (as desired in Rule 35 of Tamilnadu Minor Minerals Concession Rules, 1959).

2.2 The minimum distance between new / proposed stone crushers should be 1 km to avoid dust pollutional influence of one over the other.

### 2.3 Green belt development:

The stone – crushing unit shall provide adequate green belt cover around the periphery as suggested by the Board depending on site and meteorological conditions.

### 3.0 Air pollution control measures

The existing and new / proposed stone crushing units should provide dust containment and dust suppression systems suggested by National Productivity Council as furnished in Annexure – I and should also adhere to the recommendations furnished in NEERI Report (vide Annexure – II).

The above consolidated proposal of earlier B.P.Ms.No.609, dated 9.12.1992 and B.P.Ms.No.48, dated 9.9.98 is contemplated to make clear the decisions of the Board regarding the siting criteria of the existing and new / proposed stone crushing units and hence this proposal may take effect from 10.5.1999, the date of Supreme Court order defining existing stone crushing units.

The above proposal was placed before the Board at its meeting held on 22.6.2004. The Board in its Resolution No.204-1-25, dated 22.6.2004 decided to approve the siting criteria of the existing and new proposed stone crushing units with date of effect from 10.5.99, the date of the Hon'ble Supreme Court order, defining the existing stone crushing units.

## ANNEXURE – I

### **Recommended dust containment and dust suppression system by National Productivity Council**

#### **Dust containment system**

Dust containment system comprises of building enclosures over the major dust emission sources so as to contain the dust emission sources so as to contain the dust within the housing. Only rotary screen is considered for dust containment enclosures. It is not recommended to enclose the jaw crusher as frequent manual intervention and attention is required.

#### **Salient features of dust containment system**

- Enclosures to be constructed of G.I. sheets (1.66 mm and 1.25 mm thick) and supported on angle structures so that it can withstand strong wind.
- Roof to be given a gradual slope / curvature so as to prevent accumulation of water.
- Material transfer point such as hopper bottom / product unloading conveyor to be covered suitably to prevent dust release into the atmosphere.
- Locations where complete enclosures are not possible such as openings in jaw crushers side and bottom, are to be covered suitably (GI sheets / rubber flap or any other material) to prevent dust release into the atmosphere.
- Telescopic chutes are to be provided at product unloading conveyor to prevent dust release into the atmosphere during free fall off material from height. These chutes can be adjusted in length according to size of the heap.
- Openings in the enclosures over shaft motor driver conveyor belts etc., are to be covered with rubber flaps (wherever possible) to prevent release of dust.
- Openings fitted with doors are to be provided for inspection and access in the enclosures.

### **Dust suppression system**

Effective housing at location such as material transfer points cannot be constructed because of resultant obstruction to material flow. Since dust generation from these points are quite substantial, dust suppression system, comprising of spraying of fine water mist through special nozzles, should be carried out over the dust generation sources to suppress the dust cloud.

There are two types of water spray systems (a) water spray on the generated dust cloud and (b) water spray directly on the material. The quantity of water spray should be sufficient to suppress dust without affecting the quality of the product. Too much water spray on the material will wet the dust completely and result in zero emission but the wet material is difficult to screen and has not market acceptance.

A water pump is required to spray the water at a minimum pressure of 2 to 4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>. The water consumption depends on type of nozzle chosen for application.

The various application points are :

- At raw stones unloading site (optional)
- At feed point of raw stones into jaw crusher
- At discharge of the screened stone fractions from rotary screens into respective conveyor belief.
- Stone dust discharge from conveyor on stock pile (optional).

### **ANNEXURE – II**

#### **Recommendations in NEERI's final report on "assessment of dust emission from stone crushing industry" in June 1998**

1. Periodical cleaning of water spray nozzles should be carried out to avoid choking.
2. Fine dust accumulated in the crushing area should be periodically cleaned and the dumps should be covered with tarpaulins to arrest erosion by wind.
3. The drop height of the processed material should be kept at a minimum during loading and unloading.
4. Conveyor chutes should be provided at the discharge points.
5. There should be bilane road system to approach the crushers.
6. The approach road should be properly laid with tar and concrete and should be sprayed with water. Similarly, the approach roads to individual crusher should be made in good condition and watered.
7. Within the crusher, a minimum distance of 20 metres should be made for roads.
8. The green belt will restrict the spread of particulate matter and trees should be evergreen high foliage type like neem, tarmarind, gold mohar, fire of the forest and any other local varieties are recommended. Cash crops like cashew nut, mango, lemon and sapota may be encouraged to get back financial benefits.
9. If two or more crushers are located within 100 metres, they may be considered to have a common green belt if they are border cases. The graph prepared from NEERI Reports if furnished in Annexure – III to fix the

distance and green belt for any number of crushers in a cluster, limited to a maximum of 50 (Ex. For 5 crushers in a cluster, total area 100 m, green belt 20 m).

10. Ornamental trees like Asoka along the roads on both sides leading to crushing area should be encouraged to improve the aesthetics of the working environment.
11. As an occupational safety, all the workers should be provided with nose masks.

### **8.10.2 Siting Criteria and Guidelines for M-Sand unit**

The TNPCB vide B.P.No. 26, dated 30.07.2018 has issued the following siting criteria guidelines for M-Sand units.

- 1) All M-sand units can be established as an extended facility of existing stone crusher or newly establishing as an integrated facility of stone crusher or stand alone M-sand units.
- 2) Based on pollution index M-Sand units with or without stone crushers shall be treated as **“Orange”** category.
- 3) Existing stone crushers, manufacturing M-Sand within the consented quantity shall not be treated as expansion activities. Due to process modification, these units shall apply and obtain fresh consents of Board under Water and Air Acts, to include M-sand as one of the products in the consent.
- 4) All consented stand alone M-Sand units shall be verified and ensured to carry out its activities only with vertical shaft impactor (VSI) crusher machine. No primary crusher like jaw crusher, secondary crusher and cone crusher shall exist in the consented premises.
- 5) As in PWD circulars dated 30.08.2012, 14.09.2017 etc on the instructions to M-sand units inter alia, the following shall be complied.
  - Vertical shaft impactor (VSI) crusher is the best machine for making M-sand and this type of machinery alone should be permitted.
  - Crushed stone (M-sand) should comply with all provisions in the BIS codes.
  - Product approval certificate from PWD assessment committee.
  - Quality test report from the Government laboratories such as National Test House, or MSME Laboratories and Laboratories of Government Academic Institutions such as IIT, IIT Incubator Laboratories, Anna University, etc., are to be obtained to fulfill notified BIS standards.
- 6) As there is a practice of producing M-Sand by washing the stone dust generated from stone crushers, which will not satisfy the quality criteria prescribed by PWD for M-Sand, such units should not be allowed to set up.
- 7) All existing consented M-Sand units operating with Horizontal shaft impactor (HSI) crushers shall change over to vertical shaft impactor (VSI) crusher machine by 31.12.2018.

- 8) M-Sand units shall have adequate land area within the premises for storage of waste sediments till disposal for beneficial use.
- 9) M-Sand units shall ensure complete recycling of wastewater generated.
- 10) All M-Sand units shall with the vertical shaft impactor (VSI) and vibratory screen shall be provided with adequate dust suction and collection arrangement with closed storage for the stone dust collection.
- 11) Siting criteria for M-Sand Units:

**A. Distance Criteria:**

**I. Stand alone M-Sand Units**

- a) The boundary of the Stand alone M-Sand units shall be located at 300 meters away from the approved habitations.
- b) Stand alone M-Sand units shall be located 100 metres away from the boundary of NH/SH.
- c) There will be no distance criteria between the standalone M-sand units.

**II. Stand alone M-Sand Units located within Stone crushers shall adopt the Criteria under B.P Ms. No. 4, dt. 02.07.2004 and the B.P. Ms.No. 55, dt. 06.10.2005.**

**B. Air Pollution Control Measures:**

Air pollution control measures for M-Sand units with or without stone crushers shall be as below:

**I. Recommended Dust Containment and Dust Suppression System**

**a). Dust Containment System:**

Dust containment system comprises of building enclosures over the major dust emission sources such as crusher and sieve so as to contain the dust emission within the housing.

**Salient Features of Dust Containment System:**

- Enclosures to be constructed of G.I sheets (1.66 mm and 1.25 mm thick) and supported on angle structure so that it can with stand strong wind.
- Roof to be given a gradual slope / curvature so as to prevent accumulation of water. Material transfer point such as hopper bottom / product unloading conveyor to be covered suitably to prevent dust release into the atmosphere.
- Locations where complete enclosures are not possible such as openings in vertical shaft impactor (VSI) side and bottom are to be covered suitably (GI sheet / rubber flap or any other material) to prevent dust release into the atmosphere.
- Openings fitted with doors are to be provided for inspection and access in the enclosures.

**b). Dust Suppression System:**

Since dust generation from transfer points are quite substantial, dust suppression system, comprising of spraying of fine water mist through special nozzles should be carried out over the dust generation sources to suppress the dust cloud.

**c). Construction of Compound Wall:**

All M-Sand units shall construct compound wall to a height of 10 feet all around its boundary and shall erect wind net /metal sheet of 5 feet height to prevent dust carryover to the nearby areas.

**d). Green Belt:**

Green belt of 5 metre width shall be provided all around the inner periphery of the unit premises.

**II. General Conditions:**

1. Periodical cleaning of water spray nozzles should be carried out to avoid choking.
2. Fine dust accumulated in the unit should be periodically cleaned and the dumps should be covered with tarpaulins to arrest erosion by wind.
3. The drop height of the processed material should be kept at a minimum during loading and unloading.
4. Conveyor chutes should be provided at the discharge points.
5. There should be bilane road system to approach the crusher.
6. The approach road should be properly laid with tar and concrete and should be sprayed with water. Similarly, the approach roads to individual crusher should be made in good condition and watered.
7. Within the unit, a minimum distance of 20 metres shall be made for roads.
8. The green belt will restrict the spread of particulate matter and trees should be evergreen high foliage type like neem, tarmarind, gold mohar, fire of the forest and any other local varieties are recommended.
9. Ornamental trees like Asoka along the roads on both sides leading to crushing area should be encouraged to improve the aesthetics of the working environment.
10. As an occupational safety, all the workers should be provided with personal protective equipments.

**8.10.3 Guidelines for the existing consented stone crushing units to go for expansion along with M-sand unit**

The TNPCB vide B.P.No. 08, dated 05.03.2019 has issued the following guidelines for the existing consented stone crushing units to go for expansion along with M Sand unit.

1. The existing consented stone crushing units shall be permitted to increase their production along with or without M-sand production unit, such units shall comply with all the norms as prescribed in B.P. Ms. No. 4 dated 02.07.2004 (read with B.P. Ms. No. 55 dated 06.10.2005) except 1 KM distance criteria from crusher to crusher.
2. The stone crushing units shall meet Ambient Air Quality standards at all times. The suspended particulate matter (measured between three metres and ten metres from any process equipment of stone crushing unit shall not exceed 600 microgram per cubic metre) from a controlled isolated as well as from a unit located in a cluster should be less than 600µg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.

3. The Standalone M-Sand units (within / outside stone crushing unit) shall comply with all the norms as prescribed in B.P. No. 26 dated 30.07.2018 except the distance criteria as prescribed under A-II of said B.P.
4. The stone crushing units & M-Sand units shall not store raw materials & products more than one month capacity and all the open storage should be properly covered with Tarpaulin to avoid dust emanation due to wind action.

**8.10.4 Siting Criteria for Sewage Treatment Plants** (Source: Circular Memo No. T16/25323/STP/Orange/2007-4, dated 23.10.2008)

- 1 The STP site should be at least 250 metres away from any lake or pond preferably in the downstream side of lake or pond so that the sewage shall not reach the water bodies.
- 2 The STP site should be located more than at least 250 metres away from river or stream and shall ensure that the treated / untreated sewage should not reach the above water sources.
- 3 The STP site should be located at least 500 metres away from a notified habitated area and zone of 100 metres around STP site boundary should be declared as no-development zone so that green belt can be developed in that area.
- 4 The STP site should be at least 500 metres away from a public utility area such as park, temple, educational institution etc.,
- 5 The site of STP should be selected on dry lands and the treated sewage shall be utilized on land for irrigation.
- 6 The local body shall also ensure that the land availability and consent from the land owners for the disposal of treated sewage, which should be mentioned at the time of application for NOC itself.
- 7 In case of disposal of treated sewage into marine water bodies, the local body shall obtain CRZ clearance and this should be submitted along with NOC application.
- 8 The local body shall obtain appropriate land use certificate from DTCP for STP site.
- 9 The local body shall consider the treatment technology while selecting the site in respect of extent of land. Advanced treatment technology will require less footprint area in order to meet the inland surface water standards prescribed of the TNPCB.
- 10 A preliminary assessment of public / nearby residents opinion neighboring the location of STP site is essential.

**8.10.5 STP & ETP above Ground Level (Source: Memo No. TNPCB/Compl/F.No. 23405/2017, Date: 21.09.2017)**

TNPCB has decided not to encourage the construction of Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) and Effluent Treatment Plants in the basement floor in view of health hazard and safety aspects. Hence the Board vide memo No. TNPCB/Compl/F.No. 23405/2017, Date: 21.09.2017 instructed all the DEEs/JCEE(M) not to encourage the industries for construction of STP/ETP in basement floor.

**8.10.6 Precautions during cleaning / maintenance of the ETP components and their accessories.** (Source: Circular Memo No.TNPCB/ P&D/F.16032/2010/ Dated 21.3.2014)

1. The cleaning of ETP tanks have to be carried out by mechanized methods such as jetter machine instead of manual.
2. The maintenance of ETP accessories like pumps, machineries etc., have to be carried out in the presence of Safety Officer taking all safety measures.
3. The ETP accessories like pumps, machineries etc., have to provided with valves & to ensure the valve is closed either side before carrying maintenance on pumps etc.,
4. The submersible pump have to be used in the ETP tanks seated at bottom slope leading to a pit of 1 feet by 1 feet depth and the submersible pump to be placed in the pit.
5. The workers involved in the cleaning/ maintenance operations have to obtain “work permit system” issued by the competent authority who posses required educational qualification, experience in safety/protection aspects.
6. Before cleaning/maintaining the ETP tank, the inlet and the outlet of the tank have to be closed by tightening the valve, thus isolate such ETP tank.
7. Before cleaning the tank, the air blow to be carried out by using the blower in the ETP tank so as to release the hazardous gas present in the tank.
8. Thereafter gas analyser have to be used to find out the hazardous gas presence and their concentration level so as to ensure 100% no hazardous gas is present.
9. The persons involved in the cleaning/maintenance of the ETP tank has to take the following safety measures.
  - At all times, wear protective clothing and equipment that cover the hands, face and as much skin as possible, including;
  - Safety goggles or glasses with side splash protection
  - Dust mask that fits over the nose and mouth (to protect from aerosols like nose spray)
  - Disposable rubber gloves
  - Use Life jacket and oxygen cylinder with air respirators
  - Dedicated work cloths, such as coveralls or raingear or old clothing that can be discarded afterwards
  - Work boots.

10. Necessary safety equipment's, testing kits (to measure H<sub>2</sub>S, CH<sub>4</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub>, CO and other hazardous gases), goggles, aprons, gloves, masks, gas detectors etc., shall be made available in all units and CETPs and the same shall be used properly while carrying out the cleaning operations.
11. The CETPs and IETPs shall dispose their sludge within ninety days so as to ensure that the unit shall not accumulate sludge for long time.
12. The CETPs and IETPs shall intimate the exact date of cleaning tanks/removal sludge etc., to the officials of the Fire and Rescue Service Department and to carryout cleaning operation in their presence.
13. The workers shall be trained periodically on the necessity to use, Personal carrying out desludging, dewatering, cleaning operations and other maintenance operations.
14. The units / CETP shall prepare safety manual and training manual for training of workers in the ETP and APC measures.
15. In the event of any unpleasant incident/accident, the proprietor/parent/ Director of the unit as well as the CETP Company shall be held responsible for the incident and appropriate severe action will be initiated.
16. The above instructions are to be followed scrupulously by the CETPs and the units operating IETPs.

#### **8.10.7 Guidelines for Hot Mix Plant**

Guidelines for Hot Mix Plant in Tamilnadu issued by TNPCB in compliance with NGT order dated 17.02.2016 in Application No.10 of 2016.

##### **A. Proposed Hot Mix Plants**

##### **I. Siting Criteria**

- a. No hot mix plant shall be allowed within 500meters from approved habitation/approved layouts.
- b. Hot mix plant shall be allowed 200 meters away from national/state highways and distance shall be measured from edge of the metalled road to the physical/administrative boundary of the hot mix plant.
- c. In respect of wild life sanctuary/reserve forest/national monuments/air ports/ air strips, hot mix plant shall be established five kilometer away (or) buffer zone declared for the same.
- d. Hot mix plants shall have a minimum land requirement of one acre for better operating conditions.
- e. There should be at least 250 meters distance between the two hot mix plants boundaries.

##### **II. Air Pollution Control Measures**

- a. Hot Mix plant should discharge flue gases after the dust control system through a stack with minimum height of 6m (from ground level) with necessary platform and port holes for periodic collection of stack emission samples.
- b. It is preferable to have dry dust collection system of bag filter arrangement with air pulse jet cleaning system. Trained technical persons should be employed to handle pollution control systems.

- c. The aggregates loading into hopper bin area shall be closed on three sides with metal sheets and the access side shall have plastic air curtains/ multisheet rubber flaps so as to arrest the emission generated during loading.
- d. Conveyor belts shall be fully covered (top and sides).

### **III. Fugitive Emission Control**

- a. Aggregates of various sizes shall be stored in such a manner that the fine aggregates are stored in between the coarser aggregates to control dust emanation.
- b. All aggregates stored within the premises shall not be stacked beyond the height of 3m from ground level.
- c. Compound wall shall be provided on all four sides of the unit using RR or brick masonry to the height of 4m from ground level, above which wind fence (made up of steel structures)/panels/nets to be provided for further height of 2m.
- d. Water sprinkling system shall be provided in all possible dust emanating area for suppression.
- e. All roads/vehicular movement areas at site of hot mix plant should be well paved and cleaned regularly to mitigate dust.

### **IV. Standards For Hotmix Plant**

- a. Emission standard - Particulate matter - Not more than 150mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.
- b. National Ambient Air Quality Standards – CPCB Notification No.- B-29016/20/90/PCI-I Dated 18.11.2009 to be followed.
- c. The Noise Pollution (regulation and Control) Rules,2000 as Notified by MoEF S.O.123(E) dated 14.02.2000 to be followed.

### **V. Green Belt Development**

The industry should plant three rows of spreading crown & fast growing varieties of evergreen thick foliage tall trees all along the boundary.

### **VI. Other Requirements**

- a. All hot mix plants shall use diesel/LDO only, in no case fuels such as solvents, industrial wastes, fire wood shall be used.
- b. A dedicated energy meter to be provided for the motor attached to the dust control system and reading to be recorded on daily basis.
- c. Stack/AAQ/ANL survey to be periodically (once in a year) conducted and reports should be furnished to TNPCB.
- d. Maintain good housekeeping practices wherever possible within the unit premises to control fugitive dust emission.
- e. Wherever possible, day time operation is to be preferred rather than night time operation to take advantage of favourable metrological condition prevailing during day time.
- f. Adequate measures of safety for workers working in hot mix plant shall be taken. Personal protective devices such as goggles, mask, helmet and safety shoes shall be provided to workers.
- g. All machineries (pumps and blowers) details to be displayed along with their capacity (HP) and power consumption (kW) in addition to the total power consumption in the hot mix plant for inspection purpose.

## **B. Existing Hot Mix Plants**

### **I. Siting Criteria**

All existing hot mix plants shall not undertake expansion activity without prior consent of the Board. If the unit applies for expansion, it is to be considered as a proposed industry and recommended siting criteria to be adhered with.

### **II. Air Pollution Control Measures**

- a. Hot Mix plant should discharge flue gases after the dust control system through a stack with minimum height of 6m (from ground level) with necessary platform and port holes for periodic collection of stack emission samples. And adequate stack height shall be provided for bitumen heating system.
- b. It is preferable to have dry dust collection system of bag filter arrangement with air pulse jet cleaning system. However if the unit already has wet scrubber dust control system, necessary waste water treatment plant should be installed meeting the surface water discharge standards. The sludge should be used within the plant or for brick manufacture. Trained technical persons should be employed to handle pollution control systems.
- c. The aggregates loading into hopper bin area shall be closed on three sides with metal sheets and the access side shall have plastic air curtains/ multisheet rubber flaps so as to arrest the emission generated during loading.
- d. Conveyor belts shall be fully covered (top and sides).

### **III. Fugitive Emission Control**

- a. Aggregates of various sizes shall be stored in such a manner that the fine aggregates are stored in between the coarser aggregates and also wherever possible fine aggregates should be stored within the plant away from residential areas.
- b. All aggregates stored within the premises shall not be stacked beyond the height of 3m from ground level.
- c. Compound wall shall be provided on all four sides of the unit using RR or brick masonry to the height of 4m from ground level, above which wind fence (made up of steel structures)/panels/nets to be provided for further height of 2m.
- d. Water sprinkling system shall be provided in all possible dust emanating area for suppression.
- e. All roads/vehicular movement areas at site of hot mix plant should be well paved and cleaned regularly to mitigate dust.

### **IV. Standards for Hotmix Plant**

- a. Emission standard - Particulate matter - Not more than 150mg/Nm<sup>3</sup>.
- b. National Ambient Air Quality Standards – CPCB Notification No.- B-29016/20/90/PCI-I Dated 18.11.2009 to be followed.
- c. The Noise Pollution (regulation and Control) Rules,2000 as Notified by MoEF S.O.123(E) dated 14.02.2000 to be followed.

### **V. Green Belt Development**

The industry should plant three rows of spreading crown & fast growing varieties of evergreen thick foliage tall trees all along the boundary

## **VI. Other Requirements**

- a. All hot mix plants shall use diesel/LDO only, in no case fuels such as solvents, industrial wastes, fire wood shall be used.
- b. The unit shall provide separate water flow meter and maintain log book for the water consumed for the industrial activity each day, if the wet system of Pollution Control devices is installed.
- c. A dedicated energy meter to be provided for the motor attached to the dust control system and reading to be recorded on daily basis.
- d. Stack/AAQ/ANL survey to be periodically (once in a year) conducted and reports should be furnished to TNPCB.
- e. Maintain good housekeeping practices wherever possible within the unit premises to control fugitive dust emission.
- f. Wherever possible, day time operation is to be preferred rather than night time operation to take advantage of favourable metrological condition prevailing during day time.
- g. Adequate measures of safety for workers working in hot mix plant shall be taken. Personal protective devices such as goggles, mask, helmet and safety shoes shall be provided to workers.
- h. All machineries (pumps and blowers) details to be displayed along with their capacity (HP) and power consumption (kW) in addition to the total power consumption in the hot mix plant for inspection purpose.

**Note:** The existing hot mix plant shall comply with the above recommendations within a period of four months.

### **8.10.8 Guidelines for Solid/Hollow Block Manufacturing Units on environmental aspects**

- (i) No new units shall be located in a residential area as classified by the competent authorities and also the industries shall not be located within a distance of 100 metres around hospitals, educational institutions and courts which has been declared as silence area / zone under the Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.
- (ii) It shall be a pre-requisite for all proposed units to obtain Building Plan approval, water supply etc. for commercial usage from the competent authorities of local bodies in town panchayat, panchayat union, municipalities and corporation.
- (iii) Noise and Particulate Matter levels at the site have to be monitored periodically and reported in accordance with the Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 and revised National Ambient Air Quality Standards of Central Pollution Control Board Notification dated: 18.11.2009 respectively.
- (iv) Raw materials of stone dust, fly ash, cement etc shall not be stored in open but stored in enclosed, well lined shed.
- (v) The raw material/concrete mixture machine shall be operated within an enclosed shed to contain noise and dust emissions.
- (vi) If diesel generators are used, incorporation of acoustic measures and all standard norms for stack height have to be adopted.

- (vii) A suitable enclosure to be provided around the mobile vibrating/ compacting machine to control noise and dust.
- (viii) Raw materials are to be wetted with water frequently to avoid flying of fine dust.
- (ix) Workers in the unit shall be provided with protective devices such as earplugs, masks etc to address occupational health safety.
- (x) Compound wall of not more than 5 feet high to be provided on all sides of the unit. Also no stacking of solid/hollow blocks shall be more than the height of the compound wall.
- (xi) The unit site shall have proper landscaping and ensure that rainwater from the premises drains into well connected storm water drains without stagnation. Strainers should be placed to prevent cement and fine aggregates from reaching the storm water drains.
- (xii) Green belt of not less than 3 metre width of thick canopy to be provided in all directions at the periphery of the unit to attenuate noise and air pollutions.

**8.10.9 Guidelines for Ready Mix Concrete Plants** *(Source: TNPCB report w.r.t NGT order dated 30.03.2017 in Application No.24 of 2017)*

The Ready Mix Concrete plant is placed under Green category as per CPCB Pollution Index irrespective of the size of the plant (3037-Ready Mix Concrete Plant)

**A. Proposed Ready Mix Concrete Plants:**

**I. Siting criteria**

- (i) No RMC plant shall be permitted within 250 metre from the nearby residential area, layouts NH/SH, educational institutions, Religious places and human settlements with population more than 500.
- (ii) No RMC plant shall be permitted within 5 kilometres radius from the wild life sanctuary/reserve forest/national monuments.
- (iii) The RMC Plant for captive use should be located within the project site
- (iv) The minimum land area required for a RMC plant for better operating conditions is specified as below.
  - (a) Plant capacity <math> < 50\text{m}^3/\text{hr} < /math> – 1 acre
  - (b) Plant capacity 50 to  $100\text{m}^3/\text{hr}$  – 2 acre
  - (c) Plant capacity  $> 100\text{m}^3/\text{hr}$  – 1 hectare
- (v) There should be atleast 250 metre distance between the two RMC plants.

**II. Air Pollution control measures**

1. Storage silos of cement & fly-ash shall be equipped with adequate capacity of dust collection system such as bag filters followed by bag house assembly for the collection, control and suppression of dust emission during loading and unloading of the silo.

2. The cement and fly ash shall be loaded into silos only using pneumatic conveyor system.
3. Handling of cement, sand, m-sand, fly ash and aggregates shall be carried out covered conveyor system.
4. Weight bins and hoppers shall be covered on three sides and top where front end loader is used.
5. Raw materials are to be wetted with water frequently to avoid flying of fine dust.
6. The raw materials like quarry dust shall be stored in an enclosed shed / containment.
7. Aggregates of various sizes shall be stored in such a manner that the fine aggregates are stored in between the coarser aggregates to control dust emanation.
8. All aggregates stored within the premises shall not be stacked beyond the height of 3 metre from ground level.
9. Water sprinkling systems shall be provided in all possible dust emanating area for suppression.
10. All roads/vehicular movement areas at site of RMC should be well paved and cleaned regularly to mitigate dust.
11. National Ambient Air Quality Standards - CPCB Notification No. B-29016/90/PCI-I Dated 18.11.2009 to be followed.
12. The industry should plant green belt not less than 3 metre width of thick canopy in all direction at the periphery of the unit to attenuate noise and dust pollution.
13. The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 as Notified by MOEF S.O.123 (E) dated 14.02.2000 to be followed.

### **III. Water Pollution Control**

1. The RMC plant shall ensure that the water required for its process is obtained from the sources as approved by the Competent Authority and as per the standing Rules. (Hint: Water required for 1 m<sup>3</sup> of concrete is 200 litre and weight of 1 m<sup>3</sup> of concrete is 2.4MT)
2. An adequate capacity of collection cum setting tank shall be provided to collect the wastewater generated from the machine washing, truck washing etc.
3. Garland drains with appropriate bunds shall be provided connecting all potential sources of wastewater and rainwater and the same shall be directed to a collection cum settling tank.
4. The waste water generated from the sources like Batching Plant washing, Transit Mixer washing, Vehicle tyre washing and floor washing area shall be collected in the collection tank and the same shall be treated by providing comprehensive treatment system so as to meet the disposal standards.

5. The treated water shall be recycled for wetting the raw materials so as to conserve water.

#### **IV. Solid Waste Management**

1. Solid waste generated from transit mixture washing, debris/sludge/waste or rejected concrete generated from RMC shall either be reused through recovery/ Reclaiming system or disposed off at a designated approved site by local body for debris construction waste.

#### **V. Other Requirements**

1. Maintain good housekeeping practices wherever possible within the unit premises to control fugitive dust emission.
2. Wherever possible, day time operation is to be preferred rather than night time operation to take advantage of favorable metrological condition prevailing during day time.
3. Adequate measures of safety for workers working in RMC plant shall be taken. Personal protective devices such as goggles, mask, helmet and safety shoes shall be provided to workers.

### **B. Existing Ready Mix Concrete Plants**

#### **I. Siting criteria**

1. All existing RMC plants shall not undertake expansion activity without prior consent of the Board. If the unit apply for consent of the Board for expansion activity, it is to be considered as a proposed industry and recommended siting criteria to be adhered with.
2. The existing RMC plants which are not meeting the siting criteria shall provide a compound wall / Tin sheet coverage / Barricades to a height of 20 feet all around the periphery of the unit premises.

#### **II. Air Pollution control measures**

1. Storage silos of cement & fly-ash shall be equipped with adequate capacity of dust Collection system such as bag filters followed by bag house assembly for the collection, control and suppression of dust emission during loading and unloading of the silo.
2. The cement and fly ash shall be loaded into silos only using pneumatic conveyor system.
3. Handling of cement, sand, m-sand, fly ash and aggregates shall be carried out covered conveyor system.
4. Weigh bins and hoppers shall be covered on three sides and top where front end loader is used.
5. Raw materials are to be wetted with water frequently to avoid flying of fine dust.
6. The raw materials like quarry dust shall be stored in an enclosed shed / containment.
7. Aggregates of various sizes shall be stored in such a manner that the fine aggregates are stored in between the coarser aggregates to control dust emanation.

8. All aggregates stored within the premises shall not be stacked beyond the height of 3 metre from ground level.
9. Water sprinkling systems shall be provided in all possible dust emanating area for suppression.
10. All roads/vehicular movement areas at site of RMC should be well paved and cleaned regularly to mitigate dust.
11. National Ambient Air Quality Standards - CPCB Notification No. B-29016/90/PCI-I Dated 18.11.2009 to be followed.
12. The industry should plant green belt not less than 3 metre width of thick canopy in all direction at the periphery of the unit to attenuate noise and dust pollution.
13. The Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000 as Notified by MOEF S.O.123 (E) dated 14.02.2000 to be followed.

### **III. Water Pollution Control**

1. The RMC plant shall ensure that the water required for its process is obtained from the sources as approved by the Competent Authority and as per the standing Rules. (Hint: Water required for 1 m<sup>3</sup> of concrete is 200 litre and weight of 1 m<sup>3</sup> of concrete is 2.4MT)
2. An adequate capacity of collection cum setting tank shall be provided to collect the wastewater generated from the machine washing, truck washing etc.
3. Garland drains with appropriate bunds shall be provided connecting all potential sources of wastewater and rainwater and the same shall be directed to a collection cum settling tank.
4. The waste water generated from the sources like Batching Plant washing, Transit Mixer washing, Vehicle tyre washing and floor washing area shall be collected in the collection tank and the same shall be treated by providing comprehensive treatment system so as to meet the disposal standards.
5. The treated water shall be recycled for wetting the raw materials so as to conserve water.

### **IV. Solid Waste Management**

1. Solid waste generated from transit mixture washing, debris/sludge/waste or rejected concrete generated from RMC shall either be reused through recovery/ Reclaiming system or disposed off at a designated approved site by local body for debris construction waste.

### **V. Other Requirements**

1. Maintain good housekeeping practices wherever possible within the unit premises to control fugitive dust emission.
2. Wherever possible, day time operation is to be preferred rather than night time operation to take advantage of favorable metrological condition prevailing during day time.

3. Adequate measures of safety for workers working in RMC plant shall be taken. Personal protective devices such as goggles, mask, helmet and safety shoes shall be provided to workers.

**8.10.10 Guidelines for Utilisation of Treated Effluent in Irrigation** (Source: Guidelines issued by CPCB in September 2019 as per the Hon'ble NGT order dated 24.05.2019 in O.A. No. 348/2017)

- (i). The industry should engage an agricultural scientist or tie-up with an agricultural university or institute for advice on the utilization or the rate of application of the effluent for irrigation considering the agro-climatic conditions.
- (ii). As seasons and the sowing periods of the crops put restrictions on the utilization of effluent for irrigation, the industry should prepare a comprehensive Irrigation Management Plan (IMP), which should include the following, in consultation with the agricultural scientist or agriculture university / institute and submit to SPCBs / PCCs which should verify the same while issuing Consent to the industry:
  - a. Areas to be covered under irrigation
  - b. Survey / plot (khasra) numbers of land and their area covered in the scheme.
  - c. Written agreement with the farmers to bring their land under the scheme.
  - d. The quantity of effluent to be used in different periods of the year and crop-wise.
  - e. The treated effluent distribution system and arrangement for low /no demand period.
  - f. Agronomic plan for effective utilization land.
- (iii) The treated effluent should meet the norms prescribed for irrigation under Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986 / Consent. The effluent should also conform to Total Dissolved Solid (TDS) - 2100 mg/l and Sodium Adsorption Ratio (SAR) - preferably less than 18 but not more than 26, depending on soil/ crop type, besides meeting any other parameters suggested by agricultural scientist or agricultural university / institute in the IMP.
- (iv) Meeting the prescribed norms shall not be the only criteria for use of treated waste water in irrigation, the requirement of water for irrigation will also be a limiting condition and this depends upon various factors, as follow:
  - a. **Crop:** This is the main subject determining the water requirement, such as, paddy crops (in general) need more water than trees.
  - b. **Climate:** In tropical and subtropical climate especially in arid regions, irrigation frequency is higher. However, in slightly moist conditions the frequency decreases.
  - c. **Irrigation Type:** There are various irrigation types, namely, flood irrigation, sprinkler, rain gun, drip irrigation, etc., which influences the water requirement for irrigation.

- d. **Soil condition:** The various soil types, such as loam, clay, sandy, clay loam, sandy loam etc., determine the crop types and also alters the irrigation system thus determining the water requirement.
- e. **Soil permeability:** The soil permeability, which is also known as water conductivity of the soil, determines the water retention capacity. This determines the cultivable crops, which in turn determines the water requirement for irrigation.
- f. **Total Salt Concentration:** Total salt concentration (for all practical purposes, the total dissolved solids) is one of the most important agricultural water quality parameters. The plant growth, crop yield and quality of produce are affected by the total dissolved salts in the irrigation water.
- (v). The command area for effluent utilization should be as near as feasible to the industry in order to facilitate easy monitoring and effective control. The industry should construct a distribution network of impervious conduits to cover the irrigated area.
- (vi). The industry should construct impervious lined storage tank of minimum 15 days capacity for storage of treated effluent during low / no demand, based on the Irrigation Management Plan.
- (vii). The treated effluent should be analysed regularly, say after every 15 days. The effluent samples should be taken at the point from where the effluent is discharged for irrigation.
- (viii). The physico-chemical characteristics of the soil under irrigation with treated effluent, should be monitored twice in a year to assess conditions in summer and post monsoon seasons, in order to determine the deterioration of soil quality.
- (ix). Similarly, the groundwater quality should also be monitored twice in a year. Samples should be collected from the first water bearing strata from existing hand pumps or by installing the same for sampling purpose only. The sampling points should be uniformly spread in the command area and near effluent storage area.
- (x). The industry should carry out the analysis of various prescribed effluent / soil / ground water quality parameters from the NABL / EPA / SPCBs / PCCs recognized / accredited laboratories.
- (xi). Reports regarding compliance of effluent quality standards and status of soil and ground water quality shall be submitted to SPCBs / PCCs twice in a year, in first week of January and July.

In case of observation of any deterioration of the soil and groundwater quality parameters in the assessment by agricultural scientist or agricultural university / institute, the application of effluent should be stopped immediately and the industry should inform the SPCB, accordingly. The industry shall be solely responsible for reclaiming the soil and water quality at their cost in the affected area.

## **8.11 IMPORTANT ORDERS ISSUED THROUGH BOARD PROCEEDINGS (B.Ps.)**

### **1). B.P.No. 58, dated 04.09.2013**

The Board approved that the Chairman, TNPCB is generally empowered to authorize jurisdictional DEEs/AEEs to make complaint under Section 19(a) of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, and for launching prosecution on behalf of the Board against the occupier of the erring units under Section 19(a) of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, (Central Act, 29 of 1986) for violation and punishable under Section 15 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

### **2). B.P. No. 10, dated 30.03.2017**

The Board approved the proposal of collecting the existing fees (Rs.25,000/- for the Project cost less than Rs. 5 crores, Rs. 70,000/- for the Project cost Rs. 5 crores and above) towards conducting public hearing as per the B.P.No. 31 dated 21.05.1998 and additionally collect the actual advertisement charges incurred.

### **3). B.P. No. 32, dated 30.07.2018**

The Board has issued various guidelines to the Textile & Tannery Units *interalia* the following guidelines w.r.t disposal of chemical sludge.

1. Textile Bleaching & Dyeing units having IETPs and CETPs shall dispose the chemical sludge to the Cement industries for co-processing with valid authorization from TNPCB. They should not dispose the waste in the onsite SLF.
2. Tannery units having IETPs and CETPs are permitted to fill the existing on-site landfill facility to a desirable level to achieve a profile so as to cap the same. (i.e) They are permitted to fill the balance portion of SLF till it achieves a profile so as to carryout the capping and then switch over to dispose the sludge to cement industry for co-processing. It should be done within one year or till the profile to carryout the capping is achieved whichever is earlier.
3. In case of no off take by the Cement Industries, the units may be allowed to dispose the sludge in common TSDF at Gummidipoondi & Virudhunagar.
4. In future, onsite SLF shall be permitted by TNPCB for Tanneries and Textile bleaching and dyeing industries only after a detailed study on a case to case basis.

### **4). B.P. No. 44, dated 18.12.2018**

The Board has issued the following guidelines for transfer of shares among the CETP members, clarification on applicability of G.O relaxation and Environmental Clearance while granting consent for increase in production within the consented trade effluent quantity to the Textile dyeing and Tannery units.

#### Textile bleaching & Dyeing, Tannery CETP member units

1. Name transfer, partition of the unit will be allowed subject to a condition that the production and effluent share shall be within the permitted capacity at the existing location.

2. If the unit has become sick or any other reason, desire to sell its shares to other units, who are also members in the CETPs, it will be allowed. The buyer unit shall get fresh consent of the Board for increase in production and effluent generation by furnishing a letter of acceptance from the CETP. In case their location attracts G.O 213 E&F Dept 30.03.1989 and G.O. 127 E&F Dept dated 08.05.1998, they shall not be insisted for G.O relaxation. Similarly, the buyer (in case of Tannery) shall not be insisted to furnish environmental clearance for the above increase in production and effluent generation.
3. If a sick unit is purchased by a new proponent (not an existing member in CETP), it will be permitted. In such case, he should provide membership acceptance letter from CETP. He should operate the plant only to the permitted CETP share capacity.
4. If a member unit has to change its location for some reasons within in the vicinity of CETP and continue to be a member in the CETP, it will be permitted. They should get consent for the new location. They shall not be insisted for relaxation from G.O 213 E&F Dept and G.O 127 E&F Dept dated 08.05.1998. In case of Tannery unit, it shall not be insisted to furnish environmental clearance for issue of consent.
5. While permitting the transfer of effluent share quantity to other member units, shifting of the member unit to a new location, the CETP should ensure the conveying pipeline and pumping capacities are adequate to take the additional load.
6. If a Textile CETP member unit who is carrying out bleaching activity desires to go for dyeing activity, it will be permitted with a condition that they should maintain effluent generation within the permitted share quantity and furnish no objection letter from the CETP Company. These units will not be insisted to get G.O relaxation since there is no increase in effluent quantity.
7. It is to be ensured by the CETP Company and all the member units that at any point of time, the overall quantity of effluent received by the CETP shall not exceed the original DPR quantity for which the consent to operate has been issued by TNPCB. In the case of CETP's overall treatment capacity has to be increased, they should obtain prior environmental clearance under the EIA Notification, 2006.
8. The above provisions are facilitated by the Board only for the long term sustainability of the CETP. Therefore at no point of time, the member units shall be permitted to withdraw the membership from the CETP and go for individual ETP and stake claim for the above norms.

All Textile Dyeing Units (including CETP member units & IETP units)

9. The units applying for fresh consent for increase in production in view of installing modern machineries which consumes less water (less liquor ratio) and without increase in effluent generation shall not be insisted for G.O relaxation.

**5). B.P. No. 46, dated 18.12.2018**

The Board has issued the following orders in connection with disposal of bio-medical waste and establishment of common biomedical waste treatment facility.

The Biomedical waste generated from health care facilities situated anywhere in Tamil Nadu can be taken for treatment and disposal within 48 hours by a common biomedical waste treatment facility situated anywhere in Tamil Nadu and there is no restriction for establishment of another common biomedical waste treatment facility within a radial distance of 75 Kms.

**6). B.P.No. 61, Dated 26.11.2019**

The Board resolved that once the Consent to Operate (CTO) is issued to the National Highways Authority of India (NHAI) and the road is opened to traffic, the CTO issued under Sl. No. 2052 (Category Type code) will no longer apply and consequently, the respective Toll Ways (NHAI/Toll Contractor) shall be required to apply for fresh CTO under the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974 and the Air (P&CP) Act, 1981. The Gross Fixed Assessts (GFA) for the above consents shall include the cost of facilities like rest rooms, drinking water, toilet, eateries, DG sets, tree plantations for the length of highway which comes under the control (Toll to Toll). The Toll Ways shall get the consent to operate and there after get the renewal of consent periodically.

**7). B.P. No. 63, dated 26.11.2019**

The Board has extended the time granted in B.P.No.31 dated 30.07.2018, B.P.No.01 dated: 22.01.2019 and B.P.No.13 dated 22.04.2019 to switch over to Mechanical Evaporator followed by Agitated Thin Film Dryer for disposal of the final RO rejects on or before 31.03.2020 by all the IETPs/CETPs Textile Processing units (Bleaching, Dyeing and Printing) and the Tannery units. The existing solar evaporation pans shall be dismantled completely after commissioning of the Mechanical Evaporator followed by Agitated Thin Film Dryer. The Board has also resolved that no more further extension will be considered beyond 31.03.2020.

**8). B.P.No. 65, dated 27.11.2019**

The Board has issued the following orders in connection with the Residential Construction Projects.

Once the project is completed and handed over to the Owners/Residential Welfare Association, the CTO granted under Sl.No. 1063 and 2021 is no longer applicable since the project is already completed, and hence, they (Owner/Association) shall be required to apply for fresh consent to operate for the common utilities which includes Sewage Treatment Plant, DG sets, Organic Waste Convertor etc., under the Water (P&CP)Act, 1974 and the Air(P&CP)Act, 1981. Since the O&M cost, payment of consent fee etc., are to be borne by the residents, the Board resolved that the direct CTO shall be issued for a period of five years on receipt of single fee each under the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974 and the Air (P&CP) Act, 1981 for first time. Thereafter, they should apply for renewal of consent once in five years along with the consent fees.

**9). B.P.No. 01, dated 13.01.2020**

1. The Green category industries as per B.P. No.6 dated 02.08.2016 need not obtain Consent to Establish (CTE) if the industry located in Industrial use zone/Industrial Estate as classified by the DTCP/CMDA/LPA. They will have to get Consent to Operate (CTO) from the TNPCB before commencement of the production.
2. After availing the above concession under Green category, subsequent change of categories to Orange / Red will not be permitted.
3. The Green category industries shall remit the Consent fees for CTE along with CTO fee while applying for CTO-direct under the Water (P&CP) Act, 1974 and the Air (P&CP) Act, 1981.

**10). B.P.No. 14, dated 18.02.2020**

The Board has delegated the powers to the District Environmental Engineers for issue of Registration Certificates under the Batteries (Management and Handling) Amendment Rules, 2010 to the lead acid battery dealers.

**8.12 SUPREME COURT DIRECTION FOR AQUACULTURE**

Restriction on Aquaculture Farms by Aquaculture Authority Constituted by Government of India as per Supreme Court Direction:

- (1) No shrimp culture pond can be set up in the Coastal Regulation Zone as defined in CRZ Notification, 2011 which is applicable to all seas, bays, estuaries, creek, river and back water. This direction shall not apply to traditional and improved traditional type of technologies practiced in low lying areas.
- (2) Agriculture lands, salt pans, mangroves, wet lands, forest lands, land for village common purpose shall not be used / converted for construction of shrimp culture ponds.
- (3) No aquaculture pond shall be constructed/set up within 1000 metres of Pulicat lake.
- (4) Farm outside the CRZ notification are not affected by the Supreme Court order.

**Guidelines for ETPs (As per the decision taken by Aquaculture Authority)**

Farms upto 5 Hectares	No ETP required
Between 5 – 10 Hectares	Waste Stabilization Pond (WSP) (10% area to be earmarked for WSP)
Between 10 - 40 Hectares	Environmental Monitoring and Management Plan
Above 40 hectares	Environment Impact Assessment.

Fresh water Aquaculture is not covered by Aquaculture Authority

- (1) Hatcheries fall within the purview of permitted activity under CRZ Notification, 1991. Hence no approval is required from the Aquaculture Authority.
- (2) Improved technology to be adopted as per the prescribed norms with regard to productivity level. (1000 to 1500Kg/Hectare/crop) and the stocking density (4 to 6 Nos./sq. m ) and application of inorganic fertilizer like urea, phosphate etc.



## CHAPTER 9

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### 9.1 SCHEDULE OF SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS CHARGES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES IN TNPCB LABORATORIES *(Source: TNPCB BP Ms No.6 Dated 31.3.2009)*

##### A. Sampling Charges

##### I Sampling charges for Ambient Air/ Fugitive emission samples

Sl. No.	Type of Sampling	Charges in Rupees
1.	<b>Air Monitoring</b>	
	a) Sampling (upto each 8 hours) for suspended particulate matter and gaseous pollutants.	2000
	b) Sampling (24 hours) for suspended particulate matter and gaseous pollutants.	6000
	c) Sampling of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)/ Benzene Toluene Xylene (BTX)	2000
	d) Sampling of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAHs)	2500

Note:

- i. Sample analysis charges of respective parameters are separate as per list.
- ii. All facilities required for Ambient Air Quality survey/ Stack Monitoring have to be provided by the industry.

##### II Source Emission Monitoring/ sampling charges

Sl. No.	Type of Sampling	Charges in Rupees
1	Sampling / measurement of velocity, flow rate, temperature and molecular weight of Flue Gas (each specific location/ each sample in duplicate for the mentioned parameter)	5500
2	Sampling of SO <sub>2</sub> / NO <sub>2</sub>	2000
3	Sampling of PAHs	3000
4	Sampling of VOCs/BTX	3500

Note:

- i. Sample analysis charges of respective parameters are separates as per list.

##### III Noise Monitoring

Sl.No.	Type of Sampling	Charges in Rupees
1.	First Monitoring	4000
2	Each Subsequent Monitoring within same premises	2000
3.	For 08 hours Continuous Monitoring	10000

**Note:**

- \*- First monitoring up to five measurement points (as per TNPCB B.P.Ms. No.44 Dt. 08/09/2001)

\*\*- Additional each measurement points (as per TNPCB B.P.Ms.No.44 dt. 08/09/2001)

#### IV Sampling charges for Water & Waste water samples

Sl. No.	Type of Sampling	Charges in Rupees
1	<b>GRAB SAMPLING</b>	
	1) Grab sampling/ sample/place	550
	2) For every additional Grab sampling/same point	250`
2	<b>COMPOSITE SAMPLING</b>	
	1). (a) Composite sampling /source/ place upto 8hours	1000
	(b) Composite sampling /source/ place upto 16hours	2000
	(c) Composite sampling /source/ place upto 24hours	3000
	2). (a) For every additional composite sampling/same place but different source upto 8 hours.	550
	(b) For every additional composite sampling/same place but different source upto 16 hours	1100
	(c) For every additional composite sampling/same place but different source upto 24 hours	1650
3	Flow rate measurement/ Source	
	a) Once	400
	b) Every additional	150

Note:

(i) Sample analysis charges of respective parameters are separate as per list.

#### V Sampling charges for soil samples

Sl. No.	Type of Sampling	Charges in Rupees
1	Grab sampling/sample place	600
2	For additional Grab sampling /same place	300

Note:

(i) Sample analysis charges of respective parameters will be extra as per list.

#### VI Hazardous Waste Sample collection charges at the premises of Industry/Import site/ Disposal site

Sl. No.	Type of Sampling	Charges in Rupees
1	Integrated sample collection charges	1000

Note:

(i) Sample analysis charges of respective parameters are separate as per list.

#### (B) Analysis Charges

##### (1) Analysis charges of Ambient Air/ Fugitive Emission Samples.

Sl. No.	Parameters	Charges in Rupees
1	Ammonia	600

2	Analysis using dragger (per tube)	400
3	Carbon Monoxide	600
4	Chlorine	600
5	Fluoride (gaseous)	600
6	Fluoride (Particulate)	600
7	Hydrogen chloride	600
8	Hydrogen sulphide	600
9	Lead & other metals (per metal)	As mentioned in respective group at clauses 5.0
10	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAHs)	As mentioned in respective group at clauses 5.0
11	Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM)	600
12	Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	1000
13	Respirable suspended Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	600
14	Sulphur dioxide	600
15	NO <sub>2</sub> / NO <sub>x</sub>	600
16	Benzene Toluene Xylene (BTX)	1000
17	Ozone	1000
18	Volatile Organics carbon	2000
19	Elemental Analysis on air filter paper using EDXRF. Aluminum, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Bromine, Cadmium, Calcium, Cesium, Chlorine, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Gallium, Germanium, Gold, Iodine, Iron, Lanthanum, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Palladium, Phosphorous, Potassium, Rubidium, Rutherfordium, Selenium, Silicon, Silver, Sodium, Strontium, Sulphur, Tellurium, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Vanadium, Ytterbium and Zinc	3000 Per filter papers
20	Water Extractable ions in air particulate matter using Ion Chromatograph (IC)	
	(i) Processing/ Pretreatment charge per Sample (Filter Paper)	300
	(ii) Cations (Na <sup>+</sup> , K <sup>+</sup> , Ca <sup>++</sup> & Mg <sup>++</sup> ) and Anions (F <sup>-</sup> , Br <sup>-</sup> , Cl <sup>-</sup> , NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> , NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> , SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> & PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> )	1200 for 12 ions
21	Organic and Elemental Carbon (OC/EC) on quartz filter paper	2000

**(2) Analysis charges for Source Emission Parameters**

Sl. No	Parameters	Charges in Rupees
1	Acid Mist	600

2	Ammonia	600
3	Benzene Toluene Xylene (BTX)	1500
4	Carbon Monoxide	600
5	Chlorine	600
6	Fluoride (gaseous)	600
7	Fluoride (Particulate)	600
8	Hydrogen Chloride	600
9	Hydrogen Sulphide	600
10	Lead & other metals (per metal)	As mentioned in respective group at clause 5.0
11	Oxides of Nitrogen (NO <sub>x</sub> )	600
12	Oxygen	500
13	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAHs) (Particulate)	As mentioned in respective group at clause 5.0
14	Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	600
15	Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM)	600
16	Volatile Organic compounds	3000

**(3) Ambient Air Quality Monitoring using on-line monitoring instruments by Mobile Van.**

Sl. No	Parameters	Charges in Rupees
1	PM <sub>10</sub> , PM <sub>2.5</sub> , SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>x</sub> , SPM, CO, along with Meteorological data. viz Wind speed, Temperature, Humidity, Wind direction	Rs. 3500/hour (minimum charges Rs. 15000/-) + Rs. 50/Km run of the van for 24 hours monitoring.

**(4) Auto Exhaust Monitoring – One time checking of vehicular exhaust.**

Sl. No	Parameters	Charges in Rupees
1	<b>Standard of Smoke or the levels of other pollutants or both</b>	
	a) Motor cycle or Light Motor Vehicle (Three Wheelers)	30
	b) For Light Motor Vehicle (Four Wheelers)	50
	c) Medium & Heavy vehicle (Both Passenger and Goods vehicle)	100

**Note:** The existing charges as per G.O. M.S. No. 674 Home (Transport V) Dept. Dated: 3.6.1998. The Revision of rates shall be applicable as and when amended by the Government of Tamil Nadu.

**(5) Analysis charges of Water and Waste Water Samples**

Sl. No	Parameters	Charges in Rupees
<b>i)</b>	<b>Physical Parameters</b>	
1	Conductivity	60
2	Colour	100

3	Odour	60
4	Sludge Volume Index (SVI)	200
5	Solids (Dissolved)	100
6	Solids (Fixed)	150
7	Solids (Volatile)	150
8	Suspended Solids	100
9	Temperature	60
10	Total Solids	100
11	Turbidity	60
12	Velocity of flow (Current meter)	200
13	Velocity of flow (Others)	550
<b>ii)</b>	<b>Chemical Parameters</b>	
1	Acidity	100
2	Alkalinity	100
3	Ammoniacal Nitrogen	200
4	Bi Carbonates	100
5	Bio-Chemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	600
6	Bromide	100
7	Calcium (Titrimetric)	100
8	Carbon di oxide	100
9	Carbonates	100
10	Chloride	100
11	Chlorine Demand	200
12	Chlorine Residual	100
13	Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	350
14	Cyanide	350
15	Detergents	200
16	Dissolved Oxygen	100
17	Fluoride	200
18	H-acid	350
19	Hardness (Calcium)	100
20	Hardness (Total)	100
21	Iodide	100
22	Nitrate Nitrogen	200
23	Nitrite Nitrogen	200
24	Percent Sodium	600
25	Permanganate value	200
26	pH	60
27	Phosphate (Ortho)	200
28	Phosphate (Total)	350
29	Salinity	100
30	Sodium absorption ratio (SAR)	600
31	Settleable solids	100
32	Silica	200
33	Sulphate	150

34	Sulphide	200
35	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	350
36	Urea Nitrogen	350
37	Cations (Na <sup>+</sup> ,NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup> ,K <sup>+</sup> ,Ca <sup>++</sup> & Mg <sup>++</sup> ) and Anions (F <sup>-</sup> , Br <sup>-</sup> ,Cl <sup>-</sup> ,NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> ,NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> ,SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> & PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> ) in surface & ground water samples using Ion Chromatograph	1200 (for 12 ions)
<b>iii)</b>	<b>Metal Analysis</b>	
a)	Processing and pre treatment charges per samples	500
b)	Analysis Charges:	
1	Aluminium	300
2	Antimony	300
3	Arsenic	300
4	Barium	300
5	Beryllium	300
6	Boron	300
7	Cadmium	300
8	Chromium Hexavalent	200
9	Chromium Total	300
10	Cobalt	300
11	Copper	300
12	Iron (Total)	300
13	Lead	300
14	Magnesium	200
15	Manganese	300
16	Mercury (processing and Analysis)	800
17	Molybdenum	300
18	Nickel	300
19	Potassium	200
20	Selenium	300
21	Silver	300
22	Sodium	200
23	Strontium	300
24	Tin	300
25	Vanadium	300
26	Zinc	300
<b>iv)</b>	<b>Organo Chlorine Pesticides (OCPs)</b>	
a)	Processing/Pretreatment Charge per Sample	1000
b)	Analysis charges:	
1	Aldrin	400
2	Dicofol	400
3	Dieldrin	400
4	Endosulfan-I	400
5	Endosulfan-II	400
6	Endosulfan sulfate	400
7	Heptachlor	400

8	Hexachlorobenzene (HCB)	400
9	Methoxy chlor	400
10	o,p-DDT	400
11	p,p'-DDD	400
12	p,p'-DDE	400
13	p,p'-DDT	400
14	Alpha-HCH	400
15	Beta-HCH	400
16	Gamma-HCH	400
17	Delta-HCH	400
<b>v)</b>	<b>Organo Phosphorous Pesticides (OPPs)</b>	
a)	Processing/Pretreatment Charge per sample	1000
b)	Analysis Charges:	
1	Chlorpyriphos	400
2	Dimethoate	400
3	Ethion	400
4	Malathion	400
5	Monocrotophos	400
6	Parathion-methyl	400
7	Phorate	400
8	Phosphamidon	400
9	Profenophos	400
10	Quinalphos	400
<b>vi)</b>	<b>Synthetic Pyrethroids (SPs)</b>	
a)	Processing/Pretreatment charge per samples	1000
b)	Analysis charges:	
1	Deltamethrin	400
2	Fenpropethrin	400
3	Fenvalerate	400
4	Alpha-cypermethrin	400
5	Bet-cyflutrin	400
6	Gamma-cyhalothrin	400
<b>Vii)</b>	<b>Herbicides</b>	
a)	Processing/Pretreatment charge per samples	1000
b)	Analysis charges:	
1	Alachlor	400
2	Butachlor	400
3	Fluchloralin	400
4	Pendimethalin	400
<b>viii)</b>	<b>Polycyclic Aromatic Hydro carbon (PAH)</b>	
a)	Processing/Pretreatment charge per samples	1000
b)	Analysis charges:	
1	Acenaphthene	400
2	Acenaphthylene	400

3	Anthracene	400
4	Benz(a)anthracene	400
5	Benzo(a)pyrene	400
6	Benzo(b)fluoroanthene	400
7	Benzo(e)pyrene	400
8	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	400
9	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	400
10	Chrysene	400
11	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	400
12	Fluoranthene	400
13	Fluorene	400
14	Indeno (1,2,3-cd)pyrene	400
15	Naphthalene	400
16	Perylene	400
17	Phenanthrene	400
18	Pyrene	400
<b>ix)</b>	<b>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)</b>	
a)	Processing/Pretreatment charge per samples	1000
b)	Analysis charges:	
1	Aroclor 1232	400
2	Aroclor 1242	400
3	Aroclor 1248	400
4	Aroclor 1254	400
5	Aroclor 1260	400
6	Aroclor 1262	400
<b>x)</b>	<b>Tri Halo Methane (THM)</b>	
a)	Processing/Pretreatment charge per samples	800
b)	Analysis charges:	
1	Bromo dichloromethane	400
2	Bromoform	400
3	Choloroform	400
4	Dibromo chloromethane	400
<b>xi)</b>	<b>Other Organic Parameters</b>	
1	Adsorbable Organic Halides (AOX)	2000
2	Oil and Grease	200
3	Phenol	200
4	Tannin/Lignin	350
5	Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	500
6	Volatile Organic acids	350
<b>xii)</b>	<b>Biological Test</b>	
a)	Bacteriological Samples collection	200
b)	Analysis charges:	
1	Benthos organism identification & count (each sample)	600

2	Benthos organism sample collection	1000
3	Chlorophyll estimation	600
4	E-Coliform (MFT Technique)	400
5	E-Coliform (MPN Technique)	350
6	Faecal Coliform (MFT Technique)	400
7	Faecal Coliform (MPN Technique)	350
8	Faecal Steptococci (MFT Technique)	450
9	Faecal Steptococci (MPN Technique)	400
10	Plankton Sample collection	250
11	Plankton (Phyto plankton count)	600
12	Plankton zoo plankton count	600
13	Standard Plate count	200
14	Total Coliform MFT Technique	400
15	Total Coliform MPN Technique	350
16	Total Plate count	350
17	Toxicological Bio assay (LC 50)	2800
18	Toxicological Dimension less toxicity test	1600

**(6) Analysis charges of Soil samples/Sludge/Sediments/Solid Waste Samples**

Sl. No	Soil Parameters	Charges in Rupees
1	Ammonia	300
2	Bicarbonate	200
3	Boron	400
4	Calcium	150
5	Calcium Carbonate	350
6	Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC)	400
7	Chloride	150
8	Colour	100
9	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	100
10	Exchangeable sodium Percentage (ESP)	550
11	Gypsum requirement	350
12	H-Acid	400
13	Heavy Metal	As mentioned in respective group at clause 5.0
	Elemental Analysis using ED-XRF: Aluminium, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Bromine, Cadmium, Calcium, Cesium, Chlorine, Chromium, Cobalt, Copper, Gallium, Germanium, Gold, Iodine, Iron, Lanthanum, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Palladium, Phosphorous, Potassium, Rubidium, Rutherfordium, Selenium, Silicon, Silver, Sodium, Strontium, Sulphur, Tellurium, Tin, Titanium, Tungsten, Vanadium, Ytterbium and Zinc per sample	4000

14	Magnesium	300
15	Mechanical soil analysis (Soil texture)	150
16	Nitrate	300
17	Nitrite	300
18	Nitrogen available	350
19	Organic carbon/Matter (chemical method)	350
20	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAHs)	As mentioned in respective group at clause 5.0
21	Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)	As mentioned in respective group at clause 5.0
22	Pesticides	As mentioned in respective group at clause 5.0
23	pH	100
24	Phosphorous (available)	400
25	Phosphate (Ortho)	300
26	Phosphate(Total)	400
27	Potash available	200
28	Potassium	300
29	Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR) in soil extract	650
30	Sodium	300
31	Soil Moisture	100
32	Sulphate	200
33	Sulphur	350
34	Total Kjeldahi Nitrogen	400
35	Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	550
36	Total water soluble salts	200
37	Water holding capacity	100

**Note:** The sampling charges for soil samples as specified in clause A (V)

**(7) Analysis charges for Hazardous waste Samples**

Sl.No	Parameters	Charges in Rupees
1.	Preparation of Leachate (TCLP Extract/Water Extract)	1000
2.	Determination of various parameters in leachate	As mentioned in respective group at clause 5.0
3.	Flash point/Ignitibility	550
4.	Reactivity	550
5.	Corrosivity	550
6.	Measurement of Toxicity LC <sub>50</sub>	2800
7.	Measurement of Dimension less toxicity	1600
8.	Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	500
9.	Absorbable Organic Halides (AOX)	2000

## 9.2 SEIAA ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE PROCESSING FEE

### ABSTRACT

Environment – Project proposals requesting Environmental Clearance – Processing Fees collected by the state Level Environment impact Assessment Authority and State Level Expert Appraisal Committee – Revision of Processing Fee – Orders – Issued

### **ENVIRONMENT AND FORESTS (EC.3) DEPARTMENT**

G.S. (Ms) No. 281

Dated: 31.12.2012

Read:

1. G.O. (Ms) No. 110, Environment and Forests (EC.3) Department, Dated: 03.09.2009.
2. From the Chairman, State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority D.O. Letter No. SEIAA/TN/F. General/Processing Fee/2012, Dated: 25.09.2012
3. G.O. (Ms) No. 260 E&F(EC.3) Department dated 15.11.2012.

\*\*\*\*\*

### ORDER

1. In the Government Order first read above orders were issued authorizing the State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority to levy one time processing charge of Rs.1 Lakh (Rupees one lakh only) only for each environment clearance proposal and to the applicant industries should remit the amount by Demand Draft to the Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board's account.

2. In the Government order third read above orders were issued among other things nominating the Directorate of Environment to function as the Secretariat for the State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority and State Level Expert Appraisal Committee from the date of the order instead of Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board. The Director of Environment was also permitted to collect the processing fees ordered in G.O. (Ms)No.110, Environment and Forest (EC.3) Department, Dated 03.09.2009 instead of Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board.

3. The Chairman, State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority in his D.O. letter second read above has informed that the proposal for revision of processing fee was placed before the State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority in its 53<sup>rd</sup> Meeting held on 4.09.2012 and it is proposed to revise the processing fee as detailed below:-

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Total Project Cost (Rs.) (Other than minor mineral) Excepting Granite</b>	<b>One time processing fee</b>
1	Up to Rs. 5 crores	Rs. 1 lakh
2	More than Rs. 5 crores and upto Rs. 25 crores	Rs. 2 lakhs
3	More than Rs. 25 crores and upto Rs. 100 crores	Rs. 3 lakhs
4	More than Rs. 100 crores	Rs. 5 lakhs

#### **For minor minerals (Excepting granites)**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Total area of mining</b>	<b>One time processing fee</b>
1	For area less than 2 hectares	Rs. 10,000/-

2	For area more than 2 hectares but less than 5 hectares	Rs. 20,000/-
3	For area more than 5 hectares but less than 25 hectares	Rs. 1,00,000/-
4	For area more than 25 hectares but less than 50 hectares	Rs.2,00,000/-

4. The Government after careful consideration accepts the proposal of the Chairman, State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority and order that the processing fee to be collected for processing the proposals from project proponents for Environmental Clearance by the State Level Expert Appraisal Committee and State Level Environment Impact Assessment Authority is revised as detailed below:-

Sl. No	Total Project Cost (Rs.) (Other than minor mineral) Excepting Granite	Scrutiny fee
1	Up to Rs. 5 crores	Rs. 1 lakh
2	More than Rs. 5 crores and upto Rs. 25 crores	Rs. 2 lakhs
3	More than Rs. 25 crores and upto Rs. 100 crores	Rs. 3 lakhs
4	More than Rs. 100 crores	Rs. 5 lakhs

**For minor minerals (Excepting granites)**

Sl. No	Total area of mining	One time processing fee
1	For area less than 2 hectares	Rs. 10,000/-
2	For area more than 2 hectares but less than 5 hectares	Rs. 20,000/-
3	For area more than 5 hectares but less than 25 hectares	Rs. 1,00,000/-
4	For area more than 25 hectares but less than 50 hectares	Rs.2,00,000/-

5. This order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department vide its U.O. No. 60209/BPE/2012, Dated: 07.11.2012.

**(BY ORDER OF THE GOVERNOR)**

**MOHAN VERGHESE CHUNKATH  
ADDITIONAL CHIEF SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT**

### **9.3 CARE AIR CENTRE**

TNPCB established Care Air Centre at Corporate Office, Chennai. This centre monitors the ambient air quality and source emissions of the industries in the State on 24x7 basis through online. PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, NO, NO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and other industry specific parameters are monitored on continuous basis. The 17 category highly polluting industries, Red-large industries, Common Effluent Treatment plants, common hazardous waste incinerator facilities, common bio-medical waste treatment facilities are connected to this centre.

### **9.4 WATER QUALITY WATCH CENTRE**

TNPCB has established Water Quality Watch Centre at Corporate Office. In order to monitor the quality of treated effluent at the outlet of the treatment plant on continuous 24x7 basis through online. The parameters monitored are Flow, TDS, pH, BOD, COD, TSS and other industry specific parameters. The 17 category highly polluting industries, Red-large industries and Common Effluent Treatment plants are connected to this centre.

## 9.5 GREENERY DEVELOPMENT IN INDUSTRIES

Industrial and Highways margin greenbelt development call for careful planning for an admixture of plant species in the midst of huge industrial infrastructures and linear developments. In the spatial domain, the sites might be able to accommodate vegetation only as 'filler' in such lands. In industrial sites, tree components could be established in three ways depending upon the existing development intensity and availability of suitable vacant site.

- avenue trees/shrubs in the strips of road margins, roundabouts at road junctions and centre median of roads within the premises
- scattered trees in the space allocated for lawns, gardens and parks and
- composite plantations in bits and blocks of vacant sites

Such developments will need careful selection of site- specific mixture of plant species and require special skills in nursery and planting. Usually, site suitability is governed by many geo-physical attributes that will determine the planting design, choice of species and the planting density. Central Pollution Control Board had prepared a set of guidelines for development of green belt in industrial areas (Publication of CPCB viz., Guidelines for Developing Greenbelts Programme Objective Series: PAOBES/75/1999-2000, March 2000 may be consulted).

### Identification of potential sites

With our understanding of the physical and spatial spread of infrastructure over the road/ industrial landscape, the land forms than can possibly absorb the addition of new greenery can be summarized as under:

Land category	Normal dimensions	Possible plantable width (ft)/area (ha)	Pattern of greenery	Type of vegetation
<b>Industrial sites</b>				
Industrial blocks	0.1 ha to 100 ha	0.1 ha and above	B	Tall Trees
Industrial boundaries	400m to few km	400 m to few km	L/S	Grass lawns and tall trees
Industrial roads	200 m to few km	200 m to few km	L/S	Short, Medium trees and grass lawns
<b>Roads</b>				
4-6 lane NH and Bye-passes with service roads	Above 200 feet	Up to 20 feet	L/S	Tall trees
Centre medians in roads above 100 feet width	2 to 5 feet	2 to 5 feet	L	Herbs and shrubs
Intersections or roundabouts at road junctions	10 to 30 feet dia	10 to 30 feet dia	M	Short trees, Grass lawns, herbs and shrubs

\* L-Linear alignment; S- Narrow Strip; B-Block; M-Mosaic

There is an imperative need for drawing a Perspective Tree Management Plan for any of the site, which should include assessment of site characteristics, specific planting design, raising of planting stock in nursery, techniques for site preparation, planting and follow-up maintenance care and techniques, besides incorporating post- planting monitoring mechanism for the survival of planted vegetation, their establishment and growth.

### Choice of species

As vegetation in any landscape is the result of the geo-climate governed by topography, soil, rainfall and seasonality, the choice of plant species is critical, if our greening effort has to be appropriate and sustainable. Trees are naturally the first choice as a well-grown tree can create newer microhabitats for other organisms including small plants. However, dense planting of trees can be ecologically unsafe.

### Need to understand the vegetation relating to the agro-climatic zones

Based on rainfall, irrigation pattern, soil characteristics, cropping pattern and other physical, ecological and social characteristics, Tamil Nadu is classified into seven distinct zones.

S. No	Zone	Districts	Altitude (m)	Soil type	Annual rainfall (mm)
1	North Eastern	Kancheepuram, Vellore, Vilupuram, Cuddalore, Tiruvallur, Tiruvannamalai	100-200	Red sandy loam, Clay loam, Saline coastal alluvium	1105
2	North Western	Salem, Dharmapuri, Krishnagiri, Namakkal	200-600	Non-calcareous red, non-calcareous black, calcareous black	875
3	Western	Erode, Coimbatore, Karur (part), Dindigul (part), Namakkal (part) Theni (part)	200-600	Red loamy, Black	715
4	Cauvery delta	Thanjavur, Nagapattinam, Tiruvarur, Tiruchy, Perambalur, Pudukkottai (part), Cuddalore (part)	100-200	Red loamy, Alluvium	985
5	Southern	Madurai, Sivagangai, Ramad, Virudhunagar, Toothukudi, Tirunelveli	100-600	Coastal alluvium, Black, Red sandy, Deep red	857

6	High rainfall	Kanniyakumari	100-2000	Saline coastal, alluvium, deep red loam	1420
7	Hilly	Nilgiris, Dindigul (part)	2000	Lateritic	2124

Each area supports good establishment and growth of different tree species, depending upon the soil type, rainfall quantity and distribution pattern. Forest department maintains such a list of most suited species for each agro-climatic zone, some of which may be ideal for more than a zone.

### **Choice of species in response to geo-physical and climatic conditions**

Growth characteristic and forms of trees are a function of the locality. Therefore, the choice of species will be based on various site-specific considerations that are a) geophysical conditions i.e., latitude, longitude and topography like altitude, aspect, gradient etc, b) climatic conditions that are expressed in form of temperature, sun light, rainfall, wind etc., and c) the edaphic conditions, which connote the site and the soil physical-chemical characteristics. This combined attribute of the geographical position of the site, climatic and edaphic variations render the placement of particular region/area to one or the other agro-climatic zones of the country and the State.

Performance of a species will be at its best only in its ideal or comfort zone. Suitability of diverse species to such site variations has more relevance with regard to propagating native species of plants in preference to the exotic ones, as the indigenous species are bound to excel well in their home range. Our attempt to match the requirements of the plant to the site conditions increases the plant's survivability, performance, and productivity.

Tolerance to some of the critical site-related conditions like drought, salinity etc help us to decide on the species selection.

- Drought resistant plant species include *Butea monosperma*, *Acacia* spp., *Azadirachta indica*, *Albizia lebbek*, *Lagerstromea speciosa*, *Holoptelia integrifolia*, *Pterocarpus marsupium*, *Pterocarpus santalinus*, *Borassus flabellifer*, *Phoenix sylvestris*, *Thevitia peruviana*, *Wrightia tinctoria* etc.
- Some of the salt resistant trees are *Azadirachta indica*, *Acacia* spp., *Butea monosperma*, *Bassia latifolia*, *Phoenix dactylofera*, *Salvadora perisca*, *Calophyllum inophyllum*, *Emblica officinalis* etc.

### **Choice of species as a response to spatial limitations**

Industrial greenbelt development could take the form of block planting, linear planting and mosaic planting, which is a mix of narrow strips and blocks, depending upon the spatial considerations. Usually industrial landscape is characterized by scramble for land surface, which itself often turns into a serious limiting factor in promoting greenery development. Based on morphology, communities of plants in tropical regions consist of grasses, herbs, shrubs, woody climbers (lianas), palms and trees. Despite the herbs, shrubs, lianas and palms

lacking the stately morphology of trees, they provide multitude of ecosystem services, as much as trees. As per availability of space, trees of various height classes can be chosen for planting.

Tree size	Average height range (M)	Species
Dwarf and medium	3-10 m	<i>Adenanthera pavonina</i> , <i>Albizia lebbeck</i> , <i>Bauhinia purpurea</i> , <i>Bauhinia racemosa</i> , <i>Bauhinia tomentosa</i> , <i>Bauhinia variegata</i> , <i>Bauhinia vahilii</i> , <i>Butea monosperma</i> , <i>Calophyllum inophyllum</i> , <i>Cassia fistula</i> , <i>Ficus racemosa</i> , <i>Morinda pubescens</i> , <i>Melia azadirach</i> , <i>Phoenix sylvestris</i> , <i>Phyllanthus emblica</i> , <i>Pongamia pinnata</i> , <i>Saraca inidica</i> , <i>Thespesia populnea</i> , <i>Thevitia peruviana</i> , <i>Wrightia tinctoria</i>
Tall	>10 m	<i>Adina cordifolia</i> , <i>Aegle marmelos</i> , <i>Alstonia scholaris</i> , <i>Anthocephalus camamba</i> , <i>Azadirachta indica</i> , <i>Bombax malabaricum</i> , <i>Borassus flabellifer</i> , <i>Ceiba pentandra</i> , <i>Lagerstroemia speciosa</i> , <i>Limonia acidissima</i> , <i>Bassia latifolia</i> , <i>Mangifera indica</i> , <i>Millingtonia hortensis</i> , <i>Mimusops elengi</i> , <i>Schleichera oleosa</i> , <i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> , <i>Syzygium cumini</i> , <i>Tamarindus indica</i> , <i>Tectona grandis</i> , <i>Terminalia arjuna</i> , <i>Terminalia catappa</i> , <i>Toona ciliata</i>
Giant	Tall and vast	<i>Ficus bengalensis</i> , <i>Ficus religiosa</i> , <i>Bombax ceiba</i>

### Choice of species in response to intended function of abating Pollution

Plant leaves function as efficient gas exchange systems and their internal structure allows rapid diffusion of water-soluble gases. Besides CO<sub>2</sub>, plants absorb many other obnoxious gaseous pollutants present in the urban atmosphere and intercept the SPM, hanging in air and adsorb them on their surface.

The plant characteristics like vegetation type, vegetation form, crown density, leaf type, leaf arrangement, leaf character and vegetation structure determine the tree's pollution abatement potential. Trees with dense crown and evergreen foliage perform outstanding service in respect of urban and industrial pollution abatement and noise attenuation. While pollution reduction is a service rendered by vegetation, trees, being biological organisms display some level of susceptibility or tolerance to dust and smoke. Research and observations over long periods suggest that species like *Acacia auriculiformis*, *Aegle marmelos*, *Anthocephalus cadamba*, *Albizia lebbeck*, *Alstonia scholaris*, *Artocarpus heterophyllus*, *Butea monosperma*, *Dalbergia latifolia*, *Ficus benjamina*, *F. benghalensis*, *F. racemosa*, *F. religiosa*, *Bassia latifolia*, *Mangifera indica*, *Mimisops elengi*, *Pongamia pinnata*, *Syzygium cumini*, *Tectona grandis*, *Terminalia arjuna*, *T.catappa*, *Thespesia populnea*, *Bombax ceiba* are tolerant to dust and gaseous pollutants.

The other environmental services like water cycle regulation, erosion control and soil conservation and societal values like aesthetics also play crucial role in selection of species.

### **Aesthetics and recreational value**

Different trees display astoundingly a vast array of colours in their flowers. It could be white (*Alstonia scholaris*, *Magnolia pterocarpa*, *Millingtonia hortensis*, *Plumeria acuminata*), yellow (*Cassia fistula*, *Bauhinia tomentosa*, *Saraca indica*, *Peltophorum pterocarpum*, *Tabebuia spectabilis*), red (*Bombax ceiba*, *Cassia roxburghii*), scarlet (*Barringtonia monandra*, *Cassia pavarnica*), purple (*Lagerstroemia speciosa*, *Bauhinia purpurea*, *Melia azadirach*, *Tabebuia rosea*), orange, red, crimson, scarlet (*Butea monosperma*, *Spathodea campanulata*), blue, mauve, violet (*Jacaranda mimosifolia*) creamy white or yellow (*Michelia champaca*, *Bassia latifolia*, *Magnolia grandiflora*, *Terminalia arjuna*) and so on.

The season of blooming that vastly varies among species is one of the attributes in designing planting: ever blooming (*Callisetemon lanceolatus*, *Mimusops elengi*, *Plumeria acuminata*, *Thespesia populnea*), winter blooming (*Bauhinia purpurea*, *Butea monosperma*), spring blooming (*Tabebuia* spp, *Bombax ceiba*, *Saraca indica*, *Spathodea* sp), summer blooming (*Erythrina indica*, *Cassia fistula*, *Jacaranda*, *Lagerstroemia* spp), rainy season blooming (*Plumeria alba*, *Plumeria rubra*, *Anthocephalus cadamba*, *Barringtonia racemosa*, *Cassia roxburghii*).

The success of landscape design with plants depends on how to choose the appropriate plants for a particular situation. Thoughtful selection of a combination of trees, shrubs, climbers, bulbs, foliage plants, grass, ground cover and aquatic plants transform the barren land mass into an attractive and meaningful landscape. Efforts should be made to select an appropriate plant material for the given situation based on one or more of the above criteria. *Thumb rule should be that native and indigenous species is preferred over the exotic or introduced species.*

### **9.6 ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING INSTITUTE**

Environmental Training Institute (ETI) is an organizational wing of TNPCB, which was established in 1994 with Danish assistance. It is functioning in the 3rd floor of its corporate office of TNPCB. The main objective of the Training institute is to impart training to staff of the Pollution Control Board, Industrial representatives, Executives of Municipalities and Corporations, Line agencies and non-governmental organizations on the following aspects.

- (i) Improve awareness at all levels.
- (ii) Introduce the holistic approach to environment & sustainable development
- (iii) Introduce the basic theories, concepts and methodologies of integrated environmental planning and management aiming a sustainable development
- (iv) Promote public awareness and motivation to preserve and protect the environment through NGOs.
- (v) Create Cross - media awareness in industry, urban sector and the public on Environmental Hazards and adverse impact on quality of life.
- (vi) Pollution Control at source by cleaner technology and improved processes of materials and products. This includes conservation of non-renewable resources, resource recovery, refuse recycling and disposal of minimum waste to the environment.
- (vii) Improve environment management capacity in the sector of industry and urban development.

(viii) Develop the ability among professionals to communicate effectively.

## 9.7 LIBRARY

The TNPCB Library was established in November 1989. At present library has a collection of above 11,092 Books and Reports. The collection comprises of documents to the field of Environmental Protection, Air Pollution, Vehicular Pollution, Water Pollution, Noise Pollution, Wastewater Treatment, Municipal Waste Management, Hazardous Waste Management, Biomedical Waste, Environmental Engineering, Industrial pollution, Chemical Technology, Disasters, Soil, Energy, Pesticides, Biotechnology, Environmental Health, Environmental Economics, Environmental Chemistry, Environmental Impact Assessment, Environmental Education, Sustainable Development, Women and Environment, Environmental Law, Forestry. Library subscribes for 76 Journals 9 Newspapers, 16 Magazines. Besides this Annual Reports, Newsletters, Bulletins and Reports are received from different Institutions (Indian & foreign). Back volumes of the journals are bound and kept for reference in the Periodical Section.

**Membership Fee:** For Students: Monthly Rs.30/-, Annual Rs.75/- For others: - Annual Fee Rs.100/-

## 9.8 GUIDELINES FOR IMPOSITION OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPENSATION CHARGES AGAINST HEALTHCARE FACILITIES AND COMMON BIOMEDICAL WASTE TREATMENT FACILITIES

As per Hon'ble National Green Tribunal's Order dated 12.03.2019 in the matter of O.A. 710 of 2017, the CPCB issued Guidelines for Imposition of Environmental Compensation Charges against Healthcare Facilities and Common Biomedical Waste Treatment Facilities

### I. Environmental Compensation for Healthcare Facilities (HCFs):

Following cases will be considered for taking cognizance of non-compliance and fit for levying Environmental Compensation:

- i) No Authorization under BMWM Rules, 2016.
- ii) No arrangement with CBWTF for disposal of biomedical waste.
- iii) Improper Segregation of generated biomedical waste as per color coded system prescribed under BMWM Rules, 2016.
- iv) No facility for pre-treatment of yellow (h) category waste (microbiology, biotechnology and other clinical laboratory waste).
- v) Storage facility not provided for segregated biomedical waste (applicable for bedded hospitals).
- vi) Not provided Effluent Treatment Plant for treatment of wastewater, in case when city sewerage network is not connected to terminal STP; and
- vii) Non-compliance to other responsibilities as stipulated for Healthcare Facilities under BMWM Rules, 2016.

### Environmental Compensation for HCFs = HR x T x S x R x N

Where; HR – Health Risk factor, T- Type of Healthcare Facility, S – Size of Health Care Facility, R – Environmental Compensation factor, N – Number of days of Violation, HR Health Risk (HR) is a number from 0 to 100 and increasing HR value

denotes the increasing degree of health risk due to improper handling of BMW in healthcare facility.

	No arrangement for disposal of BMW with CBWTF (1)	Not Applied for Authorization (2)	Improper Segregation of BMW (3)	No pre-Treatment (4)	On-site storage not provided or not adequate (5)	No ETP Despite requirement (6)	Score for each of Other Violations of BMW Rules, 2016 (7)
Health Risk Score (HR)	30	10	20	10	10	15	5

*Note:* Score of 5 to be added for each of other violations at column (7), with sum of HR limited to 100

HR is sum of (1) + (2) + (3) + (4) + (5) + (6) + (7) [restricted to 100]

**T** is a factor for type of healthcare facility, as given below:

Type of Healthcare Facility	T Factor
Bedded Hospitals	1
Bedded Ayush Hospitals	0.5
Non-bedded (veterinary hospital, pathological laboratory, blood bank)	1
Non-bedded (clinic, dispensary, and clinical establishment)	0.5
Animal Test Houses	1

**S** is a factor for size of Healthcare Facility (HCFs) based on number of beds of the Healthcare Facility, as given below:

Size of Healthcare Facility (HCFs)	S factor
Non-bedded (clinic, dispensary, and clinical establishment)	0.15
Non-bedded (veterinary institution, pathological laboratory, blood bank, R&D institutions)	
i) MSI/SSI	0.2
ii) LSI	0.5
1 to 10 bedded HCFs	0.20
10 to 50 bedded HCFs	0.30
50 to 100 bedded HCFs	0.50
100 to 200 bedded HCFs	1.00
200 to 500 bedded HCFs	1.50
500 and more bedded HCFs	2.00
Animal Test House	1.00

**N** Number of days for which violation took place is the period between the days of violation observed /due date of implementation as per BMW Rules, 2016/due date of compliance of directions and the day of compliance verified by CPCB/SPCB/PCC.

**R** is a factor in Rupees, taken as 250 0

Further, in any case minimum Environmental Compensation in respect to Healthcare Facility shall not be less than Rs.1200/- per day.

### Deterrent Factor for Healthcare Facilities

In order to make scale of environmental compensation deterrent in rendering violation of Rules to be non-profitable, a deterrent factor has been introduced in case of recurrent violations. ECC charges may increase by multiple times when;

- Healthcare facility fails to comply with action points within stipulated time as may be directed by CPCB/SPCB/PCC; or
- Fails to comply during re-inspections

Incremental effect on Environmental compensation charges are given below:

Scenario	Applicable ECC
Up to 15 days from target date	Original ECC
Between 15 to 30 days beyond target date	Two times
Fails to comply in 2nd inspections including new violations if any	Two times
Between 30 to 45 days beyond target date	Four times
Fails to comply in 3rd inspections including new violations if any	Four times
Beyond 60 days from target date	Closure of HCF
Fails to comply in 4th consecutive inspection	Closure of HCF

### II. Environmental Compensation for Common Biomedical Waste Treatment Facility (CBWTF)

Following cases will be considered for taking cognizance of non-compliance and fit for levying Environmental Compensation:

- a) Incinerator emissions not complying with standards notified under BMWM Rules, 2016;
- b) Treated wastewater not complying with standards prescribed under BMWM Rules, 2016;
- c) Not complying with standards of autoclave/microwave prescribed under BMWM Rules, 2016;
- d) Not collecting the biomedical waste from all the member HCFs timely; and
- e) Other violations to the conditions stipulated under BMWM Rules, 2016 / CPCB guidelines

Environmental Compensation for CBWTFs = PI x S x R x N

Where; PI- Pollution Index, S – Size of Operation, R – Environmental Compensation factor, N – Number of days of Violation, PI is a number from 0 to 100 and increasing value of PI denotes the increasing degree of pollution hazard from CBWTF.

Cases	Incinerator emissions not complying with standards notified under BMWM Rules, 2016 (1)	Treated wastewater not complying with standards notified under BMWM Rules, 2016 (2)	Not complying with standards of autoclave/microwave notified under BMWM Rules, 2016 (3)	Biomedical waste not collected and disposed off within 48 hours (4)	Each of Other violations to BMWM Rules, 2016 / CPCB Guidelines (5)
PI	20	15	15	10	10

**Note:** Score of 10 can be added at column (5) for each of other violations, provided

sum of PI is limited to 100 PI = (1) + (2) + (3) + (4) [Restricted to 100]

S Scale of operation for CBWTFs will be taken from following Table;

<b>Authorized Treatment Capacity (Based on Incinerator size)</b>	<b>Scale Factor</b>
Up to 100 Kg/hour	0.25
100 to 250 Kg/hour	0.50
250 to 500 Kg/hour	1.00
> 500 Kg/ hour	1.50

**R** is a factor in Rupees, which is taken as 250.

**N** Number of days for which violation took place is the period between the day of violation observed/due date of implementation as per BMW Rules, 2016/due date of compliance of directions and the day of compliance verified by CPCB/SPCB/PCC.

Further, in any case minimum Environmental Compensation in respect to Common Biomedical Waste Treatment Facility shall not be less than Rs. 3,000/- per day.

For Healthcare facilities having their own treatment and disposal facility, the environmental compensation shall be calculated as in the case of CBWTFs.

#### **Deterrent Factor for Common Biomedical Waste Treatment Facilities**

In order to make scale of environmental compensation deterrent for CBWTFs to make non-compliance as not profitable, a deterrent factor has been introduced for repeated violations. ECC charges may increase by multiple times when;

- CBWTF fails to comply with action points within stipulated time as may be directed by CPCB/SPCB/PCC; or
- Fails to comply during re-inspections

Incremental effect on Environmental compensation charges are given below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Applicable ECC</b>
Up to 30 days from target date	Original ECC
Between 30 to 60 days beyond target date	Two times
Fails to comply in 2nd inspection including new violations if any	Two times
Between 60 to 90 days beyond target date	Four times
Beyond 90 days	Closure of CBWTF
Fails to comply in 3rd consecutive inspection	Closure of CBWTF

#### **9.9 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPENSATION TO BE LEVIED ON INDUSTRIES**

The CPCB Committee has considered the following cases for levying Environmental Compensation on the industries for the damages to the environment.

- a) Discharges in violation of consent conditions, mainly prescribed standards / consent limits.
- b) Not complying with the directions issued, such as direction for closure due to non-installation of OCEMS, non-adherence to the action plans submitted etc.

- c) Intentional avoidance of data submission or data manipulation by tampering the Online Continuous Emission / Effluent Monitoring systems.
- d) Accidental discharges lasting for short durations resulting into damage to the environment.
- e) Intentional discharges to the environment -- land, water and air resulting into acute injury or damage to the environment.
- f) Injection of treated/partially treated/ untreated effluents to ground water.

After considering various factors including the policy implementation issues, Committee has come up with following formula for levying the Environmental Compensation in instances as mentioned at a, b and c including non-compliance of the environmental standards / violation of directions.

The Environmental Compensation shall be based on the following formula:

$$EC = PI \times N \times R \times S \times LF$$

Where,

EC is Environmental Compensation in Rs.

PI = Pollution Index of Industrial Cluster (As per the guidelines issued by CPCB for categorization of industries – Lr No. B-29012/ESS (CPA)/2015-16, dt. 7.3.2016).

N = Number of days of violation took place

R = A factor in Rupees (Rs.) for EC

S = Factor for scale of operation

LF=Location factor.

The formula incorporates the anticipated severity of environmental pollution in terms of Pollution Index, duration of violation in terms of number of days, scale of operation in terms of micro & small/medium/large industry and location in terms of proximity to the large habitations.

**Note:**

- a. The industrial sectors have been categorized into Red, Orange and Green, based on their Pollution Index in the range of 60 to 100, 41 to 59 and 21 to 40, respectively. It was suggested that the average pollution index of 80, 50 and 30 may be taken for calculating the Environmental Compensation for Red, Orange and Green categories of industries, respectively.
- b. N, number of days for which violation took place is the period between the day of violation observed/due date of direction's compliance and the day of compliance verified by CPCB/SPCB/PCC.
- c. R is a factor in Rupees, which may be a minimum of 100 and maximum of 500. It is suggested to consider R as 250, as the Environmental Compensation in cases of violation.
- d. S could be based on small/medium/large industry categorization, which may be 0.5 for micro or small, 1.0 for medium and 1.5 for large units.
- e. LF, could be based on population of the city/town and location of the industrial unit. For the industrial unit located within municipal boundary or up to 10 km distance from the municipal boundary of the city/town, following factors (LF) may be used:

## Location Factor Values

S.No.	Population * (million)	Location Factor# (LF)
1	1 to <5	1.25
2	5 to <10	1.5
3	10 and above	2.0

\* Population of the city/town as per the latest Census of India

# LF will be 1.0 in case unit is located >10km from municipal boundary

LF is presumed as 1 for city/town having population less than one million.

For notified Ecologically Sensitive areas, for beginning, LF may be assumed as 2.0. However, for critically Polluted Areas, LF may be explored in future.

- f. In any case, minimum Environmental Compensation shall be ₹ 5000/day.
- g. In order to include deterrent effect for repeated violations, EC may be increased on exponential basis, i.e. by 2 times on 1st repetition, 4 times on 2nd repetition and 8 times on further repetitions.
- h. If the operations of the industry are inevitable and violator continues its operations beyond 3 months then for deterrent compensation, EC may be increased by 2, 4 and 8 times for 2nd, 3rd and 4th quarter, respectively. Even if the operations are inevitable beyond 12 months, violator will not be allowed to operate.
- i. Besides EC, industry may be prosecuted or closure directions may be issued, whenever required.

The Committee has also stated that, in other instances (i.e). *d, e and f*, the environmental compensation may contain two parts – one requires providing immediate relief and other long-term measures such as remediation. In all these cases, detailed investigations are required from expert institutions/organizations based on which environmental compensation will be decided. CPCB shall list the expert institutions for this purpose.

In such cases, comprehensive plan for remediation of environmental pollution may be prepared and executed under the supervision of a committee with representatives of SPCB, CPCB and expert institutions/organizations.

**Note:** The Environmental Compensation levied by TNPCB shall be remitted through Demand Draft drawn in favour of '**TNPCB-Environmental Compensation Fund**', payable at Chennai. (Source: Circular No. TNPCB/Accs/AC5/039977/2014, dt. 09.09.2019)

### 9.10 LIST OF IMPORTANT NGT CASES

S.No.	Case No	Subject
1.	O.A.No.606 of 2018 (PB)	Compliance of Municipal Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016
2.	O.A.No.586 of 2018 in O.A422 of 2013(SZ)	Ambient Air Quality & Viability of use of CNG / LPG as fuel in the vehicles
3.	Appeal No.43 of 2015 (SZ)	River sand mining in River Cauvery
4.	O.A.No.14/2018	Against construction of composting centre in Salem

5.	O.A.No.562/2018 in O.A. No. 176/2013 (SZ) Batch cases	Remediation of Oil leakage of BPCL pipe line, Tondiarpet, Chennai
6.	O.A.NO.558/2018 in O.A.No. 164/2015 (SZ) Batch cases	Pollution of Rivers Adyar, Coovum and B'Canal
7.	O.A.No.66/2015 (SZ)	illegal construction opp. to Agnitheerthakarai, Rameshwaram
8.	O.A.No.593/2017	Paryavaran Surasksha Samiti Vs. Union of India regarding functioning of ETP/CETPs/STPs
9.	O.A.No.710/2017, IA No.105/2019 Batch cases	Non Compliance of Bio Medical Waste Management
10.	O.A.No.710/2017-Batch cases	Non Compliance of Bio Medical Waste Management
11.	Exe.Appln No.13/2019 in O.A.No.247/2017	Implementation of Plastic Waste Management rules
12.	O.A.No.681/2018	Air quality of 102 'Non- attainment cities'
13.	O.A.No.21/2018 (SZ)	To stop functioning of M/s. South Ganga Water Technologies Pvt Ltd, Sea shore Road, Ramnad
14.	O.A.No.673/2018	Remedial action for 351 identified polluted river stretches
15.	O.A.No.606/2018	Compliances of MSW Rules
16.	O.A.No.130/2015 with 117/2017 (SZ)	Compliance of BMW Management rules
17.	O.A.No.316/2019	Pollution caused by Micro composting centre in Park area in Cumbum, Theni District
18.	Appeal No.63/2017-Batch cases	Regarding distance criteria of stone crushing units – filed by M/s. Vinayaga Blue Metals
19.	O.A.No.1038/2018	Remedial action against the Polluted industries in the identified polluting industrial clusters
20.	O.A.No.130/2015 and 117/2017 (SZ)	Implementation of Bio Medical Waste Management rules
21.	O.A.No.24/2018 (SZ)	Illegal mining/Quarrying activities done by K. Manoharan, Kancheepuram District
22.	O.A. No. 829/2019	Restoration of Sea Water Quality
23.	O.A. No. 325 /2015	Restoration of Water Bodies

### 9.11 ENVIRONMENT RELATED ORGANISATIONS

Sl.No.	Name and Address of the Organization
1	Ministry of Environment, Forests & Climate Change, Government of India, Indira Paryavaran Bhavan, Jor Bagh Road, New Delhi – 110 003. web site: <a href="http://www.moef.gov.in">www.moef.gov.in</a>
2	Central Pollution Control Board, Parivesh Bhawan, East Arjun Nagar, Delhi – 110 032. Tel: 011-22307233, Fax: 011-22304948, E-mail: <a href="mailto:ccb.cpcb@nic.in">ccb.cpcb@nic.in</a> Web site : <a href="http://www.cpcb.nic.in">www.cpcb.nic.in</a>
3	Regional Director, Central Pollution Control Board

	2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor O/o Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, 77-A, South Avenue Road, Ambattur Industrial Estate, Chennai - 600 058.
4	National Green Tribunal - Principal Bench Faridkot House, Near India Gate, Copernicus Marg, New Delhi – 110 022. Tel: 011-23043528, Fax: 011-2307793, Web site: <a href="http://www.greentribunal.gov.in">www.greentribunal.gov.in</a>
5	National Green Tribunal - Southern Zone Kalas Mahal, Kamarajar Salai, PWD Estate, Chepauk, Chennai – 600 005. Tel: 044-28592060
6	CSIR-National Environmental Engineering Research Institute, Nehru Marg, Nagpur 440 020. EPABX lines: +91-712-2249885- 88/2249970-72. Director office: +91-712-2249999/66 Fax (Director office): +91-712-2249900.
7	CSIR-National Environmental Engineering Research Institute, CSIR Madras Complex, Taramani, Chennai - 600 113 Telephone: +91-2254 4665, Fax: +91-2254 1964 Email: <a href="mailto:chzl@neeri.res.in">chzl[at]neeri[dot]res[dot]in</a> , <a href="mailto:mt_arasu@neeri.res.in">mt_arasu[at]neeri[dot]res[dot]in</a> Web Page: <a href="http://www.neeri.res.in">www.neeri.res.in</a> , <a href="http://www.csirmadrascomplex.gov.in">www.csirmadrascomplex.gov.in</a>
8	CSIR - Central Leather Research Institute Adyar, Chennai-600 020. Fax: +91-44-24912150 E-mail: <a href="mailto:director@clri.res.in">director@clri.res.in</a> , <a href="mailto:directorclri@gmail.com">directorclri@gmail.com</a> Tel: 044-24910897, 24910846 Website: <a href="http://www.clri.org">www.clri.org</a>
9	CSIR-National Geophysical Research Institute Uppal Road, Hyderabad-500007. Email: <a href="mailto:director@ngri.res.in">director[at]ngri[dot]res[dot]in</a> F: +91 40 27171564, P: +91 40 2701 2000
10	CSIR-Central Electrochemical Research Institute Karaikudi – 630003. Ph: 04565-241241 / 227778 Fax: 04565-227779, email: <a href="mailto:director@cecri.res.in">director@cecri.res.in</a>
11	CSIR - National Institute of Oceanography Dona Paula - 403 004, Goa. EPABX : +91 8322450500, Fax : +91 832 - 2450602 / 2450603, E-Mail : <a href="mailto:tmarihal@nio.org">tmarihal@nio.org</a>
12	CSIR-Indian Toxicology Research Institute Toxicology Building, 31, Mahatma Gandhi Marg, Lucknow - 226 001, Uttar Pradesh. Phone: + 91-522-2217497, Fax: + 91-522-2628227 Email: <a href="mailto:director[at]iitrindia[dot]org">director [at] iitrindia [dot] org</a>
13	CSIR-Indian Institute of Chemical Technology, Uppal Road, Tarnaka, Hyderabad - 500 007. EPABX: 914027191234, E-mail: <a href="mailto:director@iict.res.in">director@iict.res.in</a>
14	Central Salt & Marine Chemicals Research Institute Gijubhai Badheka Marg, Bhavnagar-364002, Gujarat (INDIA). Phone: 0278-2567760/ 2568923/ 2565106 Fax. No: 0278-2567562 / 2566970, E-Mail: <a href="mailto:director[at]csmcri.res.in">director[at]csmcri.res.in</a>
15	Central Pulp & Paper Research Institute Post Box 174, Paper Mill Road, Himmat Nagar, Saharanpur - 247001, U.P. Phone: 0132 - 2714050, 2714059, 2714061, 2714062, Fax: 0132-2714052 Email: <a href="mailto:director.cppri@gmail.com">director.cppri@gmail.com</a>
16	National Metallurgical Laboratory Jamshedpur-831007. Tel: +91-657-2345000-001, 2345028, 2345205 Fax: 91-6572345213, 2345153 , E-Mail: <a href="mailto:director@nmlindia.org">director@nmlindia.org</a>
17	Central Ground Water Board, E-Wing, G-Block, Rajaji Bhavan, CGO Complex, Besant Nagar, Chennai – 600 090. Tel: 044-24914334, 24912941. Fax: 044-24914334.

	E.mail: rdsecr-cgwb@nic.in, Web site: www.cgwb.gov.in
18	National Centre for Coastal Research (NCCR) NIOT Campus, Velacherry-Tambaram Main Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai – 600100. Ph: +91 44 66783599, Fax: +91 44 66783487. Email: nccr(at)nccr(dot)gov(dot)in
19	Environment and Forests Department, Government of Tamil Nadu 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Namakkal Kavignar Maligai, Secretariat, Fort St George, Chennai- 600 009. Tel: 044-25671511, Fax: 044-25670560, E.Mail: forsec@tn.gov.in, web site: www.tn.gov.in
20	State Environmental Impact Assessment Authority, Tamil Nadu Third Floor, Panagal Building, No.1, Jeenis Road, Saidapet, Chennai – 600 015. Tel: 044-2435 9971, Email: msecytnseiaa@yahoo.com Web site: www.seiaa.tn.gov.in
21	The Appellate Authority Tamil Nadu Pollution Control Board, No. 51, Gangadeeswarar Koil Street Purasawalkam, Chennai – 600 084. Tel: 044-26610119
22	Department of Environment, Ground Floor, Panagal Building, No.1, Jeenis Road, Saidapet, Chennai – 600 015. Tel: 044-2433 6421, 2433 6928, Fax: 044-24336594 E Mail: tndoe@tn.nic.in
23	State Groundwater and Surface Water Resources Data Centre, Water Resources Organisation, Public Works Department, Tharamani, Chennai – 600 113. Tel: 044-22541526, 22541527. Fax: 044-22541368. E.mail: cegwchn@gmail.com web site: www.groundwaterpwd.org.in
24	Chennai Metropolitan Development Authority, Thalamuthu Natarajan Building, 1, Gandhi Irwin Road, Egmore, Chennai- 600 008. Tel: 044-28414855. Fax: 044-28548416. Web site: www.cmdachennai.gov.in
25	Directorate of Town and Country Planning, 807, Anna Salai, Chennai- 600 002. Tel: 044-28521115, 28521116. Fax: 044-28529582
26	Industrial Guidance and Export Promotion Bureau, 19 A, Rukmani Lakshmiipathy Salai, Egmore, Chennai – 600 008. Tel: 044-28553856, Fax: 044-28588364.
27	Directorate of Industrial Safety & Health, T.S. No. 47/1, SIDCO Industrial Estate (Near Metrowater Roundtana), Guindy, Chennai- 600 032. Ph: 044-22502103.
28	Environmental and Water Resources Engineering Department of Civil Engineering Indian Institute of Technology Madras, Chennai – 600036. Phone No: 044 – 2257 4250.Email: cehead@iitm.ac.in
29	Centre for Environmental Studies, Department of Civil Engineering, College of Engineering Guindy Anna University, Chennai - 600 025. Phone : 91-44-2235 4296/2235 3083, 91-44-2235 9009/ 9027
30	Department of Environmental Sciences Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore -641003 Phone: 0422- 6611252, Email: environment @tnau.ac.in
31	Sri Paramakalyani Centre for Environmental Sciences Manonmaniam Sundaranar University, Alwarkurichi, Thirunelveli District. Phone:94420 - 27196
32	Centre of Advance Study in Marine Biology,

	Annamalai University, Parangipettai - 608 502. Cuddalore District. Phone: 04144 – 243223. Fax: 04144 – 243555, e-mail: <a href="mailto:casmb@envis.nic.in">casmb@envis.nic.in</a> / <a href="mailto:casmb@gmail.com">casmb@gmail.com</a> . Website : <a href="http://casmbenvis.nic.in">casmbenvis.nic.in</a>
33	Centre for Urbanization Buildings and Environment (CUBE) Module No.6C, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Phase II Building, IIT Madras Research Park, Kanagam Road, Taramani, Chennai 600 113. Phone Office: 044- 6121 0901, 044 - 6121 0915 E.mail: <a href="mailto:office@cubeiitm.org">office@cubeiitm.org</a>
34	National Centre for Sustainable Coastal Management Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC) Anna University Campus, Chennai – 600025. Ph: [91]-44-22200600 / 22200900. Fax:[91]-44-2220-0700, E.mails : <a href="mailto:hr@ncscm.res.in">hr@ncscm.res.in</a>
35	National Productivity Council Dr. Ambedkar Institute of Productivity, 6,Aavin Dairy Road, Ambattur Industrial Estate (North), Ambattur, Chennai – 600 050. Ph: 044-26254904, 26251808, Fax: 044-26254904 E.mail: <a href="mailto:npcaipchn@gmail.com">npcaipchn@gmail.com</a> , Website: <a href="http://www.aipnpc.in">www.aipnpc.in</a>
36	The South India Textile Research Association 13/37, Avinashi Road, Coimbatore Aerodrome Post, Coimbatore – 641 014. Phone: 0422-2574367-9, 4215333. Fax: 0422-2571896, 4215300, E-Mail: <a href="mailto:info@sitra.org.in">info@sitra.org.in</a> Website: <a href="http://www.sitra.org.in">www.sitra.org.in</a>
37	M S Swaminathan Research Foundation 3rd Cross Street, Institutional Area, Taramani. Chennai 600 113. Tel: +91 (44) 22541229, +91 (44) 22541698
38	Madras School of Economics, Gandhi Mandapam Road, Behind Anna Centenary Library, Kottur, Chennai – 600 025. EPBAX Lines – (91) 044 – 22300304, 22300307, 22352157
39	Madras School of Social Work, An Autonomous Institution affiliated to the University of Madras), 32, Casa Major Road, Egmore, Chennai-600008. Phone : 044 28192824, 044 28195126, Fax : 044-2819 2712 College Website : <a href="http://www.mssw.in">www.mssw.in</a> , E-mail : <a href="mailto:ao@mssw.in">ao@mssw.in</a>
40	C.P.R. Environmental Education Centre The C.P. Ramaswami Aiyar Foundation, No. 1, Eldams Road, Alwarpet, Chennai - 600 018. Ph. 91-44-2434 1778, 2434 6526, Fax: 91-44-2432 0756 E Mail: <a href="mailto:cpreec@envis.nic.in">cpreec@envis.nic.in</a> , <a href="mailto:cpreec@gmail.com">cpreec@gmail.com</a> .
41	Environment Protection Training and Research Institute (EPTRI) 91/4, Gachibowli, Hyderabad – 500 032. Phone : +91-40-67567500 Fax : +91-40-67567535, Email : <a href="mailto:enquiry@eptri.com">enquiry@eptri.com</a> , <a href="mailto:eptrihrd@gmail.com">eptrihrd@gmail.com</a> , URL : <a href="http://www.eptri.com">www.eptri.com</a>
42	Engineering Staff College of India Old Bombay Road, Gachibowli, Hyderabad, Telangana – 500 032. <a href="mailto:ic@escihyd.org">ic@escihyd.org</a> , +91 40 6630 4100 / +91 40 2300 0465, Fax: +91 40 2300 0336 / <a href="mailto:fax@escihyd.org">fax@escihyd.org</a>
43	Anna Institute of Management "Mahizhampoo", 163/1,P.S. Kumarasamy Raja Salai, (Greenways Road), Chennai - 600 028. Phone : 24938247 / 24937170. Fax : 24937062. Email : <a href="mailto:aimchn@dataone.in">aimchn@dataone.in</a>
44	Tamil Nadu Institute of Urban Studies 203, Alagesan road, Saibaba Colony, Coimbatore - 641 011. Phone: 0422 – 2441086, Fax: 0422-2457404, e.mail: <a href="mailto:tniuslibrary@yahoo.co.in">tniuslibrary@yahoo.co.in</a> , <a href="mailto:information@tnius.org">information@tnius.org</a>





**PLASTIC FREE**



**3Rs**



**SEGREGATE**



**SAVE WATER**



**Green India  
Clean India**



**SAVE ENERGY**



**NURTURE NATURE**



**PLANT MORE TREES**

**TAMIL NADU POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD**

[www.tnpcb.gov.in](http://www.tnpcb.gov.in)

[www.plasticpollutionfreetn.org](http://www.plasticpollutionfreetn.org)